UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO DUPL
3 1761 00321574 6

Lincoln Record Society.

VOLUME 3.

Rotuli Hugonis de Welles,

EPISCOPI LINCOLNIENSIS,

A.D. MCCIX–MCCXXXV.

VOLUME I.

LINCOLN:
W. K. MORTON & SONS, LIMITED.

1912.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2008 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/publicationslinc03lincuoft

P
HE
L

THE

PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

Lincoln Record Society,

FOUNDED IN THE YEAR

1910.

VOLUME 3.

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 30TH SEPTEMBER, 1912.

ROTULI
HUGONIS DE WELLES.

EPISCOPI LINCOLNIENSIS,

A.D. MCCIX–MCCXXXV.

VOLUME I.

EDITED BY

W. P. W. PHILLIMORE, M.A., B.C.L.

44642
13-5-46

LINCOLN:
ISSUED FOR THE LINCOLN RECORD SOCIETY BY
W. K. MORTON & SONS, SALTERGATE, LINCOLN.

1912.

DA
670
L69L5
v.3

CONTENTS.

	PAGE.
Introduction	i
Roll relating to all the Archdeaconries previous to the tenth year of the Episcopate	1
Roll relating to all the Archdeaconries in the tenth year of the Episcopate	131
Vicarages ordained in the Archdeaconry of Oxford	177
Ditto Ditto Bedford	185
Ditto Ditto Huntingdon	189
Ditto Ditto Buckingham	195
Ditto Ditto Stow	199
Ditto Ditto Northampton	202
Institutions in the Archdeaconry of Stow	211
Matriculus of the Archdeaconry of Leicester	238
Rotulus Taxationis of the Archdeaconry of Leicester	273
Index to Volume I	280
Corrigenda for Volume I	300

INTRODUCTION.

THE first work of the Canterbury and York Society very appropriately has been that of printing what, perhaps, is the earliest known episcopal record, the rolls of Bishop Hugh of Lincoln, which date from the time of King John. No other diocese is known to possess any earlier continuous series of Bishops' registers, unless it may be those of the Archiepiscopal See of York, which, it is said, commence in the year 1214. In considering these ancient records, we are compelled to ask how it is that we have none of an earlier period than the thirteenth century. Records of the twelfth century belonging to the King's Courts still exist, and many of them have been printed, but any continuous record of the business of the various dioceses for this early period appears to be absolutely wanting. It seems impossible to come to any other conclusion than that it was not customary to keep any continuous official record of the episcopal business of the sees. Had the contrary been the case, it is in the highest degree improbable that, in some one diocese or another, some fragments of earlier records would not have remained to us to contradict the assumption that the Bishops kept no journal of their official acts. The neglect to preserve written evidence of the Bishops' doings must at times have led to serious inconvenience, and even, it may be, to fraud. If ordinations took place without any list of the names of the candidates being kept, it is easy to realize that there would be no efficient check upon the assumption of clerical privileges by persons wholly unqualified. Disputes must have arisen as to right of patronage. So it must have been with the pensions and other deductions which at this period were so often paid out of the benefices, and, again, as to the relative rights of rectors and vicars. Many indications of these uncertainties will be found in the rolls of Bishop Hugh de Welles; and the uncertainty there must have been as to the vicarial rights is evidenced by the book of Ordinations of Vicarages, generally known as the *Liber Antiquus*, of Bishop Hugh, which was printed a few years ago. The conclusion, then, which is forced upon us is that no continuous episcopal registers were kept until the time of Bishop Hugh the Second, and that previously it was needful, for

evidence of fact, to rely upon oral testimony and upon such documentary evidence as the parties interested happened to retain in their possession, just as was the case with baptisms and marriages, until the institution of parish registers at the much later date of 1538. That the important reform of instituting a register of the Episcopal Acts at Lincoln was due to the energetic administration of Bishop Hugh, the second of that name, seems most probable. As evidence in favour of that view we may note that the commencement of the extant rolls is subsequent to the date when he entered upon full control of his diocese; the compilation of the *Liber Antiquus*, dealing with vicarages, which placed on record the actual state of appropriated benefices, was undertaken by this Bishop; also the internal evidence of the rolls themselves seems to show that the Bishop's Clerk or Registrar, while giving an accurate record of each transaction, failed at first to realize the necessity of dating his record, and by his failure to recognize that with so extensive a diocese some local subdivision of the records was imperative.

The earlier membranes of what is doubtless the earliest of the Lincoln rolls differ in handwriting, in arrangement, and also in size of parchment, and it must be regarded as uncertain whether they are in their correct sequence. With the exception of those on membrane 2 (vol. i, p. 2), all the entries are written presumably in their chronological order without any indication of the districts, whether county or archdeaconry, to which the entries belong, a deficiency which at times in the case of commoner names, such as Stoke, Weston, and the like, has rendered identification not always an easy task. Moreover the earlier entries are undated. On membrane 2, which contains twenty-two institutions, all the entries, also presumably in chronological order, have the county prefixed to each, a circumstance which seems to suggest that this particular membrane, also of a different width, may belong to Roll 12, a dated roll, in which also the counties are similarly indicated. As this roll bears the definite date "annus decimus", *i.e.*, 1219, it seems probable that by then experience had taught the Registrar the advantage of marking his entries in the margin with the name of the counties to which they belonged. On the conclusion of the roll of that year a further improvement evidently suggested itself to the Registrar, for henceforward we have separate rolls for each archdeaconry, and they are dated regularly by the year of Bishop Hugh's consecration. The advantage of more exact dating was not yet realized. There is no

further clue to the age of the undated rolls, save that allusion to a pension arising out of All Saints' Church, Oxford, proves, on reference to a clerical grant preserved in the *Liber Antiquus*, that it is not earlier than the Bishop's sixth year, viz., 1215. And this agrees with what we might conclude, from comparing the number of entries on the undated membranes with those of the tenth year.

It is certain that there has been a considerable loss of Bishop's records, for there are many references to the charter rolls of the various Archdeaconries, but of these only the roll for Northampton is extant. This loss is the more to be regretted as it is evident that the charter rolls must have been of far greater interest than the rolls of institutions. Amongst the records of Bishop Hugh is the small quarto volume, known as the *Liber Antiquus*, evidently prepared from the rolls in that form, as being more convenient for reference. Its contents deal with the ordination of vicarages, a subject which forms a marked feature of Bishop Hugh's episcopate. Doubtless these ordinations at first were inscribed on rolls of which only the Lincoln Roll remains.

The records of Bishop Hugh of Lincoln, which have come down to our day, and are deposited in the muniment room in a detached tower within the precincts of the Bishop's Palace, on the south side of Lincoln Cathedral, may be placed in three classes: Institutions of the Clergy to their benefices, Appointments of Vicarages, and, thirdly, the Charter Rolls. With the exception of the small quarto parchment volume, in a comparatively modern binding, the *Liber Antiquus* mentioned above, all these records are in the form of continuous rolls of parchment, with the exception of No. II, which consists of five rotulets,[1] and such as have survived are mostly in excellent condition, as a rule quite legible, though written usually in a somewhat minute handwriting with the words, as was common at that period, much abbreviated. Ten of these rolls deal chiefly with the clerical institutions, though it will be seen that some few other transactions occasionally appear upon the dorse. The Quinque Rotuli contain particulars of vicarages created in the Archdeaconries of Oxford, Bedford, Huntingdon, Buckingham, Stowe, and Northampton, while the *Liber Antiquus* is a record of similar character put together in the form of a bound volume. Probably the Quinque Rotuli are somewhat earlier in date than the *Liber Antiquus*.

The Charter Roll of Northampton Archdeaconry, 1220 to 1235,

[1] Sewn together at the head, and hence styled "Quinque Rotuli Consueti".

is perhaps the most interesting of all these records, since there is in it a greater variety of subject matter than is the case with the rolls of institutions or the ordinations of vicarages. It is evident from the occasional references to charter rolls amongst the institutions that the other Archdeaconries also possessed similar records, which have long since perished.

At some recent period these various rolls have been collected together and arbitrarily numbered without regard either to sequence or date. In the present printed volumes these numbers have been retained for reasons of convenience of reference.

Re-arranged they may be placed in the following sequence :—

10. All the archdeaconries of a date before the tenth year of Bishop Hugh's Episcopate, which began 1209.
12. All the archdeaconries of the tenth year, about 1219.
1*a*. Lincoln, 1220-34.
1. Lincoln. *Vicarie ordinate.*
4. Stow, 1220-34.
3. Oxford, 1220-35.
11. Oxford, Bedford, Huntingdon, Buckingham, Stowe, and Northampton. *Quinque Rotuli Consueti.*
7. Buckingham, 1220-34.
6. Bedford, 1220-27.
8. Huntingdon, 1220-27.
2. Northampton, 1220-35.
9. Northampton, 1220-35. *Rotulus Cartarum.*
5. Leicester, 1220-35.

The Bishop seems to have had a general record compiled of the churches in his diocese in the eleventh year of his episcopate, *i.e.*, in 1220, but only the roll of the Archdeaconry of Lincoln is now extant. This roll commences with the five Churches and the Chapel of St. Sepulchre of the City of Leicester, as in early times it was sometimes called, possibly a faint tradition of the Roman occupation, while the remainder are divided amongst the deaneries of Guthlaxton, Sparkinhoe, Akeley, Goscote, and Gartree.

The entry of each church usually gives the name of the patron, the rector, and any vicar, and by what Bishop or Archdeacon they were instituted, what chapels are attached, and by whom they were served, and what outgoings there were to the regular clergy and others. Most of the clergy had been instituted by Bishop Hugh, or his predecessor, St. Hugh, who ruled the see from 1186 to 1203, some few by William de Blo, who was Bishop for two or three years only, and some by the Archdeacons in the three years'

vacancy of the see which preceded Bishop Hugh's appointment in 1209. Only one or two of the clergy whose livings became vacant in 1220 had held them in the time of Walter de Constance, who ceased to be Bishop some thirty-four years earlier, though obviously it may be that we shall find in the rolls of the next Episcopate that some few survived to the days of Grosseteste, his successor.

As regards the manner in which the records are now presented to the reader it may be noted that the contractions of the original have throughout been extended instead of using "record" type, a decision which most readers will doubtless appreciate; *c*, *u*, and *i* have been rendered as *t*, *v*, and *j*, where modern usage requires it; and capitals have been used throughout for proper names. Short headnotes have been given as a ready guide to the contents of the record, though they do not supersede the necessity of consulting the latin text. In the headnotes the names of places have been rendered by their modern equivalents, and the counties added, but it was thought advisable to leave the surnames as they appear in the record itself.

All the records of Bishop Hugh have now been printed by the Canterbury and York Society, save the *Liber Antiquus*, which was edited by the late Mr. A. Gibbons, in 1888.

Bishop Hugh de Welles.

Bishop Hugh, called also "Secundus", to distinguish him from his predecessor, Saint Hugh of Lincoln, who was Bishop of the diocese from 1186 to 1203, succeeded William de Blo, who held the see for the short period of two years from 1204 to 1206. It is said that he was brother of Joscelin Troteman, who was elected Bishop of Bath and Wells in 1206, and that himself had held the office of Treasurer of Wells, from which circumstance he was known as Hugh de Welles. His patronymic is well known in Gloucestershire, and most, if not all, of those who bear it descend from the family of Trotman long settled at Cam in that county, whose pedigree has been traced back by John Smith of Nibley, the seventeenth century historian of that part of Gloucestershire, to the reign of Edward II; but what evidence there may be for the assertion that the patronymic of the Bishop's family was Trotman does not occur in these Rolls. Bishop Hugh died 7 Feb. 1234-5.

The Diocese of Lincoln.

At this period, and, indeed, for long after, the diocese of Lincoln was of enormous extent, being the largest diocese in the

kingdom, and reaching from the Humber to the Thames, and including the whole of Lincolnshire, Leicestershire, Rutland, Northamptonshire, Huntingdonshire, Bedfordshire, Buckinghamshire, and Oxfordshire, with part of Hertfordshire. It was divided into eight Archdeaconries: Lincoln, Stow, Leicester, Northampton (which included Rutland), Bedford, Buckingham, Oxford, and Huntingdon, to which last appertained a few parishes in Hertfordshire.

Historical Allusions.

The references to current events are not very numerous in these rolls, but a few may be noted. The Bishop's attendance at the Lateran Council, in 1215, and his return therefrom, is referred to in a letter from the official of the diocese, in membrane 12, showing the date of these first membranes must be between that year and 1218, which last date is indicated in the reference to an entry about a pension issuing out of All Saints, Oxford, which is recorded on membrane 2, printed on page 5. The *Liber Antiquus* contains a composition relating to certain churches in the Archdeaconry of Stowe, made in the fifth year of the episcopate, *i.e.*, 1214, but it seems probable that the actual date of the membranes commences with the return of the Bishop, viz., in 1215.

There are several allusions to the struggle between King John and the Barons. William de Malebise, the patron of Enderby, was suspected of having been with the Barons, and the Bishop declined to institute his nominee until he was satisfied as to his loyalty. Evidence was given that as he had been wholly paralyzed for two years he could not have aided the Barons, and so the Bishop was satisfied.

The "general sentence" of excommunication is mentioned on membrane 6 (I, 37), and we are told expressly that the patron of Kegworth was involved in it, because he stood with the Barons against the King. At Glooston, the presentation to the chapel was rendered null because the patron, H. de Harington, had been captured at Lincoln, and was involved in the general sentence of excommunication against the Barons, but it evidently was regarded as a technical difficulty only, for the Bishop collated the patron's nominee as soon as the living had been vacant six months.

Several cases are recorded in which the institution of the nominee was delayed for political reasons. The institution of Elias de Sutton to the church of Claxby, in Lincolnshire, was postponed

until it should appear "an presentator ejus fuerit cum baronibus contra Regem" (p. 18).

The patrons of Shipton on Cherwell and North Luffenham were also excommunicated. Brand, one of the Canons of St. Paul's, was patron of a mediety of Coddington, Bedfordshire, but excommunicated for siding with the Barons, so the Papal Legate exercised the rights of presentation, and nominated a nephew of the late Abbot of Beaulieu.

So Sir G. de Hole, patron of Claypole and Hole, was excommunicated, but though the Bishop presented, the patron's rights were expressly reserved.

John de Beauchamp, rector of a mediety of Houghton Conquest, was excommunicated by the Pope for "manifold contumacy" and deprived of all preferment.

At Ruskington, the clerk, Manasser, who was presented, had done "many evil deeds in the time of the war", and was directed to clear himself before the Archdeacon.

At Claxby, full institution to the benefice was refused until enquiry was made whether the patron had sided with the Barons.

References to King John.

On the same membrane as that which proves that Bishop Hugh attended the Lateran Council is a reference to a gift by John, *late* King of England. He is first referred to in membrane 2 as "King of England", though not by name. Yet, in membrane 6 (I, 32), we find "Dominus Johannes rex", presenting to the church of Stoke, in Oxfordshire. On membrane 8 we have "Johannes, quondam Rex Anglie"; yet in membrane 12 "Johannes Rex Anglorum" is recorded as presenting the Treasurer of Poitou to Finedon in Northamptonshire. These discrepancies lead to the conclusion that the various membranes are no longer in their correct order, although we may feel sure that no portion of the roll is earlier than 1215, or possibly 1214.

In 1233 Master Ralph, of Norwich, received a dispensation from Pope Honorius III to hold two additional benefices. This was done at the request of King Henry, in recognition of his services in respect of the royal obsequies, presumably those of King John. As he was paid out of the Royal Exchequer an annual payment of £20, it may be suggested that the term obsequies included all subsequent religious offices, and not merely the funeral.

We have also some passing references to the *late* King John,

in the case of Brand, already mentioned, who sided with the Barons, and in consequence became excommunicate. On one of the membranes, I, 140, is indorsed a bond, dated in 1219, by which the Bishop of Lincoln and the Bishop of Bath and Glastonbury undertook to repay, at Paris, a loan of 700 marks which the Cardinal Legate had made to them for the use of their cathedrals. Unless the form of this document was a deliberate concealment of its real nature we have here a transaction directly contrary to what the Legate Gualo's financial relations with England are generally supposed to have been.

King Henry.

On membrane 5, I, 28, we have a passing allusion to Henricus Rex, and presumably he and not King John is twice referred to as Dominus Rex, on membranes 10 and 11, I, 83, 89.

The Papal Legate Gualo.

The activity of the Papal Legate Gualo is constantly exhibited in these rolls. He gave advice when technical questions arose, as in the case of Oxenden rectory, when it was doubted whether Luke could be instituted because he was already beneficed. Gualo held that he might be, as he had been presented prior to the holding of the Lateran Council, which forbade pluralities. In the case of Ridlington and Preston rectories, he directed some special inquiries to be made in addition to the usual one made by the Archdeacon before institution, but the record gives no hint as to their nature. Peter de Hersefeld was presented to Pitsford by a patron who had obtained a grant of the land belonging to the excommunicated G. Malesoures. Before matters were declared in order for institution, letters were sent to the official by the Legate and King Henry, the former being first mentioned. A similar position arose in the case of Whitchurch, and then the order of the Legate seems to have sufficed. Much the same happened at Layton and North Luffenham. Usually the Bishop collated to any vacant benefice when a patron failed to present; in the case of Hoby the Legate directed the Bishop's official to induct Ralph de Hoby. His certificate of having done so recites Gualo's order. This course was adopted at St. John, Oxford, and at Caddington, the patrons there being excommunicate. At Kegworth the Legate gave dispensation for the induction of a minor, but it may be noted the rectory was evidently a sinecure, for there was a resident vicar. When Gilbert de Innocentibus, the Dean of the City of Lincoln, was presented to the distant rectory of Edlesborough, he gave him

letters of dispensation from the usual formalities. He also gave a dispensation in respect of Sutton in Lincolnshire, and also for Ormesby, Wraysbury, Grainthorpe, Croxby, Steeple Aston, and Aldenham. It was the Legate, not the Bishop, who deprived Alexander de Sutton of Stockton rectory. Robert Passelow was instituted to Swanbourne by dispensation of the Legate. At Finedon, Geoffrey de Thoars was instituted by order of the Legate. When William de Ponte was deprived of St. Peter ad Pleas the Bishop collated another, but it was by the authority of the Legate. When the Pope deprived John de Beauchamp of Houghton Conquest, the Legate collated his successor. When some question arose about some sextaries of salt at Wainfleet, the Legate addressed a letter to the Bishop. Master Richard de Brackele on being presented to Thimbleby comes under the rule of the Council unless he exhibits letters of dispensation from Gualo, the late Legate.

Crusaders.

There are various passing allusions to the Crusaders. We have note of the death of a crusader, Master E. de Melles, who held a rectorial mediety at Welbourn in Lincolnshire.

Philip de Panton, a clerk and a crusader, presented to Roxsley, is enjoined to present himself for ordination as soon as he has fulfilled his vow.

At Wing, in Buckinghamshire, the presentee was an intending crusader, and the Bishop directed that he was to be ordained deacon unless he was obliged to set out on his journey before that could be effected.

In 1221 we have mention of the crusaders' privilege as granted by the General Council in the case of Sir Hugh de Bolonia, his property was taken into the Bishop's keeping for protection.

And two similar cases are recorded in 1227, when the same notification was made with regard to the church and property of the rectors of Draughton and Litchborough, for the space of three years.

Formulae.

The formulae followed in these records of institutions varies but little. In the earlier membranes the record is at full length, while later on the Bishop's Registrar ventures upon contracting it, and satisfying himself with the words "et cetera" for phrases in constant use. Usually the record simply states that the patron who is named has presented such and such a person to the living, then comes a recital that the Archdeacon, as the Bishop's official, has

held an enquiry. There follows a declaration that everything is in order, *liquidum*, *clarum*, or *in expedito* being the words chiefly used. If there be any adverse claim to the patronage, or any obligation that another is entitled to by virtue of a prior presentation, it is so stated, and particulars are given of any injunction placed upon the presentee by the Bishop. The record finishes with an order to the Archdeacon to put the clerk in possession of the benefice, particulars of which, when a vicarage, are often added together with a note of the liabilities of the vicar.

Excommunication.

Various references to excommunication are to be found. When this happened in respect of a patron, appointments to livings were made subject to his rights on returning to the church. In the case of an unidentified church, Eaton, it is expressly stated that the patron had been absolved from the sentence of excommunication, under which he lay, before his presentation was accepted.

Oaths.

Some few references to the sanction of the oath occur in these rolls. Doubt arose as to whether Elias de Sutton was not a pluralist, and the record tells us that he was *paratus jurare*, that he was not beneficed. Richard de More swore, *juravit*, that he would faithfully administer the living of Morton on behalf of his clerk, Ledger Piparde. The oath of canonical obedience, *juramentum de exhibenda canonica obedientia*, is referred to in one case, because Philip, the new rector of Brigsley, had omitted to swear obedience before the Bishop; *obedientiam non juravit*. The Bishop, who very narrowly criticised the numerous claims to pensions from benefices, often forbade a presentee to pay any such pensions, and enforced his order by administering an oath. Thus Baldwin, who was presented by Bardsey Abbey to Hagworthingham, swore before the Bishop, *tactis sacrosanctis evangeliis*, that he would pay no pension to the monks. In 1230 the Prior of Brooke promised canonical obedience to the Bishop, *inspectis sacrosanctis evangeliis*; and the same phrase is used in a later entry, when the Bishop confirmed the grant of a charity in Polebrook; and other similar examples of the method of administering an oath are to be found in these rolls. It is thus clear from these passages that by ancient usage an oath taken with the Holy Gospels before one was quite valid, and that the adequacy of an oath does not depend upon actual contact with a volume of the gospels, much less that kissing the book, the most emphatic form of reverence, was a

necessity of the ceremony, although the contrary idea obtained such firm hold in modern English judicial practice that it required an Act of Parliament before deponents were allowed to take an oath in any other mode.

Verification of Seals.

An illustration of the importance of the Seal in early times is shown by an entry in the Northampton charters, which records the institution, in 1228, of Thomas de Longueville as Prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton. Four witnesses were called to prove the authenticity of the seal attached to the letters of presentation; two of them, one the new prior himself, stated that they had seen the seal affixed to the document, and the others spoke generally to their knowledge of it. Finally, the record carefully describes the devices and inscriptions on the seal and the counterseal.

Appeals to Rome.

Of these we have an illustration in a matrimonial case in 1223, when the Bishop, to whom the question had been referred by the King, adjudged that Hugh de Chastillun and Gunnora de Bray were lawfully married. Against this sentence Hugh de Chastillun appealed to the Pope. In 1231 the Abbot of Croyland and his fellow judges had confirmed a claim made by the Prior of St. Andrew, Northampton, for an increase of the pension paid him by the rector of St. Mary, Northampton. The Bishop appealed to the Apostolic see on the ground that such pensions ought not to be increased without his assent.

Prescription.

Prescriptive rights were admitted in proof of claims to the payment of pensions out of the rectories. These are frequently mentioned, and without the sanction of the Bishop a pension was never allowed unless it was *debita et antiqua*, and it seems to have been regarded as "ancient" when it had been received for a period of forty years. This period is expressly stated as the reason for allowing a pension of ten marks for St. Giles, Northampton, to the Priory of St. Andrew. Similarly, Scotter, in Lincolnshire, had for forty years paid a pension to the Abbot of Peterborough, and in 1220 we are told that Clapton paid, for the like period, 25*s.* 8*d.* to St. Neot's.

Episcopal Visitation.

In the Buckingham Roll a very detailed account is given of the official visitation of the Bishop to Tichford Priory, where he

was received with a solemn procession, and afterwards preached to the brethren in the chapter house.

Clerical Learning.

Usually the status of the presentee to each rectory, vicarage, or portion is carefully stated, whether he be "clericus", "capellanus", "acolitus", "diaconus", "decanus", "phisicus", or "medicus", and if, presumably, the presentee were a graduate he is dignified with the title "magister". Among other ranks mentioned in these rolls may be noted subdeacons, monks, deans, and canons. It was by no means a matter of course that the presentee to a living was in holy orders. Great laxity as to this prevailed, and it is not quite easy to determine whether it was due to a scarcity of suitable candidates or to more corrupt reasons.

A remarkable feature of these records is the large number of cases in which it was needful to enjoin upon the presentees that they must attend the schools. This injunction seems to have been given whenever the Bishop suspected that their standard of learning was inadequate for their position as clergymen. Sometimes the Bishop postponed institution until the clerk had proved his competence. Of this the first instance in the Register of such an order is an interesting example. One William Malebise presented his son to the church of Enderby in Lincolnshire, but the Bishop, though he gave him a temporary charge over the church, postponed his institution until the following Easter, when, after attendance at the schools, he was to be examined as to his competence in literature and singing. At Heyford in Oxfordshire, the new rector had licence to attend the schools for three years, studying Holy Scripture and canon law. At Ewelme in the same county, Ralph Bloet, the new rector, was enjoined to learn music. At Caldecote, Hunts, the rector had to attend the school and to learn to chant, and the Archdeacon was directed to see that he did, while the welfare of the parishioners was cared for by the injunction that he should appoint a suitable chaplain. At Diddington in Hunts, again, the rector was enjoined to attend the schools, with the usual penalty of deprivation if he failed to do so. At Bilsby in Lincolnshire, a presentee, a clerk, was rejected because he was nearly illiterate, and no opportunity given him to remedy his ignorance. In the case of Hugh of Scalby, the rector of Cold Hanworth, about whom there are two entries, his institution was postponed to give him the chance of study and to practice chanting. Subsequently, on being examined by the Bishop, he was again found to be

"minus sufficiens" in literature, but was given the charge of the church until the following Easter. At Kislingbury, David of Ermentiers, who had been presented by the Queen, was ordered to attend the schools under pain of losing his benefice. At Chellington, Beds, the new rector was to attend the schools and to seek orders at the next ordination. At Little Loughton, Bucks, Reginald, the clerk, had an indulgence of twelve months for attending the schools. At Great Steeping, Lincolnshire, the rector was "minus litteratus", and was ordered to frequent the schools. So, too, at Lusby and Odell. At Langton by Spilsby, Eustace, described as a clerk, was "minoris etatis", yet he was instituted parson of this place, whilst to one Henry, who was appointed chaplain there for five years, was entrusted the duty of looking after the lad and finding necessaries for him in the schools.

But it is not certain that the descriptions of the clergy can always be relied upon, for in the charter roll of the Northampton archdeaconry many described as simply clerks in the institutions are there noted as of definitely higher rank.

In the archdeaconry of Oxford we find instances where the presentees were directed to attend the schools. At Drayton by Banbury, in the fourteenth year, Sir Thomas de Arderne presented Roger de Arderne, an acolyte. Evidently he failed to attend the schools and suffered deprivation, for in the following year the patron presented another illiterate acolyte. Ensham Abbey presented a subdeacon to Sarsden, who was enjoined to attend the schools. At Kencot and Broughton Pogis presentees, subdeacons, were to attend the schools, and after a year to come up for examination. Subdeacons were presented to Blechingdon and Kiddington, and were placed under the same injunction. In the Oxford archdeaconry we have in the sixteen years of the record one hundred and fifty-six presentations, and of these only thirteen are described as "masters".

Of injunctions to attend the schools there are further instances at Braunston, Aldwincle, Bowden, Wadenhoe, Maidford, Plumpton, and Marston Trussell. At Titchmarsh and Hargrave, in addition to attending the schools, the presentees were to learn to chant. At Roade and Pilton illiterates were rejected by decree. At Thorneby and at Roade the presentees were to attend the schools for a year, and then to appear before the official for examination. Of the Pilton case we learn full particulars in the Northampton Charter Roll. The presentee, evidently a relative of the patron, was enjoined after a prescribed period to

present himself for examination. This he neglected to do, even though specially summoned for the purpose. Ultimately he submitted himself to the Bishop, who, commiserating his poverty, caused him to be examined three times, twice at Leicester and once at Peterborough, with the result that ultimately he was found "omnino insufficiens", and he was rejected. This period of probation lasted over four years.

At Chalfont St. Giles the clerk, nominated by Bradwell Priory, being "minus sufficienter litteratus", was enjoined to frequent the schools, and the Archdeacon was to report to the Bishop if he failed to do so.

Sometimes the injunction to attend the schools was specially emphatic. Thus, Thomas Basset, an acolyte, presented by Leicester Abbey to Clay Coton in 1224, was to attend the schools continuously during the Bishop's pleasure, and if he failed he was to resign all his right in the church. John de [Peter] Burgh, subdeacon, the Abbey nominee to Oundle, was to frequent the schools "et addiscat". So also John de Rowell, acolyte. Hugh de Tichemers, the rector of Titchmarsh, was to attend the schools and to learn to chant. At Roade the presentation of Peter Lupus was cancelled for insufficient learning. But five years later Robert Lupus again presented Peter Lupus to this same advowson, which had been vacated by Robert de Neville. Apparently he could not have employed the long interval very profitably, for he was enjoined to attend the schools and to be examined at the end of a year.

William de Clendone, subdeacon, parson of Rushton St. Peter, was under an oath to attend the schools, and, after a year, to report his progress to the Bishop. Richard Trussel, subdeacon, at Marston Trussell, under like oath, was to attend the schools. At Pilton in Rutland, the patron had presented his brother to the living, and he was rejected by sentence "propter litterature insufficientiam", not being given, apparently, the opportunity of attending the schools. At Wadenhoe, Sir Henry de Ver's presentee, Henry de Lenn', a clerk, was to attend the school "et addiscat". At Maidford, Ralph, a subdeacon, was to attend the schools. Robert de Dagenhale, the new rector of Thornby, was to attend the schools for a year, and then was to present himself for examination before the official. Simon de Northampton, presented to the chapel of Plumpton, is to attend the schools and learn. Henry de Rand, subdeacon, parson of Hargrave, was to attend the schools and to learn especially chanting. Simon de

Dingele, parson of East Farndon, was enjoined to attend the schools, and was sworn to do so. At Edgecote, in 1222, the presentee was to attend the schools and to be ordained subdeacon, but he was allowed to postpone doing so because he was "juvenis et scolaris". Robert le Mansel, subdeacon, rector of Soulsbury, was to attend the schools and study for a year, and then to be examined; if he failed, he was to appoint a competent vicar. Henry de Becke, instituted to Little Woolston, had an indulgence for a year to attend the schools, and then to be ordained priest. At Braunston, William de Nevill had a general injunction to attend the schools and to be ordained.

At Bletchingdon the new rector, who was a subdeacon, was to attend the schools. At Kiddington, Robert la Warre, subdeacon, was to attend the schools and to study. Wm. de Neville being "minus sufficienter litteratus", undertook to attend the schools, and the Bishop directed the official to report to him if he failed to do so. At Adstock the rector, Robert de Vernun, was under age, and a vicar was appointed, with the proviso that if he died within seven years Robert should appoint another, but if the vicar survived that period it should not be needful for him to appoint another, although he might be still studying in the schools. The little church of Grove was held by Elias, a subdeacon, who was to be ordained deacon at the next ordination, and to frequent the school for three years, appointing a suitable chaplain to officiate. Apparently it was at times needful to take special precaution that the injunction to attend the schools was observed, for as to Shenley a sentence of deprivation was passed in advance on William Mansel in case he failed to do so.

The chaplain appointed to Wrangle had an indulgence to study theology for a year. From the entry of the presentation of a clerk to the rectory of Horsendon, it appears to have been the duty of the Bishop's official to supervise the various parsons and vicars who had been enjoined to attend the schools, and it is clear that these student incumbents were obliged to submit themselves to examiners appointed by the Bishop.

The clerical standard seems to have been highest in Stowe archdeaconry. Out of some eighty-five presentations, forty-five seem to have been chaplains, and only twelve were described as "clerks", while but six are noted as being masters.

A somewhat similar proportion of masters is found in Northampton archdeaconry, there being twenty out of two hundred and fifty-one presentees.

In Buckingham archdeaconry, out of one hundred and thirty-eight, we find only five masters, a smaller proportion than in Oxford.

In Huntingdon, which included part of Hertfordshire, we find ten masters out of some seventy-two presentations.

In Bedford archdeaconry, out of some one hundred and six presentees, only nine are described as masters.

In Lincoln archdeaconry we find about four hundred and ten presentations, and of these thirty-seven were to masters.

Clerical Precedence.

A note contributed by Mr. Salter, and printed on the wrapper of Part VIII, may properly find a permanent position here:—

"The Bishop's charter rolls, like the King's, contained lists of witnesses, and perhaps the witnesses on our roll are its most important part. It enables us to make several additions to Le Neve (ed. Hardy, 3 vols.). We can insert a new name in the list of the archdeacons of Bucks; for a William followed William Blesensis (see p. 190). We may add a Matthew, archdeacon of Oxford in 1221, hitherto unknown (see p. 192); and we can date more accurately those whose names were already ascertained. It is also possible to advance some way towards recovering the list of canons in 1220-1235.

"There can be no doubt that the names of the canons are arranged on a definite system of precedence, the same sequence of names being found repeatedly. Part of the system is clear from the list on p. 235, vol. i; those canons who were in priest's orders form the first class and are described as 'capellani'; the two other classes were those in deacon's and sub-deacon's orders. Even where their orders are not given it is evident that priests are granted precedence. Further, in each class, a person's precedence depended upon the length of time that he had been a canon. Thus in the list on p. 235 the five sub-deacons rank in this way: Theobald de Boselle and Roger de Bohun were canons before Feb. 1219 (*Liber Antiq.*, p. 92); Amauricus de Buggedene was made a canon between July 11 and Nov. 25, 1222; Richard de Wendoure on some date before Aug. 9, 1229; Richard de Oxonia between Oct. 5 and Dec. 30, 1228. We find the same result if we go through the list of deacons; William de Winchcombe, the last of them, obtained his canonry between Aug. 25, 1225, and May 20, 1226; Radulfus de Waraville, who is next above him, was canon on Mar. 27, 1222, but not on Nov. 22, 1221. When a canon

received higher orders and passed from one class to another he retained his original precedence; thus on April 12, 1221, William de Avalon was either a deacon or sub-deacon (see p. 191); also Mar. 20, 1226; by April 9, 1230, he is a priest, and ranks above Robert de Gravele and Stephen de Cicestria, who were priests on Mar. 20, 1226. Occasionally the scribe makes an error in the order of names, as is only human: thus, p. 213, Amauricus de Buggedene ought to have been nearly last in the list, but he is placed next to William de Lincolnia, probably in order that one word 'magistris' may cover both. Again on p. 235, Theobald de Cantia was some stages senior to Richard de Cantia, but the scribe placed them together for the sake of brevity.

"It may be observed that the word 'magister', unlike the word 'dominus', was not a mere title of respect; certain names always have it, others always lack it. No doubt it describes one who had been through a university. Also the word 'capellanus' evidently does not mean 'chaplain' in the ordinary sense of the word; it does not denote one who was lower than a rector or vicar, but is used as equivalent to 'sacerdos' or 'presbyter', and has this signification in all the rolls of Bishop Hugh de Welles."

The Schools.

The frequent reference to "the schools" naturally invites the question as to the locality in which they were situated. Unfortunately the rolls tell us little on this point. Presumably, in many cases they were at Oxford, then within the diocese. But this was not invariably so, for in 1232 John de Dustone, a chaplain, presented by the Priory of St. Andrew to the church of St. Bartholomew, Northampton, was directed to spend a year attending the schools at Northampton, and then to report his progress to the Archdeacon.

In 1228 the witnesses of the institution of the new Prior of St. Andrew's, Northampton, included twelve "masters", who are definitely described as "Scolares Oxonienses". These were:—

Henricus de Welles,	Ricardus le Deveneis,
Helias de Glovernia,	Johannes de Nortone,
Galfridus de Glovernia,	Walter de Prestcote,
Henricus Teissum,	Lucas de Oxonia,
Ralph de Eboraco,	Pascasius de Wintonia,
Willelmus de Eboraco,	Adam de Benintone.

Hugh de Carletone could not be instituted to Barnack because he was studying in the schools at Paris, and the Bishop

required him to produce a certificate of good conduct from the masters there.

Walter, parson of Stoke in Oxfordshire, had a licence to attend the schools "beyond the seas".

We may, perhaps, infer that the fact that the rural dean was to see that Hugh de Scalbey, rector of Cold Hanworth, attended the schools indicated a reference to the existence of the schools which existed at Lincoln, and of which, in 1220, we find definite mention when the vicar of Bardney, although apparently in priest's orders, was directed to attend there for two years and to study theology. During that period, with the Archdeacon's advice, he was to nominate a suitable chaplain to serve in Bardney Church. In 1221, Master John de Berwick was granted a similar indulgence for studying at the Lincoln schools.

Clerical Celibacy.

There are occasionally references to the enforcement upon the clergy of the rule of strict celibacy, and even when a cleric was stated to have contracted a marriage he was directed to put his wife away, and the Archdeacon was directed to report to the Bishop should he fail to do so. It cannot be doubted that other cases, in which there is reference to the concubines of the clergy, indicate clerical marriage and their unwillingness to comply with the celibate rule, rather than mere immorality. In some cases the Bishop contented himself with a simple injunction. At Little Dalby the rector, who had been nominated by the Prioress of Langley, admitted that he had openly kept a concubine, and was directed to put her away before the Bishop would grant him the charge of his church. Further, he was ordered to enter into a bond before the Official that he would do so. A similar order, though in less stringent terms, was made against the rector of Eastwell in Leicestershire. In the case of Alan, the vicar of Ashwell, the name, Annora, of the lady is given, and he is ordered to enter into a bond, with the heavy penalty of thirty marks, to discontinue the acquaintance.

Richard de Newenham, the rector of Sandy, is said to have contracted matrimony and binds himself in a penalty of fifteen marks to put his wife wholly away. The Archdeacon is to see to this, and to report to the Bishop any infringement of the undertaking. A singular point arose in the case of the vicarage of Shillington. Stephen, the rector, presented to the vicarage one Master Stephen de Eketon or Ekintone. Presumably, the

similarity of the name raised local suspicions, as the Bishop did not institute Master Stephen until it was shown that he was born in lawful wedlock and was not the son of the parson. In the case of the chapelry of Well an unusual obstacle to the institution of William de Well occurred, for the official was directed to ascertain how the patron, also named William de Well, was comporting himself towards his wife before he made his enquiries as to the regularity of the nomination.

The living of Woughton was also vacated because Luke de Kamis had married publicly, "publice uxorem duxit," but there is no hint that his marriage was regarded as illegal.

In 1227 Richard, chaplain of Great Kimble, was deprived by decree for the offence of incontinence. An unusual charge was brought against the new rector of Paulerspury in respect of a lady stated to be his aunt, but on enquiry he was able to clear himself from the allegation made.

At Kirtlington, near Oxford, Jordan the vicar was warned that deprivation of his vicarage would follow should he be again reported in respect to a lady living in that village.

A warning to dissociate himself from a woman whose reputation was questioned was given to the rector of St. Michael's, Stamford, in 1220.

Foreign Priests.

Of the struggle to exclude foreigners from English benefices there are many traces, and the care the Bishop had for the welfare of the parishes is illustrated in the cases in which foreigners were presented. At Whitchurch, Oxon, a rector was presented whose vicar apparently was an alien, not even a priest, and while he was directed to be ordained and to serve his cure personally, he was to provide himself with an assistant chaplain who could minister to the parishioners in a language known to them. As a further example may be mentioned the presentation of Peter, the nephew of the Cardinal Deacon of St. Angelus at Rome, who received possession of Wardley, Rutland, but as an absentee by his proctor, Vincent de Bec.

In 1226, on the order of the Pope, the Bishop arranged for the retirement of the Precentor of Lincoln from the Church of Morton Pinkny in favour of Master Guy de Aricio, who thereupon farmed the church to the patrons, the Convent of Ashby, for twenty-four marks annually. The chaplain to be appointed by the Convent was to be subject to the Bishop's approval. The covenant by the Convent for the payment of this pension was dated 14 February

1226, and is recorded at length in the charter roll for the Northampton archdeaconry.

Constantly we meet with references in which the Bishop directs that the clerk instituted shall minister personally to the parishioners. There seems to have been a very considerable tendency for each person appointed to perform his duties by deputy. The rector would draw his pension, or simply allow the amount for a vicar fixed by the Bishop's appointment, and the vicar again would have his assistant curate.

PATRONAGE.

The subject of patronage receives much illustration from these rolls. It was divided mainly into two great classes, those advowsons which were in the hands of the landowners, and those over which the religious houses had gained control. The cases in which the Bishop was the true patron seem to be extremely few, though there are many in which he collated in nominating an incumbent by reason of the patrons being unknown. Indeed, the modern practice of the Bishops holding livings in gross, apart from the property of the see, was apparently unknown in the thirteenth century, and the idea of severance of the advowsons from the ownership of the land, probably arose from the practice of the monastic orders obtaining the patronage of a living whenever opportunity offered. How far, in making these acquisitions, they may have been influenced by mere motives of gain for their houses, or by higher motives of affording to the churches the superior benefits of their regular organisation, it would be difficult to say. However it may have been when the practice of monastic bodies acquiring rights of patronage first arose, it is clear that at the beginning of the thirteenth century the advowsons were regarded by the regular clergy as but a means to enrich their respective orders, and the principal feature of Bishop Hugh's rule over the see of Lincoln was his insistence that adequate maintenance should be secured to the clergy who personally served the churches, and by his steady refusal to permit the payment of pensions unless the same were proved to be "due and ancient", or unless his sanction to the payment had been obtained. Often he found it needful to specially enjoin the incumbent not to pay the pension claimed without the episcopal sanction being first obtained. It is evident that in some cases he feared collusion between the religious houses and their nominees. But one salient feature stands out with regard to the endowment of the rectories. It is certain that they were regarded chiefly as sources of profit to those who owned

these rights of presentation. Pensions might be acquired by the religious houses, the living might be split up into various portions, forming medieties, and separate rectories and vicarages could be created—often mere sinecures, too often with evident disregard of the necessities of the priest actually officiating. It was to combat this tendency that Bishop Hugh directed his efforts to secure for the parish clergy adequate stipends out of the endowments belonging to the rectories. The results are seen in the *Liber Antiquus*, and the rolls in which are recorded the ordinances of the Bishop, which settled what the vicars were to receive and what were their liabilities. The adequate maintenance of the clergy secured, the patrons appear to have been at liberty to deal with the surplus income of the rectories much as they pleased by the creation of pensions charged thereon. Presumably the tithes and other emoluments increased at a greater ratio than the needs of the clergy, thus creating a surplus income.

The church having no need for this surplus, it was therefore alienated to other objects, though presumably it was open to the Bishop to make fresh ordinances when the vicar's stipend was insufficient. Had the principle underlying the policy of Bishop Hugh been adhered to, in later times we should not have seen the spectacle of lay rectors drawing large incomes, whilst the stipends of the vicars, remaining at some fixed inelastic figure, by lapse of time became utterly inadequate. Obviously under the policy of Bishop Hugh the vicarial stipends would have been revised as necessity required. The policy of the lay rectors was to treat the vicars' stipends as unalterable, whilst they secured the unearned increment.

Primarily, no doubt, all the patronage was in lay hands, or, perhaps, more correctly speaking, was annexed to the ownership of property. The acquisition of the rectories by the monastic societies early altered this, and perhaps largely tended to the severance of the advowsons from the manors. In the presentations recorded in the rolls now printed the patronage was divided :—

The King,	Religious Houses,	Lay Owners,
The Queen,	English,	including ladies,
The Bishop,	Foreign,	Patrons unknown.

The Bishop, as such, seems rarely to have been possessed of patronage, except in the case of his own manors. The modern idea tending to entrust patronage to the Bishops had clearly not then arisen, and most of the examples of the appointment of clergy by the Bishop to benefices occurred in consequence of the lay patrons

failing to present to the benefice. Even then it was not necessarily a foregone conclusion that the Bishop should present, for at Gayton the Earl of Chester presented as chief lord of the fee on an occasion when the actual patron was excommunicate.

Disputed Patronage.

It must suffice to give only a few from amongst the very numerous instances of disputed patronage which occur in these rolls.

At Maidwell, in the institution of Hugh de Maidwell, presented by Sir Alan de Maidwell, some question arose as to the patronage of the chapelry of Kelmarsh. It was to remain in the Bishop's hand pending decision of the point. Subsequently, Sir Alan having proved his right in the King's Court, the chapelry was restored to the rector. Nothing appears as to Sir Alan's opponent.

At Abington, on the presentation of Peter de Irencestre, the king's letters were produced showing that as the result of an assize of darrein presentment at Northampton, Nicholas de Bassingborn, the defendant, had granted the presentation to the Lady Isabella de Lusurs.

In 1225 Master Simon de Messindon was collated by the Bishop to Desborough, with a reservation of any patronage rights. Subsequently William Bardene and his wife Agnes produced the king's letter, showing that Godfrey Augwin had quit-claimed to them the advowson, though it does not appear whether it was the result of a hostile suit or merely the levying of an ordinary fine.

At Great Creaton there was a double dispute as to the patronage. Hugh de Whichinton and his wife Sarah brought an assize of darrein presentment against Richard de Yokes, but he granted the presentation to them. The dispute did not then end, for they had to issue a writ of "Quare impedit" against Eve de Creaton, which resulted in a judgment in their favour. This lady was presumably a relative, for the rector, William de Creaton, is expressly stated to be a son of the patron.

In 1227 the Prior of Wurspringe set up a claim to Bulwick Church, but he had to quit-claim it in the King's Court in favour of William de Cantilupe, and Vitalis withdrew the appeal he had entered on behalf of the Prior.

At Great Harrowden, Master Richard de Kent was collated by the Bishop, and subsequently presented by the Abbot of Sulby. The church of Little Harrowden was claimed by Richard de

Loches in an assize of darrein presentment at Northampton, but the Abbot made good his claim to this also, and Richard de Kent obtained this church as well.

In the case of Oxendene, the account of the dispute is somewhat fuller, for we are told that in the proceedings in an assize of darrein presentment, the deforciant, Richard de Clendone, acknowledged that the Abbot of Cirencester had presented the last incumbent.

An assize of darrein presentment between the Prior of Lenton and Amauric de Nowers, respecting the advowson of Irchester, resulted in favour of the Prior.

Richard de Deseburge, as guardian of his late wife's son and heir, recovered Hargrave advowson against the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem in an assize of darrein presentment.

The advowson of East Carlton was in dispute before the justices at Westminster, in an assize of darrein presentment between Ralph the son of Reginald, who made good his claim, and the Abbot of St. James of Northampton, and Hugh de Pateshille. At Church Brampton the same Abbot was again the loser in another assize of darrein presentment, which Peter Pycot had brought.

William de Gimeges, in the King's Court at Westminster, recovered seizin of the church of Bradden from Walter de Bradden.

The Judges.

Although we have so many references to litigation respecting rights of advowson in the King's Court, it is but rarely that the names of the judges are given. In the dispute about Irchester we are told that an assize of darrein presentment was heard before David de Eisseby, Robert de Salceto, Richard Gubiun, and John de Ulecote. A similar dispute about Goxhill came before William de Welle, Simon de Ropp', Roger de St. Martin, and Theodbald Haultam', justiciars. This list supplies us with five names of judges not mentioned in Foss's *Judges of England*, viz., David de Eisseby, Richard Gubiun, Simon de Ropp', Roger de St. Martin, and Theodbald Haultam'.

Lost Churches.

These rolls contain references to churches which have long since disappeared. One of these is Creslow, still a parish, though now having but one inhabited dwelling, the Manor House; the fabric of the little church is still to be seen, though long since desecrated and given over to secular uses. Asterley, Estrelega, a

daughter church of Kiddington in Oxfordshire, no longer exists. Of Lashbrook, a chapelry in Shiplake parish, all traces have long since disappeared. It was unendowed at the time the vicarage of Shiplake was constituted, but the Knight of Lashbrook was to be induced, if possible, to provide for the chaplain there. There is a subsequent record that Peter, son of Roger, did make such a provision, but it may be suspected that his endowment was inadequate or else discontinued by his successors. Little Loughton in Bucks is now consolidated with Loughton Magna, and its church destroyed. Ridgemont, Bedfordshire, anciently known as Segenhoe, has also lost its church, while a similar instance is to be found at Dunsthorpe, a lost vill in Haveringham in Lincolnshire.

Private Chapels.

On the charter rolls appear licences to maintain chantries in private houses. As examples of this two instances may be given: permission given to Sir William de Insula to have a chantry in a chapel to be erected within his manor house at Brampton Ash. For this the consent of the Rector and patrons was obtained, and the relations of the chapel to the parish church rigidly defined on the Bishop's charter. Again, at Catesby, permission was given by a charter, of which the terms are preserved to us, to Ralph de Normanville to have a chapel in his court house at Newbold. All rights of the parish church were reserved, and Ralph and his family were to attend the parish church on certain specified feasts, and at the death of his wife the privilege of the private chapel was to cease. So also at Great Addington, Baldwin de Ver built a private chapel within his own precincts, at the same time making liberal gifts of land to the parish church.

Bridges.

In the thirteenth century bridges were built and maintained out of the alms given by those who used them, and with the object of encouraging these gifts it was customary for the Bishop to issue letters commending such works to the faithful, and promising so many days' release, varying in length, from penance enjoined. Such collection of alms was to be made only at the bridge, and the privilege was limited to a fixed term, often three years. Several of these letters are preserved in the Northampton charter rolls, and amongst the bridges thus privileged were Wansford, Rockingham, Thrapstone, Staples, Bretford, Brampton, and Aynho.

For the construction and maintenance of Staples bridge at

Wellingborough in 1227 thirteen days' remission of penance was granted; during a three-year period Rockingham bridge had a similar privilege granted in 1219, though the fact is only known to us by a recital when it was renewed in 1226. It was also renewed in 1229. These grants must have been for short periods, for it was renewed for three years, with a remission of thirteen days, in 1230, with a provision that the collection was limited to the parish of Rockingham.

In 1219 a remission of seven days' penance was allowed to all travellers giving alms for the building and maintenance of Brampton bridge, and this was to last for a year.

So, in 1221, a remission of ten days' penance was granted to all crossing Wansford bridge who gave alms for its reparation, a privilege limited to two years and confined to the town of Wansford. A similar remission of ten days was granted in the case of Thrapstone bridge in 1224. Here the privilege was limited to a year, and there was to be no general collection of alms by any "nuntius" or preacher. A year after the expiry of this licence, in 1226, the privilege was renewed in similar terms, but for the longer period of three years, and here, and also in the case of Aynho bridge, the collections were only to be made at the bridge itself. It was renewed for three years in 1226. In 1226, for Bretford bridge, the remission was limited to seven days, but it was to last for three years, and a similar prohibition for any general collection was here also enjoined.

Ecclesiastical Endowments.

The greater part of the endowments of the churches had been in existence long before the date of these records, but what traces of new endowments are found in Bishop Hugh's rolls show that they were voluntary in their origin. We have seen above that the knight of Lashbrooke, in Shiplake parish, was to be persuaded to make provision for the little chapel there. In 1230, the Bishop of Lincoln, who possessed a windmill at Kilsby, granted to the Rector of the parish, by deed, a tithe of it. All Saints' Church, Northampton, in 1232 evidently depended, as churches still do, for its building and repair upon the charitable contributions of the people, only in those days the episcopal exhortations to almsgiving were supplemented by promise of relaxations from any penances imposed. A similar record is given as to Abingdon Church.

Baldwin de Ver, when building his private chapel at Addington, mentioned above, gave six acres of land to the rectory, and in

1230 we have a very interesting account of no less than twenty-three separate gifts of land, by as many various owners, for the maintenance of a chaplain at the altar of St. Mary, at Redmile, in Leicestershire. And the Bishop gave instructions to the Archdeacon to see that these gifts were clearly written both in his own roll and also in the missal of Redmile Church.

What notes have been made in this introduction respecting the contents of these rolls, possibly at too great a length, must not be regarded as exhausting all subjects of interest, but rather as an indication of the information which the student may learn from the careful perusal of these early records. No attempt has been made to illustrate the history of the See or the life of Bishop Hugh by reference to other contemporary authorities.

It is a needful and pleasant duty to acknowledge valuable help rendered in the work of printing these rolls of Bishop Hugh de Welles. At the outset Prebendary Hingeston-Randolph, whose experience as editor of so many volumes of the episcopal records at Exeter rendered his advice of more than ordinary worth, gave invaluable service in perusing the proofs and making suggestive comments thereon.

The Rev. H. E. Salter transcribed and edited the rolls for the Archdeaconry of Oxford, which are printed in Volume ii, pp. 1-47, and also the Northampton charter roll, Volume ii, pp. 183-272. He also collated the greater part of Volume iii.

The Rev. L. P. Fedden transcribed the rolls of the Archdeaconry of Huntingdon, Volume iii, pp. 32-54. The Rev. W. O. Massingbird gave valuable help by checking the identification, not always an easy task, of the place-names in the roll for Stow, i, 211, and in the Lincoln roll, iii, pp. 55-128. Similar help was given by the Rev. R. M. Serjeantson in respect of the rolls for Northampton, Bedford, and Huntingdon, and Mr. A. P. Moore did the same for the Leicester roll. The Rev. Canon Foster undertook the collation of the Leicester Matriculus.

The Rev. F. N. Davis transcribed and edited the roll of Lincoln vicarages, iii, pp. 55-92, the Stow roll, i, pp. 211, and was generally responsible for the editorial work of the latter part of Volume ii, and for the whole of Volume iii.

Miss E. Stokes and Miss M. Cox also rendered valuable professional help in transcribing the rolls printed in Volume i, as

likewise did Mrs. New of Oxford, for pages 97 to 218 in Volume iii.

It may be noted that to facilitate the work of transcription the rolls were temporarily deposited at the Public Record Office by leave of the deputy-keeper, Sir H. Maxwell Lyte, and at the Bodleian Library by permission of Mr. E. W. B. Nicholson, Bodley's Librarian.

Finally, the reader's gratitude is due to the Bishop of Lincoln for his permission to thus render available to the student these records of his remote predecessors, which are of such remarkable interest to the student of the medieval history of the Church of England.

W. P. W. P.

124, Chancery Lane,
Whitsuntide, 1909.

Rotuli Hugonis de Welles Episcopi Lincolniensis.

[*The Roll here printed bears the modern reference number of* "10".]

[*William, chaplain, vicar of Bottesford, inducted to the tithes of the chapel of Normanton; presented by Nicholas de Albiniaco, parson of Bottesford, with consent of William de Albiniaco, the patron.*] LEICS.

BOTLESFORD.—Willelmus, capellanus, vicarius ecclesie de Botlesford, presentatus per Nicholaum de Albiniaco, personam ecclesie de Botlesford, de consensu Willelmi de Albiniaco patroni ejusdem ecclesie, ad decimas garbarum capelle de Normantona, ad eas est admissus ut eas cum vicaria predicte ecclesie nomine vicarie in perpetuum possideat. Mandatum est Magistro R. de Bleis, Officiali Leicestriensi, quod eundem Willelmum capellanum in corporalem possessionem ipsarum decimarum inducat.

[*Simon, clerk, instituted to the church of Charwelton; presented by Henry de Ponte Audemari and Hamon Pirun. Adam de Arderne, clerk, admitted to the vicarage of Charwelton.*] NORTHANTS.

CROWELTON.—Simon, clericus, presentatus per Henricum de Ponte Audomari et Hamonem Pirun ad ecclesiam de Crowelton, ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva vicaria que consistit in beneficio centum solidorum. Ita quod altelagium sit in estimacione trium marcarum et dimidie beneficium autem quatuor consistit in decimis duodecim virgatarum terre, scilicet de feodo Ricardi filii Oseberti et in terra cujusdam tenentis (Ade Pimmaunt)[1] ecclesie, de qua eadem ecclesia percipere solet xx*d.*

Adam de Arderne, clericus, ad eandem vicariam est admissus ad presentacionem ipsius persone de consensu patroni.

[*William de Brancewell, instituted to the church of St. Paul of Stamford; presented by William de Munfichet, monk, as proctor of the Prior and Convent of St. Fromund.*] LINCS.

SANCTI PAULI DE STANFORD.—Magister W. de Brancewella presentatus per Willelmum de Munfichet, monachum, procuratorem

[1] The words in parenthesis written above line.

prioris et conventus de Sancto Fromundo ad ecclesiam Sancti Pauli de Stanford, ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva pensione unius marce dictis Priori et conventui solvenda, que secundum inquisitionem inde factam debita est et antiqua.

[*Robert de Manneton, chaplain, instituted to the church of Weston; presented by the Abbot and Convent of St. George of Baskerville.*]

WESTONE.—Robertus de Manneton, capellanus, presentatus ad ecclesiam de Westona per Abbatem et conventum Sancti Georgii de Baskervilla, ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva dictis abbati et conventui pensione debita et antiqua, quam dicunt esse trium marcarum, et salva vicaria Reginaldi capellani quam habet in eadem, que consistit in altelagio et terra ecclesie et in tertia parte garbarum.

[*Robert de Gravel, instituted by authority of the Lateran Council, to a moiety of the church of Cranwell.*] LINCS.

CRANEWELLE.—Magister Robertus de Gravel, auctoritate Concilii Laterani, admissus est ad medietatem ecclesie de Cranewell et institutus in eadem, salva Abbati et conventui de Bardeneya annua pensione sexdecim solidorum, si debita fuerit et antiqua, salvo jure cujuslibet qui sibi jus vendicat in eadem in patronatu.

[*The same Robert de Gravel, instituted by authority of the Lateran Council, to the church of Wainfleet St. Mary ?.*] LINCS.

WEINFLIET.—Idem Magister Robertus, auctoritate Concilii Laterani, admissus est ad ecclesiam de Weinfliet et in eadem institutus, salvo jure cujuslibet qui sibi jus vendicat in eadem in patronatu.

[M. 2: *A change of handwriting and narrower membrane; 5¾ in. by 16¾ in.*]

[*Walter de Taney, instituted to the church of St. Nicholas of Hertford; presented by the Prior and Convent of* [*name uncertain*], *on the death of Adam de Essex.*] HERTS.

HUNTEDYN : SANCTI NICHOLAI HERTFORD.—Magister Walterus de Taney presentatus per Priorem et conventum de [Eu'm'?] ad ecclesiam Sancti Nicholai de Hurtford ad eandem est admissus et in ea institutus, salva dictis Priori et conventui

debita et antiqua pensione. Et facta fuit prius inquisitio per Decanum Lincolniensem quod eadem ecclesia est de eorum advocatione, et sine controversia constitit per mortem Ade de Essex quod vacans fuit. Mandatum est J. de Valoniis., Decano loci, quod mittat eum in corporalem possessionem, salva ut supra.

[*Nicholas, son of Simon, instituted to the church of Sudborough; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Westminster. See p.* 21 *post.*] NORTHANTS.

NORHAMTON: SUDBURGA.—Magister Nicholaus, filius Simonis, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Westmonasterii ad ecclesiam de Suthburga, ad eandem est admissus et plene institutus, salva vicaria perpetua Sansoni, clerico, qui dictam ecclesiam cum pertinentiis tenebat, reddendo annuatim prefato Nicholao unum aureum nomine pensionis. Facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem quod vacans fuit et sine controversia, et de advocatione Abbatis et monachorum Westmonasterii. Mandatum est eidem Archidiacono quod mittat predictum Magistrum Nicholaum in corporalem possessionem ecclesie illius, salva vicaria ut supra.

Vicaria
Ecclesia de Roteby [*? Rotherby*] in Archidiaconatu Leicestriensi.
Ecclesia de Beseby [*? Beesby in the Marsh, Lincs.*].
Ecclesia de Anderby. LINC.

[*H., chaplain, presented by William, son of Hamon, instituted to his chapelry of Tingrith, partly in Buckingham Archdeaconry and Northampton Archdeaconry, and to the chapel of Wykes* [*? Flitwick*]. *Augmentation of the advowson.*] BEDS.

DE CAPELLANO DE TINGRIA.

NORHAMTON ET BUKINGHAM: WIKES.—H., clericus, presentatus per W. filium Hamonis ad capellariam suam, pro parte in Archidiaconatu Bukinghamiensi pro parte in Archidiaconatu Norhamtoniensi consistentem, et ad capellam de Wykes, ad easdem est admissus et institutus, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem quod quasi unum constituunt beneficium, et vacans est sine controversia, et de advocatione prefati W., qui de novo per cartam suam concessit ad augmentum ejusdem

beneficii unam virgatam terre in puram et perpetuam elemosinam; dictus H. promovendus est in sacerdotem et deserviet capelle in propria persona.

[*John de Lega, clerk, presented by Robert de Middelton; instituted to the church of Milton after a judgment against the Priors of Beaulieu and Ashby to recover the advowson.*] BEDS.

BEDEFORD: MIDDELTON.—Johannes de Lega, clericus, presentatus per Robertum de Middelton ad ecclesiam de Middelton, ad eandem est admissus et institutus, recepto prius mandato domini Regis quod idem Robertus recuperavit seisinam advocacionis illius ecclesie versus Priorem de Bello Loco et Priorem de Esseby, salva debita et antiqua pensione monachis de Bello Loco.

[*Institution of —— Gra to the church of Kettering; presented by the King's Justiciary.*] NORTHANTS.

NORHAMTON: KETERING.—Magister Gra, presentatus per Justiciarium Domini Regis ad ecclesiam de Ketering ante quam electus Burgensis ecclesie confirmatus, ad eam est admissus et in ea institutus, salva monachis de Burgo debita et antiqua pensione.

[*Robert de Coreby, instituted to the church of Corby; presented by the King.*] NORTHANTS.

NORHAMTON: COREBY.—Robertus de Coreby, presentatus per Dominum Regem ad ecclesiam de Coreby, ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem quod eadem ecclesia vacans fuit et sine controversia, et de advocacione Domini Regis.

[*Thomas, physician, instituted to the church of St. Michael of Stamford; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Croyland.*] LINCS.

LINCOLN: SANCTI MICHAELIS STANFORD.—Magister Thomas medicus, presentatus ad ecclesiam Sancti Michaelis de Stanford per Abbatem et conventum de Croyland, in eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et conventui pensione viginti solidorum, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum W. de Brancewell.

[*Roger de Cadomo, instituted to the church of Ingoldsby; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Croyland.*] LINCS.

LINCOLN: INGOLDEBY.—Magister Rogerus de Cadomo, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Croyland ad ecclesiam de Ingoldeby, ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et monachis pensione dimidie marce et salvo jure J. de Norton, capellani, qui dictam ecclesiam tenere debet, ut dicit, pro sex marcis et dimidia persone solvendis nomine pensionis, et est in possessione et appellavit.

[*James, chaplain, instituted to All Saints, Oxford; presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Frideswide.*] OXON.

OXONEFORD: OMNIUM SANCTORUM OXONEFORD.—Jacobus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum sancte Frithes-wythe ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Oxoneford, ad eam est admissus et institutus, salva dictis Priori et conventui debita et antiqua pensione, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem quod vacans fuit et sine controversia et de advocatione dictorum Prioris et conventus. De pensione variatur in inquisitione; concessa est eis ab episcopo pensio trium marcarum [*i.e.* 18 Aug. 1215, vide *Lib. Antiq.*, p. 77].

[*Gilbert, son of Walter de Preston, clerk, instituted to the churches of Marholme and Achurch; presented by Richard de Walterville.*] NORTHANTS.

NORHAMTON: MARHAM.—Gilebertus, filius Walteri de Preston, clericus, presentatus per Ricardum de Walterville ad ecclesias de Marham et de Asekirke, ad eas est admissus et institutus in eisdem, salvis vicariis ad valenciam quinque marcarum per episcopum ordinandis, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem quod vacantes fuerunt et sine controversia, et de advocatione prefati Ricardi.

[*Thomas de Tyrinton instituted to the church of Stibbington; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Thorney on resignation of Richard de Tyrington, saving the right therein of Roger de Glameford; an annual pension of one mark to be paid to the patrons.*] HUNTS.

HUNTEDON: STIBINGTON.—Magister T. de Tyrintona presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de [Thorney?] ad ecclesiam de Stibbingtona, ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salvo jure

magistri Rogeri de Glameforda, qui dictam ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinentiis tenebit in vita sua, reddendo inde annuatim dicto magistro T. sexdecim marcas nomine pensionis, salva antiqua et debita pensione unius marce annue a prefato magistro Thoma, et successoribus suis, dictis monachis annuatim nomine illius ecclesie persolvenda. Et facta fuit prius inquisitio per Episcopum, in ipsa ecclesia presentem, quod fuit sine controversia et de advocatione dictorum Abbatis et conventus. Constat quod vacans erat per resignacionem Magistri Ricardi de Tyringtona.

[*Gilbert, chaplain, instituted to the church of Siberton.*] NORTHANTS.

NORHAMTON : SIBTON.—Gilebertus, capellanus, presentatus per [*blank*] de Stokes ad ecclesiam de Sibton, ad eam admissus et institutus in eadem, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum Theobaldum, officialem Norhamtoniensem.

[*William, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Marston* [*St. Laurence*]*; presented by Herbert, Prior of Warwick, proctor general of St. Ebrulf in England, saving the pension to the Prior, and the right, if any, of G. in the church of Radston. Rights of J., son of S., Earl of Winchester.*] NORTHANTS.

NORHAMPTON : MARSTON.—Willelmus, capellanus, presentatus per Herebertum, Priorem de Warwick, generalem procuratorem rerum Sancti Ebrulfi in Anglia, ad vicariam decem marcarum in ecclesia de Marston, ad eam est admissus et vicarius institutus, salva dicto Priori pensione debita et antiqua, et salvo jure Magistri Gab[nny?] si quod habet in ecclesia de Rodeston. J., filius S. Comitis Wyntoniensis, habet ex indulgentia proventus residuos. Et est per eundem Priorem ad illam ecclesiam, salvis premissis, presentatus.

[*R. Morell, instituted to the church of Hemmingford* [*Abbots*]*; presented by the Abbot of Ramsey.*] HUNTS.

HUNTEDON : HEMMINGEFORD.—Magister R. Morell presentatus per Abbatem de Ramseia, de consensu conventus, ad ecclesiam de Hemmingeford, ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva debita et antiqua pensione monachis de Sancto Ivone.

[*Ralph de Leicester, deacon, instituted to the vicarage of Houghton* [*Conquest*]; *presented by John de Beauchamp, rector of Houghton* [*Conquest*], *with the consent of William de Beauchamp and H. de Hotot, patron. Particulars of vicarage. He is to be resident and to proceed to the priesthood.*] BEDS.

BEDEFORD: HOCTON.—Radulphus de Leicestria, diaconus, presentatus per Johannem de Bello Campo, personam ecclesie de Hocton, de consensu W. de Bellocampo et H. de Hotot ejusdem ecclesie patronorum, ad vicariam ecclesie memorate consistentem in altelagio et aliis proventibus universis cum manso ante januam ecclesie, garbis tamen terris et redditibus exceptis, ad eam cum onere residentie est admissus et vicarius institutus, in proxima septimana quatuor temporum in sacerdotem promovendus, et fuit facta prius inquisitio per A. Archidiaconum Bedefordiensem.

On the dorse of this entry is written :—

Mandatum est Magistro Theobaldo le Cecilia, de Worpesdune de vicariis de [*illegible*] well.

[*Henry de Wirmyngton, instituted to church of Paston; presented by the Abbot and Convent of* [*Peter*]*borough.*] NORTHANTS.

NORHAMTON: PASTON.—Henricus de Wirmington presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Burg, ad ecclesiam de Paston, ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et conventui de Burgh pensione debita et antiqua, et salvis decimis quas dicunt ad sacristiam et elemosinariam de Burg pertinere, si de jure spectent ad easdem, et facta fuit prius inquisitio per Robertum, Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, quod vacans fuit et sine controversia, et de advocatione dictorum Abbatis et conventus. Mandatum est eidem archidiacono quod mittat dictum H. in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem sub forma suprascripta qua fuit admissus.

[*Adam de Chaurcis* [*Chaworth*], *clerk, instituted to the church of Linley, presented by the King.*] HUNTS.

HUNTEDON: LINLEYA.—Adam de Chaurcis, clericus, presentatus per dominum Regem ad ecclesiam de Linlega, ratione terre illius ville quam habet in manu sua, ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem.

[*Thomas de Neville, canon of Lincoln, instituted to the church of Burnham; presented as to one moiety by Ralph Hulding, and as to the other moiety by W. Briwer, by reason of his wardship of the land and daughter of Duncan de Laceles, saving the right of Ralph, chaplain, therein.*] BUCKS.

BUKINGEHAM : BURNEHAM.—Thomas de Neville, canonicus Lincolniensis, presentatus per Radulphum Huldenga ad medietatem ecclesie de Burnehama et per W. Briwer ad aliam, habentem jus ad eam presentandi ratione custodie terre et filie Dunecani de Laceles, ad illas duas medietates predictas ecclesie memorate de Burneham est admissus et in eisdem institutus, salva portione Radulphi, capellani, quam habet in eadem ecclesia, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Bukyngehamiensem, quod dicte medietates vacantes erant et sine controversia, et de advocacione predictorum ratione premissa. Mandatum est eidem Archidiacono quod mittat ipsum Thomam in corporalem possessionem predictarum medietatum, salva sicut dictum est portione Radulphi, capellani.

[*Institution of the same* [*Thomas de Neville*]*; presented by Hugh de Chasteliun to the church of Leckhampstead, saving the right of a chaplain.*] BUCKS.

BUCKINGEHAM : LECHAMSTED.—Idem presentatus per Hugonem de Chasteillun ad ecclesiam de Lekhamested ad illam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva vicaria unius capellani quam habet in ea; facta fuit prius inquisitio per W., Archidiaconum Bukingehamiensem, quod dicta ecclesia vacans erat, salva sicut dictum est vicaria unius capellani, et sine controversia, et de advocatione heredum ipsius Hugonis; heres etiam vocatus H. ipsum presens presentavit. Mandatum est, etc.

[*Simon de Talinton, instituted to the church of Wyville, with the chapel of Hungerton, presented by the Prior of Farley, saving a pension of* 40*s.*] LINCS.

LINCOLN : WYWELL.—Simon de Talintona presentatus per Priorem de Farlega ad ecclesiam de Wywell cum capella de Hungerton ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva dicto priori debita et antiqua pensione quadraginta solidorum, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum W. de Brancewell quod vacans erat et de advocacione Prioris antedicti. Petrus, filius Alani de Wiwell juri si quid habuit, Episcopo presente, renunciavit.

[*William de Risenberega instituted to the vicarage of the chapel of St. Leonard of Chesham; presented by William de Bosco, knight. To serve in the priestly office personally.*] BUCKS.

BUKYNGHAM: CAPELLA CESTRESHAM.—Willelmus de Risenberega presentatus ad vicariam capelle Sancti Leonardi de Cestreshama per Willelmum de Bosco, militem, ad eam est admissus et institutus in eadem, ita quod ministret ibidem in officio sacerdotali in propria persona, et facta fuit prius inquisitio per W. de Tyntona, clericum W., Archidiaconi Bukyngehamiensis, quod vacans fuit et sine controversia, et quod jus presentandi pertinet ad Willelmum de Bosco. Protestatus est etiam idem Willelmus clericus Archidiaconi pro se [quod] certam habet porcionem in quibus beneficium vicaria consistit.

[M. 3: *A change of handwriting and a wider membrane.*]

[*Ralph, clerk, instituted to the church of Woodston; presented by letters from the Abbot and Convent of Thorney, saving a pension of half a mark to the sacristan of Thorney, and to the Abbot of Thorney the tithes of his demesne.*] HUNTS.

WUDESTON.—Radulphus, clericus, presentatus per litteras Abbatis et conventus de Thorneia ad ecclesiam de Wudeston, est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva debita et antiqua pensione dimidie marce Sacriste de Thorneia annuatim solvenda, salvisque Abbati de Thorneia decimis de dominico suo, et mandatum fuit Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi ut secundum formam premissam mitteret eum in corporalem possessionem illius ecclesie, facta prius inquisitione per O., Decanum de Normannecros, quod ecclesia illa vacans per resignationem Thome de Nevilla et quod pertinet ad advocationem Abbatis et conventus de Thorneia sine lite, et quod solvit Sacriste de Thorneia pensionem dimidie marce ab antiquo, et quod Abbas percipit decimas de dominico suo, et quod valet ultra decem marcas.

[*W. de Maunecestre, instituted to the church of Quinton by the Prior and Convent of St. Andrew of Northampton. As to a pension of half a mark paid for upwards of thirty years past to the Prior and Convent. Prohibition to the official against paying the pension until it appears that it is due and ancient. Proviso that at the next ordination he be ordained.*] NORTHANTS.

QUENTON.—W. de Maunecestre, presentatus officiali per Priorem et conventum Sancti Andree Norhamtoniensis ad ecclesiam

de Quenton est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Priori et conventui dimidie marce pensione si debita sit et antiqua, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem quod vacans fuit et sine controversia, et quod jus patronatus ad dictos Priorem et conventum sine lite pertinet in eadem, et quod a triginta retro annis et eo amplius de predicta ecclesia annuam dimidie marce pensionem perceperunt. Inhibitum est ab Officiali eidem W. ne pensionem solvat quousque constitit utrum debita sit et antiqua. Admissus est etiam cum onere quod ad proximam ordinum celebrationem veniat ordinandus, et in eadem ecclesia residentiam faciat.

[*Ralph de Normanby, instituted to the church of Ripton [Abbats]; presented by letters of the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey subject to an ancient pension of one bezant and subject to his being ordained at the next ordination.*] HUNTS.

RIPTON.—Radulphus de Normanneby, presentatus per litteras Abbatis et conventus de Rameseia ad ecclesiam de Ripton, est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et conventui unius bisantie debita pensione et antiqua, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem quod dicta ecclesia vacans fuit et sine controversia, et quod jus presentandi spectat ad dictos Abbatem et conventum, et quod debita pensio et antiqua est unius bisantie. Admissus est autem cum onere ut ad proximam ordinacionum celebrationem veniat ordinandus.

[*Geoffrey, instituted to the church of Wistow with the chapels of Upwood and Ravely, by letters from the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey, on the resignation of Robert of Durham, saving to the mother church of Berry the great tithes and a pension to the church of Ramsey of half a mark.*] HUNTS.

WISTOWE.—Magister Galfridus, presentatus per litteras Abbatis et conventus de Rameseia ad ecclesiam de Wistowe cum capellis suis de Upwude et Ravele, ad resignationem Roberti Dunolmensis in manu domini Episcopi prius factam, ad ad [*sic*] easdem est admissus et in eisdem institutus, salvo matrici ecclesie de Biri jure, si quod habet, in majoribus decimis, salva quoque ecclesie de Rameseia dimidie marce pensione debita et antiqua; facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem quod vacans fuit per resignationem Roberti de Dunelma, et quod advocacio ejusdem pertinet ad Abbatem de Rameseia sine con-

troversia, et quod Sacrista de Rameseia consuevit percipere de eadem dimidiam marcam nomine pensionis ab antiquo, et quod ecclesia cum capellis vacat [*sic* for valet] circiter centum solidos, et quod monachi sunt in possessione quarundam decimarum garbarum ibidem, spectantium, ut dicunt, ad ecclesiam suam de Biri.

[*W. de Quartremares, placed in charge of the church of Orton [on the Hill], by William de Quartremares, knt., his father. Dispensation to W. de Quartremares, on account of his youth.*] LEICS.

LEICESTER: OVERTONA.—W. de Quartremares, presentatus per Willelmum de Quartremares, militem, patrem suum, ad ecclesiam de Overton, custodiam illius est adeptus, cum dispensacione tamen ab officiali circa personam ejus facta, eo quod puer et juvenis erat, et injunctum est Archidiacono Lercestriensi tunc presenti ut ei custodiam habere faceret, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum R. de Bleisa, Officialem Archidiaconatus Leircestriensis super eadem ecclesia quod vacans fuit, et ipsam ad donacionem Willelmi de Quartremares, militis, sine lite pertinere, et quod valet quinque marcas et amplius.

[*Eudo de Fernesthorpe, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Cumberworth; presented by Sir Alan de Mumby.*] LINCS.

CUMBERWORD.—Eudo de Fernesthorpe, clericus, presentatus per Alanum de Mumby ad ecclesiam de Cumberworth, custodiam est adeptus, et injunctum Magistro W. de Brancewell tunc presenti ut custodiam ei traderet, facta prius inquisitione per eundem Magistrum W., sicut moris est, quod vacans fuit et sine controversia, et quod jus patronatus spectat ad dominum Alanum de Mumby sine lite, et quod valet quinque marcas, et quod ecclesia illa nunquam recepit sectionem.

[*John de Wileweby, clerk, placed in charge of the moiety of the church of Wigtoft; presented by Hugh de Wiketoft, after a determination, by judges appointed by the Pope, of a suit between John de Wileweby and William son of Alan, of Algarkirk, who alleged that he was presented to the same moiety. The patronage belongs to Sir Hugh, knt.*] LINCS.

WIKETOFT.—Johannes de Wileweby, clericus, presentatus per Hugonem de Wiketofta ad medietatem ecclesie de Wiketofta, terminata questione super eadem medietate, coram de Thorenton et de

Nehus Abbatibus et Priore de Eileshama, judicibus a domino papa delegatis, inter ipsum Johannem de Wyleweby et Willelmum filium Alani de Algarkircke mota, asserentem se ad eandem medietatem presentatum, sicut in inquisitione super eadem medietate facta continebatur, tandem custodiam illius medietatis est adeptus, salvo jure Magistri Radulphi de Constantiis si quod habere se ostenderit in eadem, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum W. de Brancewell quod dicta medietas vacans fuit, non tamen sine controversia, quia Willelmus filius Alani de Algarkirke ad eandem medietatem se asseruit presentatum; et jus patronatus spectat ad dominum Hugonem, militem, et sine lite, et quod valet ultra quinque marcas, et cujus auctoritate sectionem ceperit ignoratur quoniam memoriam hominum excedit. Qui postmodum, anno fere revoluto post reversionem domini Episcopi a concilio generali in Angliam, die dominica proxima post ascensionem Domini veniens ad dominum Episcopum apud Toftes in Hoiland, admissus est et institutus in dicta medietate persona; et debet respondere domino Episcopo de fructibus inde receptis a tempore quo, sicut alii custodiam ecclesiarum habentes, vocatus ut veniret institutionem suam habiturus, negligenter infra terminum a domino Episcopo datum venire distulit.

[*Geoffrey de Benington, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Bennington; presented by Alan de Benington; saving a vicarage therein, to John, chaplain.*] LINCS.

BENINGTON.—Galfridus de Benington, clericus, presentatus ab Alano de Beningtona ad ecclesiam de Beningtona, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, salva vicaria Johanni capellano in eadem ministranti si quam de jure habere debet in eadem; facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum W. de Brancewella, etc.

[*Roger, son of William Chamberlain, of Burton, placed in charge of Burton by his said father.*] LINCS.

BURTON.—Rogerus, filius Willelmi Camerarii, de Burtuna, presentatus a predicto patre suo ad ecclesiam de Burtuna, custodiam illius est adeptus, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum S. de Scalleby Officialem Archidiaconatus Stowensis, quod vacans fuit et sine controversia, et quod jus patronatus pertinet ad eundem Willelmum Camerarium sine lite, et quod valet decem libras, et injunctum est eidem Magistro S. ut ei custodiam traderet, qui

postmodum a domino Episcopo admissus est apud Leircestriam ad eandem ecclesiam et persona institutus per presentationem ejusdem et inquisitionem eandem.

[*Robert de Tinton, clerk, placed in charge of All Saints chusch, Wainfleet; presented by the Prior and Convent of Kyme. Saving a pension of two-and-a-half marks to the Prior and Convent, as appears by the charters of H. and W., bishops of Lincoln.*] LINCS.

OMNIUM SANCTORUM DE WEINFLET.—Robertus de Tintona, clericus, presentatus a Priore et conventu de Kyma ad ecclesiam omnium sanctorum de Wainfliet, custodiam illius est adeptus, salva dictis Priori et conventui de Kyma possessione pensionis duarum marcarum et dimidie quam per cartas sancte recordationis H. et W., Episcoporum Lincolniensium, ostendunt sibi confirmatam, et injunctum est Magistro W. de Brancewell ut custodiam ei traderet, facta prius inquisitione per eundem Magistrum W. quod vacans fuit, etc., sicut in inquisitione plenius habetur.

[*Roger de Bassingham, placed in charge of the church of Bassingham; presented by Sir Robert de Bassingham, his brother.*] LINCS.

BASLINGEHAME.—Rogerus de Baslingehama, presentatus a Roberto de Baslingehama, fratre suo, ad ecclesiam de Baslingehama, custodiam illius est adeptus, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrnm W. de Brancewell quod vacans fuit et sine controversia, et quod jus patronatus in eadem spectat ad dominum Robertum de Baslingehame et sine lite, et quod valet ultra quinque marcas.

[*Nicholas de Neville, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Lowick; presented by Robert de Nuers.*] NORTHANTS.

LUFWIK.—Nicholaus de Nevilla, clericus, presentatus a Roberto de Nuers ad ecclesiam de Lufwica, custodiam ejusdem est adeptus, et scripsit Officiali Archidiacono [*sic*] Norhamtoniensis ut traderet ei corporalem possessionem, facta prius inquisitione per eundem Archidiaconum quod vacans fuit et sine controversia, et quod jus patronatus pertinet ad Robertum de Nuers sine lite, et quod valet ultra quinque marcas.

This entry is continued on the dorse:—

Qui postmodum veniens ad episcopum apud Huntingdoniam, admissus est et institutus in eadem, eo non obstante quod alias

beneficiatus est, cum ante noticiam concilii generalis in Anglia per Officialem predictum custodiam esset adeptus, ita quod, si tunc presens fuisset episcopus, posset in eadem canonice institui, et mandatum est Magistro Th., officiali, ut in corporalem possessionem secundum formam prescriptam ipsum inducat, et injunctum eidem Nicholao ut sit ad proximam ordinum celebrationem in subdiaconum promovendus.

[*E., dean of Huntingdon, placed in charge of the moiety of All Saints' Huntingdon; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Thorney; saving a pension of 10s. to the Abbot of Thorney, and of 2s. to the Prior of Huntingdon. The Archdeacon of Huntingdon directed to induct him, as the presentee could not conveniently be at Lincoln without great risk, as appears by letters testimonial of the Archdeacon.*] HUNTS.

OMNIUM SANCTORUM HUNTINGDON.—E., decanus de Huntingdona, presentatus per Abbatem et conventem de Torneya ad medietatem ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Huntingdona, et ad alteram medietatem presentatus per Priorem de Huntingdona, ejusdem ecclesie custodiam est adeptus, salva dictis Abbati et conventui de Thorneya antiqua et debita pensione de eadem ecclesia decem solidorum, et Priori et conventui de Huntingdon antiqua et debita pensione aliorum decem solidorum, et mandatum fuit dicto Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi ut ipse, vice officialis, traderet ei custodiam, quia presens non fuit presentatus Lincolnie coram Officiali, nec esse potuit competenter sine magno periculo, per literas testimoniales ipsius Archidiaconi.

[*Elias de Neville, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Scotton; presented by Robert de Neville, knt., saving tithes to W. de Scotton.*] LINCS.

SCOTTON.—Elyas de Nevilla, clericus, per Robertum de Nevilla, militem, presentatus ad ecclesiam de Scotton [ad] custodiam ipsius est admissus, salva domino episcopo institutione, salvis etiam magistro W. de Scotton decimis garbarum de feri [*sic*], si ipsum de jure contingant, et mandatum est Magistro S. de Scalleby, officiali Archidiaconatus Stowensis, ut ipsum in corporalem possessionem inducat; facta prius inquisitione per eundem Magistrum S. quod vacans fuit et sine controversia, et quod donatio spectat ad predictum Robertum militem, salvis Magistro W. de Scottona decimis garbarum de feri [*sic*], et quod dicta ecclesia valet viginti marcas.

[*W. de St. Lo, placed in charge of Beckingham church on determination of question between W. de Ywareby and W. de St. Lo, presented to the church of Beckingham and Fenton, by Ralph de Bruere, on the resignation of the said W., saving question raised as to chapel of Fenton, between John de Orreby of the one part and the said Ralph de Bruer presenting, and W. de St. Lo presented thereto, of the other part; saving also the vicarage of Michael, clerk, saving also to John Blunde the tithes of 16 oxgangs of land, which be held in Thorpe.*] LINCS.

BEKINGEHAM.—Terminata questione inter Magistrum W. de Ywareby et W. de Sancto Laudo presentatum per Radulphum de Bruere, militem, ad ecclesiam de Bekingehama et de Fentona per resignationem ab eodem Magistro litteratorie factam super eadem ecclesia de Bekingehama in qua dixerat se jus habere, dictus W. de Sancto Laudo ad presentationem predicti Radulphi de Bruere custodiam ecclesie de Bekingehama est adeptus, salva questione mota super capella de Fentona inter Johannem de Orreby ex una parte et predictum Radulphum de Bruere presentantem et W. de Sancto Laudó presentatum ad illam ex alia, salva quoque vicaria Michaelis, clerici, quam habet in eadem ecclesia de Bekingeham, salvis etiam Johanni Blunde decimis sedecim bovatarum terre quas possidet in Thorp, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum W. de Brancewell quod jus presentandi ad dictam ecclesiam de Bekingeham spectat sine lite ad predictum Radulphum de Bruere etc. Idem vero W. de Sancto Laudo postmodum veniens ad Episcopum, ad eandem ecclesiam per presentationem predicti Radulphi de Bruere, dum integri status fuisset idem Radulphus, dicto Officiali factam est admissus, et in eadem persona institutus, eo non obstante quod infra festum Assumptionis beate Marie, ipsi W. et aliis prefixum ad institutionem suam habendam, ad presentiam domini Episcopi non accessit, salva questione mota super capella de Fenton, etc., ut supra, salva quoque vicaria, etc., ut supra, salvis etiam Johanni Blunde decimis, etc. ut supra ; et mandatum est Decano de Stubetona ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[M. 4.]

[*John, chaplain, placed in charge of the vicarage of Tuffield, alias Nuffield, Oxfordshire, by the Prioress and Convent of Goring, on condition of personal residence and service. Statement of endowments.*] OXON.

TOGFELDE.—Johannes, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorissam et conventum de Garinga ad vicariam ecclesie de Togfelde cum

omnibus pertinentiis suis, cum omnia per inquisitionem ab Archidiacono Oxoniensi super eadem ecclesia factam essent in expedito, dicte vicarie custodiam est adeptus, cum onere quod in eadem vicaria residens erit et eidem in propria persona deserviet, et injunctum Archidiacono tunc presenti ut ei custodiam habere faceret. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in omnibus obventionibus altaris et in tota terra ad eandem ecclesiam pertinente cum domibus et ortis, et in omnes decimas [*sic*] bladi de Hacgrava et omnes decimas bladi Willelmi Sifrewaste et Gileberti de Baggerigge et Gileberti de Arki. Idem vero vicarius redditum Archidiaconi qui redditur ad Letare Jerusolyme et sinodalia persolvet. Qui postmodum, veniens ad dominum episcopum die Sancte Praxedis apud Oxoniam ad presentationem earundem et per inquisitionem premissam admissus est et institutus in eadem, et injunctum est Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem postmodum obtinunt [*sic*].

[*The words* Qui postmodum *to* obtinunt *are a later addition to the entry, which addition seems to have been made first on the dorse of the roll, where the same facts are entered, but not in identical words.*]

[*William de Cennor, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Easington, by the Abbess and Convent of Godstow, subject to personal residence and service. A pension of two marks claimed by the Abbess to be retained in the Bishop's hand pending decision whether it is anciently due.*] OXON.

ESINDONE.—Willelmus de Cennora, clericus, presentatus per Abbatissam et conventum de Godestow ad ecclesiam de Esindone cum pertinentiis, cum omnia per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem factam essent liquida, custodiam est adeptus cum onere ut in eadem residentiam faciat et eidem in propria persona deserviat, et injunctum est dicto Archidiacono tunc presenti ut custodiam ei habere faceret, retenta tamen in manu episcopi pensione duarum marcarum annua quam dicta Abbatissa et conventus dicunt sibi deberi de eadem ecclesia, donec constet quod debita sit et antiqua. Qui postmodum, ad presentationem earundem et per inquisitionem premissam a domino episcopo, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem secundum formam Concilii Generalis cum habeat ecclesiam de Ake [*i. e.* Noke], salva pensione ut dictum prius, etc.

On the dorse of this entry is record of the facts contained in the entry itself, with this addition (*as regards the pension*) *:—*

Quam dominus eidem inhibuit ne eam solvat donec ei de ea constiterit ut premissum est.

[*Henry de Tresgoze, clerk, presented by John de Monteacuto, knt., placed in charge of the church of* [*Little*] *Addington, saving the vicarage of Mr. John de Ramesbury.*] NORTHANTS.

HADERINGTON.—Henricus de Tresgoze, clericus, presentatus per Johannem de Monteacuto, militem, ad ecclesiam de Haderingtona, salva vicaria magistro Johanni de Ramesbiry quam habet in eadem, cum per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem super eadem ecclesia factam tam super pensione novem marcarum de eadem ecclesia a dicto vicario annuatim persone solvenda, quam super aliis inquisitis negotium esset in expedito, custodiam illius est adeptus, salva vicaria dicto magistro, reddendo eidem Henrico annuam predictarum novem marcarum pensionem; et mandatum est litteratorie dicto Archidiacono ut ei custodiam habere faceret.

[*Richard de Hanley, clerk, presented by Geoffrey de Cleindon, placed in charge of the church of* [*? Botel*] *Claydon: cause between Richard de Hanley and Robert de Merston is recited.*] BUCKS.

CLEINDONA.—Ricardus de Hanleya, clericus, presentatus per Galfridum de Cleindona ad ecclesiam de Cleindona, cum tam per inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia factam, quam per merita cause inter dictum Ricardum de Hanleya et Robertum de Merstuna super eodem negotio ventilate idem negotium satis esset in expedito, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus; et mandatum Archidiacono Buckingehamiensi ut ipsi Ricardo de Hanleya predicte ecclesie custodiam habere faceret, facta prius inquisitione per eundem Archidiaconum quod vacans fuit, etc. Idem postmodum, ad presentationem ejusdem et per inquisitionem eandem, a domino episcopo ad dictam ecclesiam admissus et persona institutus, et mandatum est Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

On the dorse is, apparently, the original note of facts contained in the words Idem postmodum, etc., *which are a later addition to the original entry. This is partly deleted.*

[*Richard de Kavenedis, presented by Richard Parlebien, and John, son of Benedict, and Geoffrey his brother, of Wyberton, placed in charge of the moieties of the church of St. Ledger of Wyberton.*] LINCS.

WIBERTONE.—Magister Ricardus de Kavenedis presentatus a Ricardo Parlebien et Johanne filio Benedicti et Galfrido fratre ejus de Wibertona, ad ecclesiam Sancti Leodegaris de Wibertona cum pertinentiis suis, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, salva institutione domino episcopo, facta prius inquisitione per Priorem de Friestona et magistrum R. de Cadomo et A., rectorem medietatis ecclesie de Swinehed, super eadem ecclesia quod vacans fuit et sine controversia et quod jus patronatus medietatis illius ecclesie pertinet ad Ricardum Parlebien et alterius medietatis ad Johannem filium Benedicti et Galfridum fratrem ejus, et quod presentatus absque beneficio fuit, et quod ecclesia valet quinque marcas, et scripsit officialis magistro R. de Cadamo ut eidem magistro Ricardo de Kavenedis dicte ecclesie custodiam habere faceret.

On the dorse the entry is continued :—

Iste nondum admissus est, sed habet custodiam illius ecclesie, vel institutus, ut de fructibus et proventibus eidem domino episcopo respondeat.

[*Elias de Sutton, clerk, presented by Henry, son of William de Claxby, knt., placed in charge of the church of Claxby.*] LINCS.

CLAXEBY.—Elias de Suttuna, clericus, presentatus ab Henrico filio Willelmi de Claxeby, militis, ad ecclesiam de Claxeby, cum per inquisitionem per R. de Hagwrthingehama et R. de Kalkewella, decanos, super eadem ecclesia factam negotium esset in expedito, et idem paratus esset jurare se non beneficiatum esse, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, et mandatum est litteratorie decano de Hagwrthingehama ut custodiam ei habere faceret.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Iste nondum est admissus, sed habet custodiam per Episcopum, et respondebit de fructibus et proventibus domino Episcopo donec constiterit an presentator ejus fuerit cum baronibus contra Regem. Iste postmodum veniens apud Radingam admissus est et institutus, et respondebit de fructibus hujus autumpni domino Episcopo.

[*Hugh de Elton, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Muston, Leicestershire; presented by the Prioress and Convent of Stixwold.*] LEIC.

MUSTUNA.—Hugo de Elletona, clericus, presentatus a Priorissa et conventu de Stikeswaude ad ecclesiam de Mustuna, cum per inquisitionem per magistrum R. de Bleisa, Officialem Archidiaconatus Leircestriensis, super eadem ecclesia factam et per confessionem a domino W. de Albiniaco, viva voce, coram Officiale factam, quod donationem illius ecclesie domui de Stikeswaude contulerat, negotium predictum esset in expedito, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus et mandatum est Archidiacono Leircestriensi ut custodiam ei habere faceret. Idem postmodum apud Leircestriam, ad presentationem earundem et per inquisitionem eandem, a domino episcopo est admissus et institutus in eadem.

[*On the dorse is an addition equivalent to the words added to the original entry :*—Idem postmodum, etc.]

[*Robert Malebise, clerk, presented by William Malebise, his father, placed in charge of the church of Enderby, subject to being examined in letters at the Octave of Easter next, and then to receive institution by the Bishop if found sufficient, otherwise the church is to be taken by the Bishop and the patron is to be warned that he was unsuitable, and that he is to present another.*] LINCS.

ENDERBY.—Robertus Malebise, clericus, presentatus a Willelmo Malebise, patre suo, ad ecclesiam de Enderby, custodiam ejus est adeptus. Ita tamen quod, in Octabis Pasche proximo sequentis, post hanc custodiam ei traditam, rediens ad institutionem suam habendam ab Episcopo, si tunc, Deo dante, venerit, et iterum examinatus per scolarum frequentationem in litteratura competentiori et psallendi addiscitione inventus fuerit idoneus, institutionem a domino Episcopo recipiat. Alioquin ecclesia in manu domini episcopi capiatur et denuntietur presentanti ipsum minus sufficientem esse et quod alium presentet ad eandem, facta prius inquisitione, sicut moris est, per R. de Kalkewella et A., decanum de Bullingbroca, secundum quam omnia fuerunt liquida, et mandatum est eidem A., decano, ut ei custodiam illius ecclesie habere faceret secundum formam memoratam.

On the dorse the entry is continued as follows :—

Iste postmodum veniens ad Episcopum petiit ad eandem ecclesiam admitti et persona instituti; sed quia dubitatur an pre-

sentator ejus fuisset cum baronibus contra Regem scripsit dominus Episcopus R. de Calkwella, decano de Ludesca, et A., decano de Bullingbroca, ut super statu predicti presentatoris ipsum certificaret ; sed domino Episcopo rescripserunt quod dictus Willelmus presentator nunquam contra dominum Regem arma tulit, quia paralisi percussus fuit uni[versa]li, duobus annis fere elapsis, et quod semper fuit ad pacem domini Regis. Post hanc igitur inquisitionem factam admissus est dictus Robertus Malebise ad jam dictam ecclesiam et persona institutus, et scriptum est decano de Bullingbroca ut secundum formam prescriptam mittat in corporalem possessionem. Debet autem idem clericus ad proximos ordines venire promovendus.

[*Richard de Widehaie, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Souldern. Presented by the Abbot and Convent of Ensham by the wish of R. de Mortimer, who said that he had the right of patronage. The question of right of patronage reserved to the Bishop.*] OXON.

SULTHORNA.—Ricardus de Widehai, clericus, presentatus ab Abbate et conventu de Eigneshama ad ecclesiam de Sulthorna de voluntate R. de Mortuomare, militis, dicentis se jus habere patronatus in eadem ecclesia et consentientis quod salvo jure suo ad presens, premissa presentatio procederet, custodiam ejus est adeptus, salva institutione domino episcopo, salva etiam possessione pensionis centum solidorum monasterio de Eigneshama, de qua constat per cartas H. et W., Episcoporum Lincolniensium, et per inquisitionem inde factam, reservata tamen questione de proprietate domino Lincolniensi et aliis quorum intererit ; facta prius inquisitione super eadem ecclesia per J., Archidiaconum Oxoniensem, etc., et scripsit Officialis eidem Archidiacono quod ad presentationem ei ab Abbate et conventu factam, et de voluntate R. de Mortuomare consentientis, ut ad presens premissa procederet presentatio, ipsi Ricardo de Widehai jam dicte ecclesie custodiam habere faceret.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Qui postmodum, veniens ad dominum Episcopum ad institutionem suam habendam, admissus est et institutus in eadem, et mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi ut in corporalem ejusdem possessionem ipsum induceret, salva dicta pensione et reservata questione, ut dictum est, de proprietate.

[*Nicholas, son of Simon, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Westminster, placed in charge of the church of Stevenage, saving a pension of 50s. to the Abbot and Convent. N. resigns a pension of one mark which he held as parson in the church of Sudborough.*] HERTS. NORTHANTS.

STITHENEACH.—Magister Nicholaus, filius Symonis, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Westmonasteriensem ad ecclesiam de Stitheneach, salva eis et ecclesie sue debita et antiqua pensione quinquaginta solidorum per annum, cum omnia per inquisitionem ab Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi super eadem ecclesia factam essent liquida, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, salva dictis Abbati et conventui jam dicta quinquaginta solidorum pensione de eadem ecclesia, et mandatum litteratorie predicto Archidiacono ut custodiam ei secundum formam premissam habere faceret. Idem etiam N. pensionem unius aurei, quam nomine personatus habuit in ecclesia de Suthburga per cartam domini Episcopi quam super eodem negotio habuit, in manus Officialis resignavit.

[*John, chaplain, of Milcombe, placed in charge of the vicarage of a moiety of the church of Patishill; presented by the Abbess and Convent of Godstow. He has no other benefice and is to serve personally and to reside.*] NORTHANTS.

PATISHILLA.—Johannes, capellanus de Mildecumbe, presentatus per Abbatissam et conventum de Godestowe ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Pateshilla, cum per inquisitionem ab Archidiacono Norhamtoniensi inde factam negotium esset in expedito, custodiam ipsius vicarie est adeptus. Consistit autem dicta vicaria tantum in terra, tantum in prato, tantum in messuagio et altalagio ejusdem medietatis. Idem quoque cappellanus requisitus ab Officiali an esset beneficiatus, dixit in verbo domini se nullum ecclesiasticum habere beneficium, et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono litteratorie ut custodiam ei habere faceret. Debet autem idem vicarius in eadem ecclesia in propria persona ministrare et in ea residentiam facere.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Iste cappellanus postmodum, veniens ad dominum Episcopum apud Oxoniam, secundum formam premissam admissus est et institutus in eadem, et dictum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi tunc presenti ut mittat, etc.

[*Henry de Estwic, clerk, placed in charge of the vicarage of Aston Rowant, presented by the Prior and Convent of Wallingford. When made priest to reside and serve personally. As to a pension of 60s. claimed by the monks and of one of a bezant.*] BUCKS.

ESTUN.—Henricus de Estwica, clericus, presentatus per T., Priorem et conventum de Wallingeforda ad vicariam ecclesie de Estuna, per inquisitionem inde ab Archidiacono Oxoniensi factam, secundum quam negotium fuit in expedito, custodiam ipsius vicarie est adeptus, et mandatum est litteratorie eidem Archidiacono ut ipsius vicarie, prout in inquisitione determinata est, eidem Henrico possessionem habere faceret. Debet autem ibidem residere et, cum in presbiterum fuerit promotus, in propria persona deservire. De pensione sexaginta solidorum, quam nondum constat esse debitam et antiquam, eidem Henrico fuit injunctum ne ipsam monachis solvat, salvo eis uno bisantio annuo, quod secundum inquisitionem prima pensio fuit, si ipsum recipere voluerint, et quod Archidiaconus inter alia super hoc curam habere velit. Debet autem idem Henricus ad proximam ordinum celebrationem ordinandus venire, et sic deinceps ad ordines promoveri quousque, ut predictum est, presbiter fiat, salva eis pensione annua sexaginta solidorum.

This entry is continued on the dorse:—

Postmodum idem Henricus, veniens ad dominum Episcopum apud Oxoniam, admissus est et institutus in eadem ad presentationem eorundem, salva eis debita et antiqua pensione, et prohibitum est, ut prius, ne quid solvet nomine pensionis donec domino Episcopo constet quod annuum esse debeatur, et mandatum est Archidiacono ut prius.

[*Walter de Toriton, clerk, presented by Lettice de Saucey, placed in charge of the parsonage of Kiddington, saving a vicarage of four marks to M., chaplain, subject to his being re-examined in music and singing and being found sufficient, otherwise he shall be deprived, and the patron is to appoint another.*] OXON.

CUDINTONA.—Walterus de Torituna, clericus, presentatus per Letitiam de Saucey, mulierem, ad personatum ecclesie de Cudintona cum per inquisitionem ab Archidiacono Oxoniensi super eadem ecclesia factam omnia essent liquida, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, salva vicaria quattuor marcarum M., cappellano,

quam habet in eadem. Ita tamen quod quia idem Walterus presentatus in musica et in usu psallendi tunc inventus fuit minus sufficiens, in adventu domini Episcopi, cum venerit ad institutionem suam habendam, iterum examinandus, si super premissis magis idoneus inventus fuerit extunc instituatur, alioquin privetur omni custodia et possessione illius ecclesie et denuncietur presentanti ut alium presentet idoneum; per inquisitionem igitur factam constitit ipsum presentatum nullum prius habuisse beneficium.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Idem postmodum veniens ad dominum Episcopum admissus est et institutus in eadem secundum formam premissam die sancte Praxedis apud Oxoniam, et injunctum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi eadem die presenti ut secundum eandem formam ipsum in corporalem possessionem induceret; et injunctum est eidem instituto ut ad proximam ordinum celebrationem veniat ordinandus et promovendus, et postmodum veniens [. . . . . .] impetravit dilationem domino Episcopo veniendi ad ordines usque ad ordines proximos ante Natale Domini.

[*James de Solars, placed in charge of the church of Asterley,*[1] *presented by Sir Ralph de Saucey, knt. Saving the mortuaries from parishioners of A., who ought to be buried at Heythrop, and 4s. annually taken from the church of A. by the church of H.*] OXON.

ESTRELEGA.—Jacobus de Solariis, clericus, presentatus a Radulpho de Saucey, milite, ad ecclesiam de Estrelega, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem factam, et quod idem presentatus nullum habuit beneficium, negotium esset in expedito, custodiam illius est adeptus, salvis ecclesie de Hetrop primo legato de parochianis de Estrelega decedentibus, qui quidem parochiani apud Hetrop debent sepeliri, et quattuor solidis quos singulis annis ecclesia de Hetrop percipit de ecclesia de Estrelega nomine subjectionis; et mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi ut secundum formam premissam possessionem ei habere faceret. Injunctum est etiam eidem Jacobo presentato ut cantum addiscat, utpote qui cantare nesçit nec aliquid inde didicit.

---

[1] Asterley, near Kiddington, now no longer existing.

This entry is continued on the dorse:—

Qui, postmodum veniens ad dominum Episcopum apud Oxoniam, ad presentationem ejusdem et per inquisitionem premissam admissus est et institutus in eadem secundum formam premissam.

[*Ralph Bloet, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Ewelme, presented by Dame Alda Bloet, his mother, saving the vicarage of John, chaplain there.*] OXON.

EAWELM.—Radulphus Bloet, clericus, per dominam Aldam Bloet, matrem suam, presentatus ad ecclesiam de Eawelma, cum per inquisitionem inde ab Archidiacono Oxoniensi factam, et quod idem presentatus nullum habuit beneficium, negotium esset in expedito, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, salva vicaria Johannis, cappellani, quam habet in eadem, et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono litteratorie ut secundum formam premissam ei possessionem habere faceret. Injunctum est autem eidem presentato ut musicam addiscat.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Qui postmodum, accedens ad Episcopum, secundum formam premissam admissus est in eadem, et mandatum est Archidiacono, ut prius, quod mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*Henry, clerk, placed in charge of the church of South Luffenham, presented by Dame Isabella Mauduit.*] NORTHANTS.

SUTHLUFFENHAMA.—Henricus, clericus, presentatus a domina Ysabella Mauduit ad ecclesiam de Suthluffenhama, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, et quod idem nullum haberet beneficium, negotium esset in expedito, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono litteratorie ut dicto clerico ipsius ecclesie custodiam habere faceret. Qui postmodum admissus est et institutus ab Episcopo et in corporalem possessionem missus per Archidiaconum sicut dictum est de custodia.

[*Geoffrey de Doddeford, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Waldegrave, presented by the Prior and Convent of Daventry. Inquiry by the Bishop whether G. de Maleseures assented at the presentation.*] NORTHANTS.

WALDEGRAVE.—Galfridus de Doddeford, clericus, presentatus ad ecclesiam de Waldegrava a Priore et conventu de Daventria, cum per inquisitionem ab Archidiacono Norhamtoniensi factam, negotium esset in expedito, et quod idem Galfridus nullum habuit beneficium, cui cura sit animarum annexa, illius ecclesie custodiam est adeptus, et mandatum est litteratorie dicto Archidiacono ut ei custodiam habere faceret.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Et postmodum veniens ad dominum Episcopum ad eandem ecclesiam instanter admitti petiit et institui. Dominus autem Episcopus volens super eodem negotio plenius instrui scripsit Magistro Th. Officiali Norhamtoniensi ut ipsum certificaret an G. Malesoeures tempore quo non fuit excommunicatus consensit presentationi ejusdem Magistri Galfridi ad eandem ecclesiam a predictis monachis factam. Idem vero Magister Th. non multum post veniens ad dominum Episcopum apud Radeby protestatus est viva voce quod audivit G. Malesoeures dicentem tanquam sciret eum esse excommunicatem quod bene voluit ut monachi predicti ad dictam ecclesiam presentarent, et presentationi ab eisdem facte consensit, eo quod pater suus apud domum illam de Dauentria sibi sepulturam elegit. Dominus autem Episcopus dictum Magistrum Galfridum ad presentationem dictorum monachorum ad ecclesiam memoratam admisit et personam instituit, injungens eidem Magistro tunc presenti ut ipsum in corporalem possessionem inducat.

[*Presentation of Richard de Riston, clerk, to the church of Riston, by the Prior and Convent of Wirksop, saving a pension of three marks to the Prior and Convent lately granted by the Bishop and Chapter of Lincoln.*] LINCS.

RISTONA.—Ricardus de Ristona, clericus, presentatus a Priore et conventu de Wirkesopa ad ecclesiam de Ristona, cum per inquisitionem ab Archidiacono Norhamtoniensi super eadem ecclesia factam, negotium esset in expedito, et quod idem Ricardus nullum habuit ecclesiasticum beneficium, dicte ecclesie custodiam

est adeptus, salva dictis Priori et conventui trium marcarum annua pensione de eadem ecclesia a domino Episcopo et Capitulo suo Lincolniensi eis de novo concessa, et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam illius ecclesie custodiam eidem habere faceret.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Postmodum idem veniens ad dominum Episcopum ad eandem ecclesiam ad presentationem eorundem et per inquisitionem eandem admissus fuit et institutus in eadem, salva eis pensione ut predictum est, et mandatum est Archidiacono ut in corporalem possessionem ipsum inducat.

[M. 5.]

[*Richard de Wulveia, clerk, presented first to one moiety of the church of Thotinton* [*? Toddington*] *by the Earl of Chester, and next to the other moiety by Henry, son of Hugh.*] [BEDS. ?]

THOTINTONA.—Ricardus de Wulveia, clericus, presentatus primo a domino Comite Cestrie ad unam medietatem ecclesie de Thotintona et postmodum ab Henrico filio Hugonis ad aliam, cum per inquisitionem ab Aveirun de Keles et R. de Calkewella, decanis; factam totum negotium esset in expedito, totius illius ecclesie custodiam est adeptus, et mandatum est predicto Aveirun de Keles, decano, ut ipsi Ricardo totius illius ecclesie possessionem habere faciat.

[*Luke, chaplain of Sir H. de Burgh, placed in charge of the church of Oxendon, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Cirencester, saving to them an ancient payment of four marks, by advice of the legate Gualo, notwithstanding that he was elsewhere beneficed, because he was presented prior to the Roman Council and could not thus proceed. But this pension and another of three marks claimed to the Abbot and Convent is not to be paid except with the order of the Bishop or his official.*] NORTHANTS.

OXENDONA.—Lucas, capellanus domini H. de Burgh, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Cirencestriensem ad ecclesiam de Oxendona, salvo eis antiquo canone quatuor marcaram, custodiam est adeptus de consilio domini Legati Gualo, non obstante quod alias est beneficiatus, cum ante Concilium Romanum fuerit presentatus, et negotium illud causa evidenti et necessaria prepeditus tempestive prosequi non potuit. Et quia in inquisitione per Archi-

diaconum Norhamtoniensem super eadem ecclesia facta continebatur pensionem esse trium marcarum, quam dicti Abbas et conventus precipiunt, set cujus auctoritate vel a quanto tempore instituta fuerit ignoratur, inhibitum est ne ante mandatum domini episcopi vel ejus officialis pensio hec vel illa solvatur.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Qui postmodum apud Eigneshama per procuratorem Ricardum clericum suum admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et conventui debita pensione vel antiqua, et inhibitum est predicto procuratori ne pensio aliqua solvatur donec ipsi de possessione pensionis et jure coram Episcopo plenius docuerint. Et quia presens non fuit idem Lucas debet cum proximo venerit obedientiam domino Episcopo facere.

[*Robert of Brackley, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Ridlington, presented by William de Cantelupe, by reason of his wardship of the heirs of Thurstan de Montford.*] NORTHANTS.

RIDELINCTONA.—Robertus de Brackeleya, clericus, presentatus a Willelmo de Cantilupo ad ecclesiam de Ridelinctona ratione custodie terre et heredum Turstani de Montiforti quam habet, facta inquisitione sicut moris est super eadem ecclesia per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, et aliis per magistrum T., Officialem Archidiaconatus Norhamtoniensis, secundam formam mandati domini Legati super eodem negotio officiali transmissi similiter inquisitis, cum negotium illud esset in expedito, illius ecclesie custodiam est adeptus, et scripsit officialis dicto Archidiacono ut custodiam illius ecclesie ad quam fuit presentatus eidem habere faciat.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Qui postmodum veniens ad dominum Episcopum apud Oxoniam ad presentationem eandem ratione predicta factam, et per inquisitionem eandem prius factam, admissus est et institutus in eadem ecclesia, sub forma prescripta. Et mandatum est Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem ut prius de custodia.

[*Robert Parvus, placed in charge of the church of Preston, presented by William de Cantilupo, by reason of his wardship of the heirs of Thurston de Montfort.*] NORTHANTS.

PRESTONA.—Robertus Parvus, presentatus a Willelmo de Cantilupo ad ecclesiam de Prestona, ratione custodie terre et

heredum Turstani de Monteforti quam habet, facta sicut moris est inquisitione super eadem ecclesia per dominum Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem et aliis per magistrum T., Officialem suum, secundum formam mandati domini Legati super eodem negotio Officiali transmissi similiter inquisitis, cum negotium illud esset in expedito, illius ecclesie custodiam est adeptus, et scripsit Officialis dicto Archidiacono ut custodiam illius ecclesie ad quam fuit presentatus eidem habere faceret.

NORTHANTS.

[*Peter de Hersefeld, clerk and acolyte, placed in charge of the church of Pitsford, presented by Godescall de Maghelines, by reason of holding the land of G. Malesoures, excommunicate, by gift of John, late King of England, and of letters of the Legate and King Henry, saving also to Thomas, the chaplain, his expenses in cultivating the Church lands.*]

PITESFORD.—Petrus de Hersefeld, clericus et acolitus, presentatus per Godescallum de Maghelines ad ecclesiam de Pitesford, ratione terre que fuit G. Malesoures excommunicati quam habet ex dono Johannis quondam Regis Anglie, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, negotium illud una cum litteris domini Legati et Henrici regis Officiali transmissis esset in expedito, et idem nullum haberet ecclesiasticum beneficium, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono litteratorie ut dicto clerico custodiam habere faciat, salvis tamen Thome capellano expensis necessariis sive utilibus factis in terra ipsius ecclesie quam de permissione ipsius Archidiaconi excoluerat.

OXON.

[*William de Bucell, clerk, placed in charge of the church of Cottisford, presented by the Abbot of Bec, saving a pension of one mark to the monks of Bec, notwithstanding a frivolous claim thereto by Martin of Oxford. He is to be ordained at the next ordination.*]

COTESFORDE.—Willelmus de Bucella, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem de Becco ad ecclesiam de Cotesforda, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem factam negotium esset in expedito, et idem clericus nullum haberet beneficium, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono litteratorie ut eidem clerico corporalem possessionem habere faceret, salva monachis de Becco marca

annua, non obstante frivola reclamacione magistri Martini de Oxonia qui dicebat se jus habere in eadem, nec hoc probavit. Injunctum est eidem Willelmo ut ad proximam ordinum celebrationem veniat ordinandus.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Qui postmodum a domino Episcopo ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est et institutus ad presentationem eorundem, salva eis dicta pensione, et mandatum Archidiacono ut prius.

[*Robert Bernetby, chaplain, obtains the fourth part of the church of Hibaldstowe, presented by the Prior and Convent of the new order of Sempringham.*] LINCS.

HIBALDESTOW.—Robertus de Bernetby, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum sancte Trinitatis novi ordinis de Semplingehama ad quartam partem ecclesie de Hibaldestowa, cum per inquisitionem super eadem portione factam per Magistros S. de Scalleby et R. de Gravela negotium esset in expedito, et idem cappellanus nullum haberet ecclesiasticum beneficium, eandem portionem est adeptus, et mandatum est dicto magistro S. ut custodiam dicte portionis eidem habere faceret.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Idem postmodum veniens ad Episcopum admissus est et institutus in eadem cum onere ut ibidem residentiam faciat et in persona propria eidem ecclesie deserviat pro rata sue portionis [Idem vero] ad diem sue institutionis faciat quod facere debet; et mandatum est eidem Magistro S. ut ipsum in corporalem possessionem inducat secundum formam premissam.

[*Geoffrey, placed in charge of the church of Bramfield, presented by the Abbot of St. Albans, saving a pension of two shillings to the monks.*] HERTS.

BRANTEFELD.—Magister Galfridus, presentatus per Abbatem sancti Albani ad ecclesiam de Brantefelda, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem factam negotium esset in expedito, et idem Galfridus nullum haberet ecclesiasticum beneficium, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, salva monachis de sancto Albano antiqua et debita pensione, et mandatum est

eidem Archidiacono ut salva eadem pensione custodiam illius ecclesie eidem habere faciat.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Idem postmodum veniens ad dominum episcopum admissus est et institutus in eadem salva antiqua duorum solidorum pensione Abbati et conventui de eadem ecclesia, et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam ipsum Magistrum Galfridum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem induceret.

[*Robert de Heit, Archdeacon of Huntingdon, instituted to the church of Glatton, on the authority of the Bishop, then on his way to the second Latin Council; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Missenden.*] HUNTS.

Following upon the last entry on the dorse are letters of R. de Chester, official of Hugh the Second, Bishop of Lincoln, recording :—

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit, Magister R. de Cestria, Officialis domini Hugonis secundi Lincolniensis Episcopi, eternam in domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra me auctoritate domini mei jamdicti Episcopi ab eodem mihi cum iter arriperet ad concilium Lateranense secundum specialiter injuncta, ad presentationem venerabilium virorum Abbatis et conventus de Messendena dilectum fratrem et concanonicum meum Magistrum Robertum de Heit, Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem, ad ecclesiam de Glattona admisisse, ipsumque in eadem canonice personam instituisse, salva memoratis Abbati et conventui annuatim de eadem ecclesia debita et antiqua sex marcarum pensione. In hujus autem rei testimonium litteris presentibus sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Magistro Roberto de Graveła, Willelmo de Welles, canonico Wellense, Stephano de Cicestria, clerico, Johanne de Sutheleya, laico, et aliis.

[*Ralph de Hoby, inducted into the church of Hoby, by authority of the Legate.*] LEICS.

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Magister R. de Cestria, Officialis domini Episcopi Lincolniensis, salutem in Domino. Injunxit mihi venerabilis pater et dominus G. divina miseratione etc. sancti Martini presbiter cardinalis Apostolice Sedis legati, ut Radulphum de Hoby

clericum, cui auctoritate legationis sue ecclesiam de Hoby contulit, in ejusdem ecclesie possessionem induci facerem. Noverit igitur universitas vestra quod per R. Archidiaconum Leircestriensem in cujus Archidiaconatu sita est eadem ecclesia, dictum Radulphum predicta auctoritate Domini Legati feci in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem induci. Et in hujus rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui.

[*Richard de Taney, placed in charge of the church of Waddesdon, on the order of the Legate.*] BUCKS.

WATTONESTONE.—Facta inquisitione, per Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem super ecclesia de Wattunestona ad mandatum domini Legati, Ricardo de Taney presentato commissa est illius ecclesie simplex custodia.

[*Presentation of Thomas Kamel (by his proctor Henry de Kamel) to the church of Stanton* [*Harcourt*] *by the Abbot and Convent of Reading; claim by the Convent to a pension of* 10 *marks, W. de Harcourt discontinuing his writ of advowson.*] OXON.

STANTONE.—Thomas de Kamel, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Radingensem ad ecclesiam de Stantona, salva eis pensione decem marcarum quia, tum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem factam excepto quod [*sic*] prefatam pensionem non constitit esse debitam vel antiquam, tum per litteras W. de Harecurt per quas scripsit se nolle sequi breve domini regis quod contra dominum Abbatem perquisierat super advocatione illius ecclesie et per testimonium litterarum domini Eboracensis super hoc et domini R. de Marisco constitit negotium esse in expedito, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus, et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam Henrico de Kamel, procuratori ejusdem Thome presentati, custodiam habere faceret. Qui postmodum personaliter accedens ad dominum Episcopum apud Radingam admissus est ad presentationem eorundem ad jamdictam ecclesiam et persona institutus in eadem, et inhibuit ei dominus Episcopus ne dictam pensionem solvat quousque ei constiterit, et fides ei facta fuerit quod debita sit vel antiqua, et mandatum est predicto Archidiacono ut secundum formam talem ipsum Thomam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[M. 6.]

[*Gilbert, son of Robert, instituted to the church of Weston; presented by Ralph, son of Robert. He is to be ordained acolyte at the next ordination.*] OXON.

WESTONE.—Gilebertus filius Roberti, clericus, presentatus per Radulphum filium Roberti militem ad ecclesiam de Westona vacantem, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem factam negotium esset in expedito, et idem nullum haberet beneficium, ad eandem est admissus et persona canonice institutus, et mandatum est litteratorie dicto Archidiacono ut ipsum in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem induceret. Debet autem idem Gilebertus ad proximam ordinum celebrationem venire in acolitum ordinandus.

[*John de Colemere instituted to the moiety of the church of Stoke* [*Rochford?*], *late held by Walter de Stoke; presented by G. de Bocland. As to a pension of three marks.*] LINCS.

LINCOLNIA: STOKES.—Johannes de Colemere, clericus, presentatus per G. de Boclanda ad medietatem ecclesie de Stoke que fuit Walteri de Stoke, cum per inquisitionem per G. decanum civitatis Lincolniensis et magistrum R. de Grauela factam negotium esset in expedito, excepto quod pensionem trium marcarum de qua in inquisitione sic mentio per eandem inquisitionem non constitit esse debitam vel antiqua, admissus est et institutus in eadem. Ita quod inhibitum est eidem ne dictam pensionem solvat quousque constitit domino Episcopo ipsam esse talem, et mandatum est Decano de Wihama ut sub tali forma ipsum in corporalem illius medietatis possessionem inducat, et curam habeat de pensione ne solvatur ut premissum est. Presentavit autem idem G. ratione prebende sue Saresbiriensis de Grahama eundem Johannem alias non beneficiatum sicut in inquisitione continetur.

[*John de Wykenholt, instituted to the church of Stoke; presented by King John.*] OXON.

STOKES.—Johannes de Wykenholta presentatus pridem per dominum Johannem regem ad ecclesiam de Stoke, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem factam negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem persona, et mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi ut ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Geoffrey de Dunville, instituted to the church of Whitchurch; presented by Warin, son of Gerald. Saving the vicarage of Silvester, who will hold the church, paying ten marks yearly to the parson. The vicar is to be ordained priest at the next ordination. He is always to have a chaplain dwelling with him able to administer confessions and other sacraments, and in the tongue known to the parishioners.*] OXON.

WIHTCHIRCHE [*sic*].—Galfridus de Dunevilla, clericus, presentatus per Guarinum filium Geroldi ad ecclesiam de Whytchircha, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem factam et alia circa presentationem diligenter inquisita tandem negotium esset in expedito, ad eandem est admissus et persona institutus, salva vicaria Silvestri qui dictam ecclesiam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis tenebit, reddendo annuatim decem marcas ei qui pro tempore persona fuerit in eadem, et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat. Debet autem idem vicarius in presbiterum ad ordines proximos ordinari et eidem personaliter deservire. Ita tamen quod omnibus diebus vite sue habeat capellanum secum commorantem, virum honestum et moribus commendabilem, qui sciat et possit parochianis in lingua eis nota, confessiones et alia spiritualia ministrare.

[*Simon de Moel, instituted to the church of Burton. Saving the vicarage of O. poiretani.*] [?]

BURTONA.—Symon de Moel, clericus, auctoritate Concilii Laterani ad ecclesiam de Burtuna vacantem est admissus et persona in eadem institutus, salva vicaria magistri O., poiretani, cappellani, que consistit in altelagio cum minutis decimis et terra quam eadem ecclesia habet in dominico, scilicet quattuor virgatis, et terra quam ipsius tenentes de ipsa ecclesia tenent, scilicet, tribus virgatis et dimidia cum pertinentiis.

[*David, instituted to the church of the town of Fulbeck, which is of the fee of the Earl of Bretagne, which the King granted to Waleran Teutonicus. A vicarage of six marks is reserved.*] LINCS.

FOLEBECHA.—David, clericus, presentatus a Waleranno Teutonico ad ecclesiam ville de Folebecha, que est de feodo Comitis Britannie, quam ei dominus Rex concessit, sicut inquisitio per magistrum W. de Brancewella et G., Decanum de Stubetuna, facta

continebat, cum per eandem inquisitionem quoad alia negotium esset in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et persona institutus, salva vicaria vicario qui dictam ecclesiam tenet reddendo persone sex marcas annuas de eadem nomine pensionis, et mandatum est predicto decano litteratorie ut secundum formam premissam ipsum Davidem in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*H. de Windlesora, instituted to the church of Horton [near Colnbrook]; presented by William de Windlesora.*] BUCKS.

HORTONA.—H. de Windlesora, clericus, presentatus a Willelmo de Windlesora ad ecclesiam de Hortona, cum per inquisitionem inde per W. de Tintona, clericum Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis, factam negotium esset in expedito et idem presentatus nullum haberet ecclesiasticum beneficium, admissus est ad eandem et persona institutus, et mandatum est litteratorie Archidiacono Bukinghamiensi ut ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Henry de Stanford, instituted to the church of Beeby; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Croyland, saving a pension of one mark.*] LEICS.

BEBY.—Magister Henricus de Stanford presentatus ab Abbate et conventu de Croillandia ad ecclesiam de Beby vacantem, salva eis debita et antiqua pensione unius marce annuatim de eadem ecclesia percipienda, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem factam de pensione constaret, et totum negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et persona in eadem institutus, salva pensione sicut est predictum, et mandatum est Decano de Roresby litteratorie ut secundum formam premissam ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*William, son of Robert, instituted to the moiety of the church of Stoke [Rochford], lately held by Richard de Basingham; presented by G. de Bocland, Canon of Salisbury, by virtue of his Salisbury prebend of Graham. A pension of five shillings claimed by the said G. not to be paid till it appears that it is due and ancient.*] LINCS.

STOKE.—Willelmus filius Roberti, clericus, presentatus ad medietatem ecclesie de Stoke, que fuit Ricardi de Basingehama

per G. de Boclanda, Canonicum Sarisbiriensem, ratione prebende sue Saresbiriensis de Graham, salva eidem G. pensione quinque solidorum, cum per inquisitionem per magistrum W. de Brancewella super eadem ecclesia factam de pensione non constaret quod debita sit et antiqua, set alias negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, et inhibuit dominus Episcopus eidem instituto quod illam pensionem non solvat quousque ei constiterit eam esse debitam vel antiquam, et mandatum est decano de Wyhama ut secundum formam premissam ipsum Willelmum clericum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat, et injunctum est eidem ut ad proximam ordinum celebrationem veniat ordinandus.

[*Joscelin de Aurelian, instituted to the church of Whitchurch; presented by William Marshal, chief lord of the fee, Robert de Ver, lord of the fee and patron being excommunicated; saving the vicarage of John, chaplain.*] BUCKS.

WIHTCHIRCHE.—Vacante ecclesia de Whytchirche, dum Robertus de Ver dominus feodi, qui in possessione fuit patronatus ejusdem, excommunicationis vinculo fuisset innodatus, Willelmus Marescallus, capitalis dominus ejusdem feodi, Joscelinum de Aurelian[o], clericum, ad ecclesiam memoratam presentavit. Inquisitione igitur sicut moris est facta per Archidiaconum Bukinghamiensem, cum constaret de premissis, ad presentationem predicti Willelmi Marescalli, tanquam capitalis domini, de mandato domini Legati et eius precepto idem Joscelinus ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et persona institutus, salva vicaria Johannis, capellani, quam habet in eadem.

[*Henry, chaplain, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of Dinton, as held by J. his predecessor; presented by the Abbess and Convent of Godstow.*] BUCKS.

DUNINGTONE.—Henricus, cappellanus, presentatus per Abbatissam et conventum de Godestowa ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Dunningtona, cum per inquisitionem inde per W. de Tintona, clericum, Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis, factam omnia essent liquida, ad eandem vicariam est admissus et vicarius perpetuus institutus cum omni integritate qua tenuit eam J. antecessor suus vicarius. Constitit etiam per inquisitionem quod idem Henricus

non fuit beneficiatus, et mandatum est Archidiacono Bukingehamiensi ut ipsum in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*John, chaplain, instituted to the parsonage of the church of St. John the Baptist, Oxford, saving the vicarage of Richard de Culy, priest, who holds the church subject to a pension of one gold piece; presented by the Legate, the patron, Peter, son of Herbert, being excommunicate.*] OXON.

SANCTI JOHANNIS OXONIE.—Vacante parsonatu ecclesie Sancti Johannis Baptiste in Oxonia dum Petrus filius Herberti qui fuit in possessione patronatus ejusdem excommunicationis vinculo fuisset innodatus, dominus Legatus ecclesiam illam, legationis quam fungebatur auctoritate, Johanni cappellano contulit, salva vicaria Ricardi de Culya, presbyteri, qui dictam ecclesiam tenet sub annua unius aurei pensione. Inquisitione igitur, sicut moris est, per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem facta cum constaret de premissis idem Johannes, cappellanus, de mandato domini Legati et ejus precepto ad ecclesiam predictam est admissus et persona institutus in eadem, salva vicaria Ricardi memorati prout est premissum, et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut eundem cappellanum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem secundum formam prescriptam inducat.

[*Henry de Lewkenore, instituted at Chertsey on Wednesday before the feast of St. John, to the church of Thornton; presented by Ralph Harenge, saving the vicarage of Robert, chaplain, who afterwards coming to Banbury (being presented by the said H. de Lewkenore) was admitted vicar. The vicarage consists of the alterage, the two virgates of land other than the tithes of the same, a messuage which Gilbert formerly held with a croft of ten selions and five butts, and a meadow called Crowell.*] BUCKS.

THORINTONE.—Henricus de Leuekenora, presentatus per Radulphum Harenge ad ecclesiam de Torintuna, die Mercurii ante festum Sancti Johannis apud Certeseiam admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva vicaria Roberti, cappellani, que consistit in toto altalagio ejusdem ecclesie exceptis decimis de propriis averiis persone et in duabus virgatis terre cum decimis earundem virgatarum ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus, cum illo mesuagio quod Gilebertus quondam tenuit cum crofto adjacente quod con-

tinet xi seliones et v buttos et quodam prato quod vocatur Crowelle. Qui postmodum veniens apud Bannebiriam die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, presentatus ad eandem vicariam per dictum Henricum de Leuekenore personam, admissus est et institutus in eadem, et mandatum fuit litteratorie Archidiacono Bukingehamiensi quod secundum formam premissam mittat personam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem. Postmodum, vero die admissionis predicti vicarii, injunctum est W. de Tintona, presenti, quod vicarium predictum in corporalem predicte vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*Ralph de Vern[eia], instituted on Wednesday before the feast of St. John, at Chertsey, to the two moieties of the church of Kegworth; presented by the Earl of Chester. As to appeal of William de Haustede who claimed the patronage and was involved in the general sentence of excommunication because he sided with the Barons against the King. As to the vicarage of Ralph of Kegworth.*] LEICS.

KAGWORTHE.—Radulphus de Vern[eia?], clericus, die Mercurii ante festum Sancti Johannis, apud Certesiam, presentatus, ad unam medietatem ecclesie de Kagwortha per dominum Comitem Cestrie ratione custodie terre et heredis Roberti Patric quam idem Comes habet, et ad aliam medietatem presentatus per eundem quia capitalis dominus est feodi, cum idem Radulphus minoris esset etatis, dominus Legatus dispensavit cum eodem ita quod cum per inquisitionem per magistrum R. de Bleisa factam negotium esset in expedito et constaret de premissis, admissus est et institutus in eadem, non obstante quod Willelmus de Hausteda, qui se jus patronatus habere dicit, in eadem appellavit, quia tunc sententia generali fuerit innodatus, eo quod stetit cum Baronibus contra Regem, salvo tamen jure suo si quod habet cum ad unitatem ecclesie redierit. Institutus est autem idem Radulphus in hac medietate, salva vicaria Ricardi de Kagworth, clerici, qui cum pertinentiis illam tenebit, sub unius bisantii annua pensione et faciendo residentiam; ministrabit ibidem in ordine sacerdotali; et mandatum est magistro R. de Bleisa, Officiali archidiaconatus Leircestriensis ut secundum formam premissam ipsum Radulphum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Henry de Walthamia, instituted at Bray Oakley, on the vigil of St. John Baptist, to the church of Tyringham, saving the portion of Thomas in the same church, and notwithstanding that William de Turkdean had been previously presented by the same Richard, because the presenter was at that time excommunicated. W. de Turkdean appealed, but failed for a year and more to prosecute this appeal.*] BUCKS.

TYRINGEHAMA.—Henricus de Walthamia, clericus, per Ricardum de Tyringehamia ad ecclesiam de Tyringehamia presentatus, apud Bray Acle est admissus et in eadem institutus in vigilia Sancti Johannis Baptiste, salva portione Thome, clerici, quam habet in eadem, non obstante quod Willelmus de Turkedena prius fuit per eundem Ricardum ad dictam ecclesiam presentatus, quia presentator ejus, scilicet idem Ricardus ante tempus illius presentationis sicut in inquisitione continetur, fuit excommunicatus, nec absolutus nisi in brevi ante presentationem Henrici clerici. Prefatus etiam W. de Turkedena, licet in sua presentatione que per annum et amplius istam presentationem Henrici precessit, appellasset, suam non est prosecutus appellationem.

[*John de Birmingham, instituted at Banbury on St. Peter and St. Paul's day to the church of Iffley; presented by the Prior and Convent of Kenilworth. Pension reserved of two marks to Kenilworth, of which Oseney Abbey takes one. The Bishop of Coventry written to that he may see what is to be done about his benefice of Birmingham.*] OXON.

IVETELA.—Magister Johannes de Birminghama, per Priorem et conventum de Kynillewortha ad ecclesiam de Ivetela presentatus, apud Bannebiriam die Apostolorum Petri et Pauli est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Priori et canonicis annua procuratione duarum marcarum de quibus Abbas et conventus de Oseneia unam marcam annuatim percipiunt. Admissus est autem sub forma concilii; cum vicarius sit ecclesie de Birmingehama. Mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi quod mittat eum in corporalem ecclesie memorate possessionem secundum formam premissam. Et scriptum est Episcopo Coventriensi quod sic est admissus, et quod ipse viderit quod de beneficio suo de Birmingehama sit agendum.

[*Robert de Suttona, instituted to the moiety of the church of Marlowe, which H., dean of London, held; presented by Richard de Horton in right of his wife Aveline. Pension of 20s. reserved to the nuns of Marlow.*] BUCKS.

MERLAUE.—Robertus de Suttona, cappellanus, ad medietatem ecclesie de Merlaua, quam A., Decanus Londiniensis, tenuit, per Ricardum de Horton militem ratione hereditatis Aveline uxoris sue presentatus, ad illam eodem die et loco est admissus, salva Monialibus de fontibus de Merlaua annuis xx solidis nomine perpetui beneficii, auctoritate H., Lincolniensis Episcopi, eis confirmati; et injunctum est W. de Tintona, tunc presenti, ut ipsum Robertum in corporalem illius medietatis possessionem inducat secundum formam premissam.

[*Geoffrey de Croppere* [*Cropredy*], *instituted to a moiety of the church of Heyford, by dispensation of the Council, with burden of personal ministration. He has a licence to study for three years in the schools in Holy Scripture and Canon-law.*] OXON.

HEYFORDE.—Galfridus de Croppere, clericus, ad medietatem ecclesie de Heyfordia auctoritate concilii dispensatorie est admissus et persona institutus cum onere ibidem in propria persona ministrandi. Licentiam habet ut per triennium scolas exerceat in sacra scriptura et canonibus studium impensurus. Mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi quod mittat eum in corporalem prefate medietatis possessionem.

[*Walter de Langetona, instituted to the church of Drayton, on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Lira, prior to the* [*Lateran*] *Council, it not being settled whether the Council's rule affects him or not.*] LEICS.

DRAYTONE.—Magister Walterus de Langetona, ante concilium ad ecclesiam de Draitona per Priorem et conventum de Lira presentatus, ad illam est admissus et institutus in eadem, non diffinito utrum tangat eum pena concilii vel non. Mandatum est simpliciter Archidiacono Lercestriensi quod mittat eum in corporalem ecclesie predicte possessionem.

[*Robert, dean of Glooston, presented to the chapel of Glooston by H. de Haringtona; could not be admitted on that presentation because H. was involved in the general sentence against the Barons and was taken at Lincoln, and so his presentation was declared null. The benefice remained void six months and the Bishop then conferred it on Robert.*] LEICS.

GLORESTONE.—Robertus, Decanus de Glorestuna, per H. de Haringtona ad cappellam de Glorestona presentatus, admitti non potuit per illam presentationem, quia prefatus H. illa generali sententia, qua Barones fuerunt ligati, est involutus et apud Lincolniam captus, unde presentatio sua nulla denunciatur [Et quia ?] beneficium ultra sex menses vacavit Ep[iscopus] cappellam illam auctoritate concilii Laterani contulit eidem, et ipsum instituit. Mandatum est Magistro R. de Bleisa, Officiali Leircestriensi, quod mittat eum in corporalem possessionem cappelle predicte secundum formam premissam; non fuit prius idem Robertus alias beneficiatus.

[*William Burdett, instituted to a moiety of the church of* [*Great*] *Sheepey, a parsonage of one pound of incense on the presentation of Sir W. de Harcurt.* LEICS.

T., official of Northampton, directed to seize a parsonage of one gold piece in the church of Maidford into the Bishop's hand and to notify the patron that it is void.] NORTHANTS.

SCAPEIE.—Willelmus Burdet, clericus ad personatum medietatis ecclesie de Scapeie, qui est unius libri incensi, per Dominum W. de Harecurt presentatus, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem factam omnia essent liquida sub pena Concilii est admissus et institutus in eadem. Scriptum est magistro R. de Bleisa, Officiali Leircestriensi, quod mittat eum in corporalem possessionem illius personatus.

Mandatum est magistro T., Officiali Norhamtoniensi, quod personatum unius aurei in ecclesia de Maidefordia capiat in manum Episcopi, et denunciet patrono quod vacans est.

[*William Sivrewast, clerk, instituted to the church of Husbands Bosworth; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Leicester; an ancient pension is reserved to the Abbot and Convent.*] LEICS.

BARESWORTHE.—Willelmus Sivrewast, clericus, per Abbatem et conventum Leircestriensem ad ecclesiam de Bareswortha presentatus, facta inquisitione per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem, ad

illam est admissus et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et conventui debita et antiqua pensione. Injunctum est B., Decano de Baresworthe, presenti quod in corporalem possessionem illius ecclesie secundum formam premissam inducat.

[*John, son of Peter Sarraceni Romani, instituted by his proxy [? Robert] de Serepstone, on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Leicester, reserving an ancient pension. Theobald, the Official of Northampton, is directed to put Hugh de Batemant into corporal possession of the church in lieu of the said John.*] NORTHANTS.

FARNINGHAME.—Johannes, filius Petri Sarraceni Roman[us?], per Abbatem et conventum de Leircestria ad ecclesiam de Farninghama presentatus, salva eis debita et consueta pensione, facta inquisitione per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem per quam constitit negotium esse in expedito, ad illam per procuratorem Magistrum de Suepestuna Rob. [*sic.*] est admissus et institutus in eadem salva dictis Abbati et conventui debita et antiqua pensione, et mandatum est Magistro Theobaldo, Officiali Archidiaconatus Norhamtoniensis, ut mittat Hugonem de Butemunt, clericum, loco ipsius Johannis in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem secundum formam premissam.

[*Philip de Ounegestona, instituted to the church of Aylstone; presented by W. de Harewecurta. The vicarage of Robert de Burdet, who is to hold the church at the annual pension of one pound of incense, is reserved.*] LEICS.

AYLESTONE.—Philippus de Ounegestona, ad ecclesiam de Ailestona per W. de Harewecurta presentatus, facta inquisitione super eadem ecclesia per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem, per quam constitit negotium esse clarum, ad eam est admissus et institutus, salva vicaria Roberti Burdet qui dictam ecclesiam cum pertinentiis tenebit sub annua pensione unius libri incensi; et injunctum est Magistro R. de Bleisa, Officiali Leircestriensi, tunc presenti, quod eum secundum formam premissa in corporalem possessionem illius personatus inducat.

[*William de Bathe, clerk, instituted to the church of Wing; presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Neots. Vicarage of Reginald de Westona, which he will possess subject to a pension of four marks, is reserved.*] BUCKS.

WENG.—Willelmus de B[ecc?]h', clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Sancti Neoti ad ecclesiam de Wenga ad eam est admissus et persona institutus, salva perpetua vicaria Magistri Reginaldi de Westuna quoad vixerit qui dictam ecclesiam cum pertinentiis possidebit, reddendo eidem Willelmo quatuor marcas annuatim nomine pensionis.

[M. 7.]

[*William, clerk, instituted to the church of St. Mary, Woolley; presented by William Malfe.*] HUNTS.

WLUELEY.—Willelmus, clericus, presentatus per Willelmum Malfe ad ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Wluelega, cum per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem factam omnia constaret esse in expedito, ad eandem est admissus et persona institutus; et mandatum est Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi ut ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem induci faciat

---

[*Luke, chaplain, instituted perpetual vicar of Hemington; presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Neots.*] HUNTS.

HEMINGTONE.—Lucas, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Sancto Neoto ad vicariam ecclesie de Heminctona vacantem, cum per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam negotium esset in expedito, ad eandem est admissus et vicarius perpetuus institutus, et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Matthew, chaplain, instituted to a vicarage of four marks in the church of Kiddington, with consent of the patron and parson. If less than four marks to be made up to it by a just valuation.*] OXON.

CUDINTONE.—Matheus, cappellanus, de Cudintona ordinatus ad vicariam quatuor marcarum in ecclesia de Cudintona de consensu patroni et persone, admissus est ad eandem et institutus, et

mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi ut ipsum mittat in corporalem vicarie sue possessionem, provisurus ut si vicaria sua quatuor marcarum competenter non valeat eam ad quatuor marcarum valentiam justa estimacione faciat assignari.

[*William de Denningwortha, instituted to the church of Tinghurst, by the Bishop as patron, subject to residence and personal service.*] BUCKS.

TINGHURSTE.—Vacante ecclesia de Tinghursta dominus Episcopus, quia de sua advocatione est tanquam patronus ejusdem, contulit eam Magistro Willelmo de Denningwortha et auctoritate episcopali instituit, cum onere ut in eadem ecclesia residentiam faciat et eidem in officio sacerdotali personaliter deserviat; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bukinghamiensi ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Robert de Ywareby, instituted to the church of Ewerby; presented by the Prior and Convent of Kyme. A pension of three marks reserved to them, but not to be paid till it appears that it is due and ancient.* LINCS.

IWARBY.—Robertus de Ywareby, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Kyma ad ecclesiam de Ywareby, salva eis pensione trium marcarum, admissus est et institutus in eadem, facta prius inquisitione super eadem per Magistrum W. de Brancewella per quam omnia fuerunt in expedito, et mandatum est Archidiacono Lincolniensi ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem; et inhibitum est eidem ne dictam pensionem solvat donec domino episcopo constiterit eam esse debitam vel antiquam.

[*Herbert de Hamby, instituted to the church of Buslingthorpe; presented by William de Buslingthorpe. He is to be ordained at the next ordination.*] LINCS.

BUSELINGTORPE.—Herebertus de Hamby, presentatus per Willelmum de Buselingthorpa ad ecclesiam de Buselingtorpa vacantem, cum omnia per inquisitionem per Magistrum S. de Scalleby, Officialem Archidiaconatus Stowensis, factam essent in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est et institutus; et mandatum est eidem Magistro S. ut ipsum in corporalem illius

ecclesie possessionem inducat. Injunctum est etiam eidem W. [*sic*] ut ad proximam ordinum celebrationem veniat ordinandus.

[*By reason of a controversy between the Prior and Canons of Ashby and the Prioress and Nuns of Sundford, the church of Puttenham, through lapse of time, was in the gift of the Bishop, who conferred it on Jordan Warewicka, clerk. All rights reserved, and also a pension of 12 pence to the Prior and Canons.*] HERTS.

PUTTEHAM.—Quia per controversiam motam inter Priorem et canonicos de Esseby ex una parte et Priorissam et moniales de Sandforda ex altera super ecclesia de Putehamia jam effluxerat tempus semenstre, ita quod ad Episcopum ipsius jam fuerat donatio auctoritate Concilii devoluta, dominus Episcopus ipsam eadem auctoritate Jordano de Warewica, clerico, contulit et ipsum in eadem instituit, salvo jure cujuslibet, et salva dictis Priori et canonicis annua duodecim denariorum pensione; et injunctum est Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi, tunc presenti, ut ipsum faceret in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem induci.

[*Barjonas, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of the church of Loseby; presented by Robert Burdet, parson of the church, with consent of the Brethren of St. Lazars. The vicarage consists of all offerings and the land belonging to the church, excepting the tithes of corn belonging to the parson.*] LEICS.

LOUSEBYE.—Barjonas, cappellanus, presentatus per Robertum Burdet, personam ecclesie de Lousebya, ad vicariam ecclesie de Lousebya de consensu Fratrum de Sancto Lazaro patronorum ejusdem ecclesie, ad eandem vicariam est admissus et vicarius institutus, cum onere ut in eadem ecclesia residentiam faciat et eidem in propria persona deserviat; et facta est prius inquisitio per Magistrum R. de Bleisa, Officialem Archidiaconatus Leircestriensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito. Consistit autem predicta vicaria in omnibus obventionibus et terris cum pertinentiis ad jamdictam ecclesiam pertinentibus, exceptis omnibus decimis garbarum ad dictam personam et successores suos ejusdem ecclesie personas pertinentibus; et injunctum est eidem Magistro R., tunc presenti, ut ipsum Barjonam in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*Elias, chaplain of Everdon, instituted parson of Everdon; presented by Rannulph de Everdon, in virtue of the perpetual farm of the manor of Everdon, which he holds for life from the Abbot and Convent of Bernay. The Archdeacon's Official to enquire about a pension of 20s. taken by the Abbot and Convent, and to certify the Bishop.* NORTHANTS.

EVERDONE.—Elyas, cappellanus de Everdona, presentatus per magistrum Raunulphum de Everdona ratione perpetue firme quam habet ab Abbate et conventu de Bernay de manerio de Everdona cum omni integritate sua tota vita sua possidendo, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam et per inspectionem carte abbatis et conventus de Bernay constaret de premissis, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et persona institutus. Injunctumque est magistro T., Officiali Archidiaconatus Norhamtoniensis, ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem, et inquirat diligenter de viginti solidorum pensione an debita sit vel antiqua, quam Abbas et conventus predicti secundum inquisitionem factam de eadem ecclesia percipiunt, et super hoc dominum episcopum certificet.

[*Robert de Berneteby, chaplain, instituted to the fourth part of the church of Hibaldstow, lately held by Robert de Tethelby; presented by the Prior and Convent of Newstead of the Order of Sempringham. He is to reside and serve personally according to his proportion.*] LINCS.

HYBALDESTOWE.—Robertus de Berneteby, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Sancte Trinitatis Novi loci, Ordinis de Semplingehama, ad quartam partem ecclesie de Hybaldestowa quam Henricus filius Roberti de Tethelby, tenuit, cum per inquisitionem super eadem portione facta per Magistrum S. de Scalleby et magistrum R. de Gravella negotium esset in expedito, et idem cappellanus nullum haberet ecclesiasticum beneficium, ad eandem portionem admissus est et institutus in eadem, cum onere ut ibi residentiam faciat et eidem ecclesie pro rata sue portionis in propria persona deserviat; et mandatum est dicto magistro S. ut secundum formam premissam ipsum Robertum in corporalem dicte portionis possessionem inducat.

[*William, chaplain, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of Roxton; presented by the Prior and Convent of Caldwell.*] BEDS.

ROKESDONE.—Willelmus, cappellanus, presentatus per priorem et conventum de Caldewella ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de

Rokesduna, facta inquisitione super eadem vicaria per Archidiaconum Bedfordiensem per quam omnia fuerunt in expedito, ad eandem vicariam est admissus et vicarius perpetuus institutus cum nullum prius haberet ecclesiasticum beneficium. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in omnibus obventionibus et oblationibus altaris et masuagio [*sic*] quodam ex parte ecclesie aquilonari; et injunctum est eidem Archidiacono, apud Kyldeby tunc presenti, ut mittat eum in corporalem predicte vicarie possessionem.

[*Paulinus, instituted parson of Chesterton; presented by the Prior and Convent of Royston. He is not to pay a pension of three marks until it appears whether it is due and ancient.*] HUNTS.

CESTRETONE.—Magister Paulinus, presentatus per Priorem et canonicos de Cruce Roheisia, die Mercurii proxima post festum beate Marie Magdalene apud Bannebyriam ad ecclesiam de Cestretuna admissus est et in eadem persona institutus; inhibuit autem eidem magistro dominus Episcopus ne pensionem trium marcarum, quam dicti Prior et canonici consueverit percipere sicut in inquisitione continetur, donec ei constiterit ipsam esse debitam vel antiquam; et mandatum est Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi ut secundum formam premissam ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat. Facta est autem inquisitio prius super eadem ecclesia per Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem per quam omnia fuerunt in expedito preter quam de predicta pensione quia per eam non fuit declaratum an debita sit vel antiqua.

Vicarius cum onere ut quam citius in presbiterum ordinetur et in propria persona eidem vicarie deserviat; et mandatum est Archidiacono ut ipsum in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*By authority of the Council the Bishop conferred on William de Newent the vicarage of Haseley. As to the provision made for the said vicarage. The parson is to afford hospitality to the Archdeacon, and the vicar is to pay the synodals.*] OXON.

HASELEYA.—Eodem die apud Bannebiriam contulit dominus Episcopus auctoritate concilii Willelmo de Newent vicariam ecclesie de Haseleya, et ipsum in ea vicarium instituit. Consistit autem dicta vicaria, secundum provisionem per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem factam, in omnibus obventionibus altaris tam de

matrici ecclesia quam capellis et in omnibus minutis decimis totius parochie, et tricesima acra de dominico Rogeri Piparde cum decimis bladi cotariorum, et in terra que vocatur Buttas inter Bilawella et Guldiche ad mansum ibi faciendum, et in omnibus decimis garbarum de tota villa de Rucot Fulconis, excepto tantum rationabili fulõ dñio* [*sic*]. Consistit etiam in omnibus in omnibus [*sic*] decimis garbarum de toto dominico Roberti de Columberes et omnibus terris datis pro servicio cappellarum, scilicet, de terra quam Rogerus vis [*sic*] de Leu tenuit de Roberto parsona de Heseleya, et in terris quas Walterus Wuderover et Hugo filius Serlonis et Osbertus carpentarius et Agnes cancellaria tenuerunt de eodem Roberto cum Mariecrofta et cum pertinentiis et serviciis ad dictas terras spectantibus. Adjecit autem dominus Episcopus huic provisioni ut persona illius ecclesie hospitium Archidiacono faciat et vicarius sinodalia solvat. Admissus est idem.

[*Ralph de Cranesle, clerk, admitted to the parsonage of the church of Thornby; presented by H. de Esseby, Knt. The perpetual vicarage of Elias de Cranesle is reserved.*] NORTHANTS.

TURNEBY.—Radulphus de Cranesle, clericus, presentatus ad personatum ecclesie de Turneby per A. de Esseby, militem, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam omnia essent in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva vicaria perpetua Elye de Cranesle quam habet in eadem, scilicet medietatem ipsius ecclesie, solvens inde persone dimidiam marcam annuam nomine pensionis; et mandatum est Archidiacono predicto ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Adam, chaplain, instituted parson of Warden; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Warden.* BEDS.

WARDONE.—Magister Adam, cappellanus, presentatus ab Abbate et conventu de Warduna ad ecclesiam parochialem de Wardona vacantem, facta prius sicut moris est inquisitione per Archidiaconum Bedeford [*sic*] per quam omnia fuerunt in expedito, ad eandem est admissus et persona institutus, et mandatum est Archidiacono predicto ut ipsum mittat in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

---

* Query: fulõ dñio = Fulconis dominio.

[*Richard de Temple, instituted to the church of Boothby [Graffoe?]; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Sagio. Annual pension of two marks reserved to the Abbot and Convent.*] LINCS.

BOTHEBY.—Ricardus de Templo, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Sagio, ad ecclesiam de Botheby vacantem cum per inquisitionem per G., Decanum Civitatis Lincolniensis, et magistrum R. de Gravella factam negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et conventui annua duarum marcarum pensione debita et antiqua; et mandatum est, etc.

[*Silvester, deacon, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of Whitchurch, with consent of G., son of Gerald, patron, and G., parson, subject to a pension of ten marks to the parson. He must be ordained priest, and must serve personally. He is to have a chaplain able to minister to the parishioners in a tongue known to them.*] OXON.

WIHTECHURCHE.—Silvester, diaconus, presentatus et ordinatus ad vicariam ecclesie de Whitechirche de consensu G., filii Geroldi, patroni, et G., ejusdem ecclesie persone, admissus est et institutus in eadem, qui dictam vicariam tenebit in perpetuum, reddendo ei qui pro tempore persona fuerit in eadem annuas decem marcas nomine pensionis. Debet autem idem vicarius in presbiterum ordinari et in propria persona eidem vicarie deservire. Ita tamen quod omnibus diebus vite sue unum habeat cappellanum secum commoratem virum honestum vita et moribus commendabilem, qui sciat et possit parochianis in lingua eis nota confessiones et alia spiritualia ministrare; et mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi ut secundum formam premissam ipsum in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem inducat, et super premissis curam habeat diligentem.

[*Jordan, chaplain, instituted perpetual vicar of Newbottle; presented by the Prior and Convent of Dunstaple. As to endowment of vicarage, if insufficient to be increased. Inquiry to be made in whose hands the residue is.*] NORTHANTS.

NEUBOTLE.—Jordanus, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Dunestaplia ad perpetuam vicariam de Neubotle, que, sicut in inquisitione inde per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem facta continetur, consistit in toto altalagio cum minutis decimis et oblationibus et crofto et mesuagio juxta cimiterium cum pertinentiis suis, ad eandem est admissus et vicarius perpetuus institutus, salvo eo quod si dominus Episcopus per artiorem inquisitionem possit

inquirere dictam vicariam esse minus sufficientem constituet eam ampliorem secundum estimationem totius beneficii. De residuo etiam inquirendum in cujus manus fuerit et cujus institutione; et mandatum est magistro T., Officiali, ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem.

[*Jordan of Warwick, clerk, instituted to the church of Carlton; presented by letters patent of A., Prior of Ware, Proctor General of St. Ebrulph, in England. Pension of 4 marks reserved to the Prior and his house.*] LEIC.

KARLETONE.—Jordanus de Warewica, clericus, presentatus per litteras patentes A., Prioris de Wares, Generalis Procuratoris in Anglia Abbatis et conventus de Sancto Ebrulfo, ad ecclesiam de Karletona in Archidiaconatu Leircestriensi, cum omnia per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem factam negotia esset in expedito, ad eandem est admissus et persona institutus, salva dicto Priori et domui suo antiqua et debita quatuor marcarum pensione de eadem ecclesia; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*Nicholas, chaplain of Tingrith, instituted to the chapel of Tingrith; presented by Nicholas de Tingrith.*] BEDS.

TINGRITH.—Nicholaus, cappellanus de Tingrith, presentatus per Nicholaum de Tingrith ad cappellam de Tingrith, in crastino Sancti Petri ad vincula, apud Eigneshamiam est admissus, et institutus in eadem, salvo jure cujuslibet super proprietate; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bedefordiensi ut ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat, cum onere ut ibidem residentiam faciat et eidem ecclesie in propria persona deserviat.

[*Although John de Radewell, by reason of his wardship of the land of Caldecote, had presented Stephen de Holewell, clerk, to the church of Caldecote, nevertheless because the said church was vacant six months the Bishop conferred it on the same Stephen. The same clerk is enjoined to study in the schools, to cause himself to be taught singing, and he is to appoint a suitable chaplain, otherwise he is to be deprived of the benefice.*] HUNTS.

CALDECOTE.—Licet Johannes de Radewella, ratione custodie terre de Caldecote quam habet, Stephanum de Holewella, clericum,

ad ecclesiam de Caldecote presentasset, quia tamen per semenstre tempus et amplius vacavit ecclesia memorata, dominus Episcopus eidem Stephano dictam ecclesiam contulit auctoritate concilii et ipsum in ea personam instituit, et mandatum est Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi ut ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem induci faciat. Injunctum est etiam eidem clerico ut scolas exerceat, et in officio cantandi se faciat edoceri; mandatum est etiam eidem Archidiacono ut curam habeat quod idem S. predictis diligenter se exhibeat instruendum et quod idoneum cappellanum faciat in eadem ecclesia ministrare; alioquin dominus Episcopus ipsum predicto privaturus est beneficio.

[*Ralph de Ouneby, clerk, instituted to the church of Dunsthorpe; to be ordained deacon at the next ordination and to reside and serve personally; presented by Martin, Rector of the church of Sibsey, by reason of his wardship of Peter de Dunsthorpe and his land.*] LINCS.

DUNNESTORPE.—Radulphus de Ouneby, clericus, presentatus per Martinum, rectorem ecclesie de Cibeceya, ad ecclesiam de Dunestorpe ratione custodie Petri de Dunestorpe et terre sue quam habet, ad eandem admissus est et institutus, cum onere ut ad proximam ordinum celebrationem in ordinem diaconatus veniat ordinandus, et sic deinceps promovendus, ut in eadem ecclesia residentiam faciat et personaliter in officio sacerdotali ministret; et mandatum est R. de Hagworthinghamia, decano de Hylle; ut ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem secundum formam premissam inducat.

[*William, chaplain, instituted to the church of Campton; presented by the Prior and Monks of Beaulieu.*] BEDS.

CAMELTONE.—Willelmus, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et monachos de Bello loco ad ecclesiam de Cameltone, cum omnia per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Bedefordiensem factam essent in expedito, ad eandem est admissus et institutus, salva dictis monachis pensione si qua debita fuerit et antiqua; et mandatum est Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*Thomas, deacon, of Achecote, instituted to the church of Achecote, Hamon of Oxford being present and renouncing the right he claimed in the same church. He is to be ordained and to serve personally.*] [OXON.?]

ACHEROU' [*sic*].—Thomas, diaconus, de Achecota, presentatus per A. de Hengelfelda ad ecclesiam de Achecota, presente Hamone de Oxonia et renunciante juri quod dixerat se habere in eadem ecclesia, admissus est et institutus in eadem, cum onere ut ad proximam ordinum celebrationem veniat ordinandus, et eidem ecclesie in propria persona deserviat; et injunctum W. de Tintona presenti ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Joyce, chaplain, instituted to the church of Gayton [le Marsh]; presented by the Earl of Chester, chief lord of the fee, Simon de Sagio, lord of the fee, being under the bond of excommunication. The right of Simon when he returns to the unity of the church is reserved.*] LINCS.

GAYTONE.—Vacante ecclesia de Gaytona, dum Symon de Sagio, dominus feodi, qui fuit in possessione patronatus ejusdem excommunicationis vinculo fuisset innodatus, nobilis vir Comes Cestrie, capitalis dominus ejusdem feodi, Jocium cappellanum suum presentavit ad ecclesiam memoratam. Inquisitione igitur, sicut moris est, per Archidiaconum Bukinghamiensem facta, cum constaret de premissis, ad presentationem dicti domini Comitis tanquam capitalis domini, de mandato domini Legati et ejus precepto, idem Jocius ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et persona institutus, salvo jure dicti Symonis cum ad ecclesie redierit unitatem, et mandatum est, etc.

[M. 8.]

[*William de Sancto Edwardo, instituted to the church of North Luffenham; presented by John, late King of England, those who were claiming the right of patronage being excommunicated. Proviso that if William could not come in person the Archdeacon should induct him by his proctor appointed for this purpose.*] NORTHANTS.

NORTHLUFFENHAM.—Vacante pridem ecclesia de Northluffenhamia, cum alii qui jus patronatus sibi vindicabant in eadem excommunicationis vinculo fuissent innodati, Johannes, quondam Rex Anglie, capitalis dominus ejusdem feodi, Willelmum de Sancto Edwardo, clericum suum, presentavit ad ecclesiam memora-

tam. Inquisitione igitur, sicut moris est, per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem facta, cum constaret de premissis, ad presentationem predicti domini Regis, tanquam capitalis domini, de mandato domini Legati, et ejus precepto, idem Willelmus ad ecclesiam memoratam est admissus et persona institutus, salvo jure aliorum, si quod habent in eadem, cum ad ecclesie redierint unitatem ; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, si dictus Willelmus ad recipiendam corporalem possessionem suam forte non possit ad ipsum in propria persona venire, ipse Archidiaconus, per procuratorem suum idoneum ad hoc destinatum, ipsum in corporalem possessionem illius ecclesie induci faciat.

[*William, clerk, instituted to the church of Blatherwick ; presented by the Prior and Convent of Laude. He is to be ordained and serve personally.*] NORTHANTS.

BLADERWICHE.—Willelmus [*blank*], clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Landa ad ecclesiam de Blatherwica, cum per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, negotium esset in expedito, et idem nullum haberet ecclesiasticum beneficium, ad eandem est admissus et institutus, salva dictis Canonicis dimidie marce debita et antiqua pensione ; et mandatum est Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam faciat eum in corporalem possessionem induci. Admissus est autem cum onere ut ad proximos ordines veniat ordinandus et eidem ecclesie in propria persona deserviat.

[*John, chaplain, of Eynsham, instituted to the Vicarage of Cassington ; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Eynsham. To have the Vicarage as Thomas de Whately held it. The endowments set out. He is to serve personally.*] OXON.

CARSINTONE.—Johannes, cappellanus, de Eigneshamia, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Eigneshamia, ad vicariam ecclesie de Karsintona, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem factam negotium esset in expedito ad eandam vicariam est admissus et in eadem vicarius institutus, cum omni integritate qua tenuit eam Magister Thomas de Whatel[e], predecessor ejus vicarius, qui nomine vicarie sue percepit omnes obventiones altaris et omnes minutas decimas, et habuit domos et ortum et pomarium, et duas virgatas terre cum prato adjacente, et quoddam

mansum, in quo manet Osbertus Sire, et decimas molendini et piscarie; et monachi percipiunt omnes garbas decimarum [*sic*], et medietatem oblationum in duobus festis beati Petri et non amplius; et mandatum est Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem predicte vicarie possessionem. Debet autem idem vicarius in eadem ecclesia in propria persona ministrare.

[*Simon de Banburga, chaplain, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of Wyham, vacant by the resignation of Walter de Drifelda; presented by the Prior and Convent of Bridlington.*] LINCS.

WYHAME.—Symon de Banburgha, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Bridelintuna ad perpetuam vicariam de Wyhamia, cum per resignationem Magistri Walteri de Drifelda, per inquisitionem per Magistrum W. de Brancewella factam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem; et mandatum est Archidiacono Lincolniensi ut mittat eum in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem.

[*Roger, chaplain of the castle of Banbury, instituted to a moiety of the church of Boddington; presented by the Prior and Canons of Chacombe. A pension of one mark, newly granted by the Bishop, is reserved to the Prior and Canons. Assent of the Chapter of Lincoln thereto is required.*] NORTHANTS.

BOTENDENE.—Rogerus, capellanus de Castro de Bannebiria, presentatus per Priorem et canonicos de Chaucumba ad medietatem ecclesie de Bottendena, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salvo annuo beneficio unius marce Priori et canonicis de novo a domino episcopo concesso, super quo requirendus est assensus capituli Lincolniensis; et mandatum est [etc.].

[*William, clerk, instituted to the church of Wotton; presented by the lady Sarah de Wotton in right of her dower. He is to be ordained.*] [NORTHANTS?]

WTTONE.—Willelmus, clericus, presentatus per dominam Sarram de Wttuna ad ecclesiam de Wttuna ratione dotis sue, cum per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Lincolniensem factam constaret de premissis, ad eandem est admissus et persona institutus; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem; et injunctum est eidem ut ad proximos ordines veniat ordinandus.

[*William de Harcourt, chaplain, given the charge of the church of Markfield by the Bishop, to whose gift the right to present had lapsed, having been vacant more than six months.*] LEIC.

MERKENEFELDE.—Cum vacaret ecclesia de Merkenefelda diu ultra tempus semestre, quia eadem ecclesia auctoritate Concilii ad donationem domini Episcopi fuit devoluta, idem dominus Episcopus eadem auctoritate custodiam ecclesie memorate Willelmo de Harecurt, cappellano, contulit, mandans Symoni, Decano de Kateby, ut custodiam eidem habere faciat.

[*Walter, chaplain of St. George, Oxford, instituted to the church of Shipton [on Cherwell]; presented by Ralph, son of Robert, chief lord of the fee, Roger, son of Ralph, being excommunicate. The right of Roger, when he returns to the unity of the church, is reserved.*] OXON.

SIPTONE.—Vacante ecclesia de Siptona dum Rogerus, filius Radulphi, dominus feodi, qui fuit in possessione patronatus ejusdem, excommunicationis vinculo fuisset innodatus, Radulphus filius Roberti, capitalis dominus ejusdem feodi, presentavit Walterum, capellanum de sancto Georgio in Oxonia, ad ecclesiam memoratam. Facta igitur, sicut moris est, inquisitione per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem, cum constaret de premissis, ad presentationem dicti R., fili Radulphi [*sic*], tanquam capitalis domini, idem capellanus Walterus ad dictam ecclesiam est admissus, et persona institutus, salvo jure Rogeri, filii Radulphi, si quod habet in eadem, cum ad ecclesie redierit unitatem; et mandatum est Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam capellanum ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem induci faciat.

[*Whereas Ledger, clerk, presented to the church of Morton by Sir W. de Harcourt, intends studying at the schools in Paris, the Bishop gave him charge of the church, saving the right of a chaplain who claimed a perpetual vicarage therein by gift of J. de Harcourt, late patron. The Archdeacon is to enquire as to the chaplain's claim, and to report to the Bishop.*] LEIC.

MORTONE.—Cum Leodegarius, clericus, per dominum W. de Harecurt ad ecclesiam de Mortona presentatus, Parisiis studens scolas intenderet, dominus Episcopus ei custodiam illius ecclesie concessit, salvo jure illius cappellani, si quod habet, in eadem ecclesie

qui, sicut in inquisitione per Magistrum R. de Bleisa, officialem Leircestriensem, facta continebatur, in capitulo comparens, vicarium perpetuum se esse asseruit in eadem ex dono J. de Harecurt ejusdem ecclesie quondam patroni; et mandatum est eidem Officiali ut procuratori ejusdem Leodegarii loco suo secundum formam premissam custodiam habere faciat, et vocato capellano predicto ad suam presentiam diligenter audiat si jus habuerit in eadem, et causam instructam ad dominum Episcopum sub sigillo suo transmittat inclusam.

[*Gilbert de Innocentibus, dean of the City of Lincoln, by order of the Legate obtained charge of the church of Eddlesborough; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Bardney. The vicarage of Simon, chaplain, is reserved.*] BUCKS.

EDOLUEBERGE.—Gilebertus de Innocentibus, Decanus Civitatis Lincolniensis, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Bardeneia ad ecclesiam de Edolueberga, salva vicaria Symonis capellani quam habet in eadem, de mandato domini Legati et ejus precepto custodiam illius beneficii est adeptus, ad quod fuerat presentatus, salva, prout dictum est, sua portione; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bukingehamiensi ut, auctoritate domini Legati, secundum formam premissam custodiam eidem habere faciat. Idem vero Gilebertus postmodum veniens ad dominum episcopum apud Leircestriam, per litteras dispensationis domini Legati dispensantis cum eodem super eadem ecclesia, admissus est et institutus in eadem; et mandatum est jam dicto Archidiacono ut secundum formam mandati domini Legati mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*Robert de Nortona, chaplain, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of the church of Norton; presented by James, a monk, proctor of the House of Daventry. The vicarage is to be appointed by the Bishop.*] NORTHANTS.

NORTONE.—Robertus de Nortona, capellanus, presentatus per Jacobum, monachum, procuratorem Domus de Daventria, et ejusdem loci conventum ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Nortona, facta sicut moris est inquisitione per magistrum T., Officialem Archidiaconatus Norhamtoniensis, super eadem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva ordinatione vicarie domino Episcopo, si alias non fuerit per episcopum ordinata,

vel minus sufficiens repperiatur; et mandatum est eidem Magistro T. ut dictum capellanum secundum formam premissam in corporalem vicarie illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Waleran Teutonicus, clerk, instituted to the church of Rockingham; presented by the Queen. The right of Elyas, chaplain, claiming to be restored to a vicarage in the church of Manton.*] NORTHANTS. RUTLAND.

ROKINGHAME.—Walerannus Teutonicus, clericus, presentatus per dominam Reginam ad ecclesiam de Rokingehama, facta sicut moris est inquisitione super eadem per magistrum T., Officialem Norhamtoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est ad eandem et persona institutus, salvo jure Elye, capellani, si quod habet, petentis sibi reformari possessionem vicarie quam pridem habuit, ut dicit, in ecclesia de Manetuna; et mandatum est eidem T. ut ipsum Walerannum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Richard de Roffa, clerk, instituted to the church of Stoke* [*Bruere*], *saving a question as to the chapel or church of Alderton; presented by Sir W. Briwar. Richard claims that the chapel is a member of Stoke; Thomas Salvagius and Robert Morin, who married the two daughters of John Mauduit, and share his inheritance, say that the patronage belongs to them. The Archdeacon is to enquire and to certify the Bishop.*] NORTHANTS.

STOKE.—Ricardus de Roffa, clericus, presentatus per dominum W. Briwara ad ecclesiam de Stoke, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam negotium esset in expedito, salva questione super capella de Aldrintona, admissus est ad eandem et persona institutus, salva questione predicta; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut ipsum secundum formam premissam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem induci faciat. Et quoniam predictam capellam sive ecclesiam de Aldrintona idem Ricardus proponit ad ecclesiam suam de Stoke tanquam membrum illius pertinere, Thomas vero Salvagius et Robertus Morin, qui duas habent filias Johannis Mauduit, et illius hereditatem partiuntur dicunt ad se donationem illius ecclesie pertinere, mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut; vocatis hiis qui fuerint evocandi, causam audiat et eam quantam poterit plenius instructam ad dominum Episcopum transmitteret.

[*John, son of Alexander, instituted to the church of Anderby on the resignation of Thomas de Scotney; presented first by Sibel de Scoteigny, widow, and after her death by Thomas and William de Scoteigny, Knights. He is to be ordained at the next ordination at Leicester, and to serve personally.*] LINCS.

ANDERBY.—Johannes, filius Alexandri, presentatus primo per Sibillam de Scoteigny, mulierem, et postmodum post mortem ipsius per Thomam et Willelmum de Scoteigny, milites, ad ecclesiam de Anderby vacantem, cum Thomas de Scoteigny clericus, presentationem inde ei factam apud Beningtona resignasset, [et] per inquisitionem per magistrum W. de Brancewella factam negotium esset in expedito, admissus est ad eandem et institutus, et mandatum est W. de Malbertorp, Decano de Calswath, ut secundum formam premissam ipsius [*sic*] in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat, provisurus ut idem Johannes ad proximam ordinum celebrationem apud Leircestriam veniat ordinandus, et quod in eadem ecclesia per ipsum idonee ministretur.

[*Eudo de Farlesthorpe, clerk; presented by A. de Mumby, never obtained the portion, because an irregular between A. de Mumby and W. and T. de Scoteigny intervened. W. de Mabelthorpe is to continue to have charge of the church till inquiry be made concerning the premises on the coming of the Bishop. Afterwards Eudo, coming to the Bishop, resigned his presentation and the charge of the church.*] LINCS.

CUMBERWRDE.—Eudo de Farlesthorpa, clericus, presentatus per A. de Mumby primo ad tres partes ecclesie de Cumberwortha, cum ecclesia illa sicut continet inquisitio inde per R. de Calkewella et W. de Malberthorpa de Ludescia et de Kalswhat, Decanos, facta, nunquam sectionem ceperit, quia super advocatione quarte partis illius ecclesie illicita, ut videtur, inter A. de Mumby et W. et T. de Scoteigny, pactio intervenit, ad eandem ecclesiam nondum est admissus, sed mandatum est W. de Malberthorpa, Decano, ut custodiam illius, sicut eam per magistrum R. de Cestria, Officialem, adeptus est, ei habere sustineat donec super premissis in adventu domini Episcopi in partibus illis plenius inquiratur, et aliud inde statuat si quid viderit statuendum. Postmodum veniens idem Eudo ad dominum Episcopum apud Torentonam presentationem de eo factam et custodiam quam fuit [*sic*] in eadem in manus domini Episcopi resignavit.

[*The moiety of the church of Caddington, late Brand's, canon of St. Paul's, London, excommunicate, because he stood with the Barons, was conferred by the Legate on William de Grisneto, clerk, nephew of the late Abbot of Beaulieu.*] BEDS.

CADENDONE.—Die ordinationis beati Gregorii apud Wyndleshoram, contulit dominus Legatus medietatem ecclesie de Kadendona que fuit Brandi, Canonici Sancti Pauli Londiniensis, eo quod cum Baronibus stetit, tunc excommunicati, Willelmo de Grisneto, clerico, nepoti domini Abbatis, quondam de Bello Loco, et injunxit domino Episcopo ut corporalem possessionem illius medietatis eidem habere faceret; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bedefordiensi ut ipsum in corporalem illius medietatis possessionem induci faciat.

[*Alexander de Brauncewelle, clerk, instituted to the church of Quarington; presented by the Prior and Convent of Haverholme.*] LINCS.

QUERINGTONE.—Alexander de Brancewella, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Haverholme ad ecclesiam de Queringtona vacantem, cum per inquisitionem per Archidiaconuno Lincolniensem factam negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem ; et mandatum est Decano de Rouceby ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Theobald de Pikewella, chaplain, instituted to the church of Pickwell; presented by John de Sproxtuna, being at the time beneficed in portion of the church of Sproxton. The Archdeacon is to take the portion in Sproxton into the Bishop's hand.*] LEICS.

PIKEWELLE.—Theobaldus de Pikewella, capellanus, presentatus per Johannem de Sproxtuna, militem, ad ecclesiam de Pikewella, eo quod ad presens ejusdem ecclesie presentatio ad ipsum sit devolutus, sicut in inquisitione per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem factam plenius continetur, per quam omnia fuerunt liquida, admissus est et institutus sub forma Concilii, cum beneficiatus sit in quadam portione ecclesie de Sproxtuna ; et mandatum est magistro R., Officiali Leircestriensi, ut ipsum Theobaldum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem secundum formam premissam inducat, et portionem quam prius habuit in ecclesia de Sproxtuna in manu domini Episcopi capiat.

[*Osbert de Scyptona, clerk, instituted to the church of Denham; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Westminster. An annual pension of 33s. reserved to the Abbot and convent of Westminster.*] BUCKS.

DENEHAME.—Osbertus de Scyptona, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Westmonasteriensem ad ecclesiam de Denehamia vacantem, post inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Bukingehamiensem factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et conventui debita et antiqua triginta trium solidorum annua pensione de eadem ecclesia; et injunctum est Decano de Burnhama tunc presenti ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Simon of Luhtona, clerk, instituted to the church of Luton; presented by J. de Luhtona, knt. He is to be ordained priest and serve personally.*] BEDS.

LUHTONE.—Symon de Luhtona, clericus, presentatus per J. de Luhtona, militem, ad ecclesiam de Luhtona, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Bukinghamiensem factam negotium satis esset in expedito, apud Certesiam ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et institutus persona, cum onere ut in presbiterum ordinetur et in propria persona eidem ecclesie deserviat et ibidem residentiam faciat. Injunctum est W. de Tintona, tunc presenti, ut secundum formam premissam ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Richard de Royston, clerk, instituted to the church of Throcking; presented by Roger, son of Brian. He is to be ordained, and to reside and serve personally.*] HERTS.

TROKKINGE.—Ricardus de Cruce Roheis, clericus, presentatus per Rogerum, filium Briani, ad ecclesiam de Trockinga, cum per inquisitionem per J., Decanum de Baldac, de mandato Archidiaconi Huntingdoniensis factam negotium esset in expedito, ad eandem est admissus et persona institutus, cum onere ut ad proximam ordinum celebrationem veniat ordinandus, et ibidem, facturus residentiam, eidem ecclesie in propria persona deserviat; et injunctum est dicto Archidiacono tunc presenti apud Leircestriam ut ipsum secundum formam premissam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Richard de Lutheona, clerk, instituted to the church of Covenham; presented by R., Prior and Proctor-General of the Abbot and Convent of St. Karylefus.*] LINCS.

COVENHAME.—Ricardus de Lutheona, clericus, presentatus per R., Priorem et generalem procuratorem Abbatis et conventus Sancti Karylefi, ad ecclesiam de Covenhamia, facta inquisitione per R. de Kalkewella, Decanum de Ludescia, per quam omnia fuerunt in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, et injunctum est eidem Decano, tunc presenti apud Leircestriam, ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[M. 9.]

[*Gilbert, chaplain, instituted to the church of Chesham; presented by the Prior and Convent of Dunstable, saving Bishop's ordinance as to a pension of three marks in the said church.*] BUCKS.

CESTREHAME.—Gilebertus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Dunestaplia ad vicariam ecclesie de Cestrehama, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva ordinatione domini Episcopi super tribus marcis in eadem ecclesia.

[*Alexander de Cantia, deacon, instituted to the church of Cleydon, which the Bishop conferred on him by the authority of the Council. He is to retain in his hands a pension of 2 marks claimed by the Canons of Cirencester until they prove that it is due.*] BUCKS.

CLENDONE.—Alexander de Cantia, diaconus, ad ecclesiam de Clendona, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus in eadem, retenta in manu sua pensione duarum marcarum quam canonici de Cirencestria dicunt ad se pertinere, donec probaverint quod debita sit et antiqua.

[*William de Monasteriis, clerk, instituted to the church of Bassingham; presented by Robert de Bassingham, knt. The vicarage of William de Dunton, which the Bishop constituted anew at 100s, with consent of the patron and parson, is reserved. As to the endowments. The vicar is to bear all accustomed burdens of the church, except hospitality to the Archdeacon, which the parson will afford.*] LINCS.

BASINGHAME.—Willelmus de Monasteriis, clericus, presentatus per Robertum de Basingehamia, militem, ad ecclesiam de Basinge-

hama, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva vicaria Willelmo de Duntona, capellano, quam de novo constituit dominus Episcopus ad estimationem centum solidorum in eadem de consensu predicti Roberti de Basingehamia et ipsius Willelmi, persone, ad quam etiam idem vicarius admissus est et institutus, que consistit in omnibus obventionibus et minutis decimis ad prefatam ecclesiam spectantibus, et in quodam tofto cum orto et pomario ipsi tofto adjacentibus, in quo mansit prius Willelmus, cappellanus, et in omnibus aliis ad predictam ecclesiam spectantibus, exceptis garbis et terra arabili ejusdem ecclesie, et tofto in quo mansit Ricardus, persona, et exceptis decimis omnium leguminum in campo predicte ville crescentium, et prato ad predictam terram pertinente, et primis legatis, et debet vicarius omnia onera consueta illius ecclesie sustinere, preter hospitium Archidiaconi quod predictus Willelmus persona faciet.

[——, *son of G. de Tademerton, instituted to the church of [Clipsham ?]; presented by John de Fraxineto. The vicarage which William, chaplain, shall hold, is reserved. He pays 100s. to the parson by way of pension, and bears all burdens of the church.*] [RUTLAND ?]

KILPESHAME.—[*blank*] filius G. de Tademertona, presentatus per Johannem de Fraxineto ad personatum ecclesie de Kilpeshamia, post inquisitionem factam per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva vicaria Willelmi, capellani, qui, ad presentationem ejusdem persone et de consensu patroni ad eandem vicariam admissus et vicarius institutus, dictam ecclesiam tenebit, reddendo eidem tanquam persone centum solidos annuatim nomine pensionis, et omnia onera ecclesie tam episcopalia quam archidiaconalia sustinebit.

[*John, chaplain, instituted perpetual vicar of Marham, on the presentation of Gilbert, parson of Marham, and with the consent of Richard de Whaterville, patron. As to the endowments of the vicarage.*] LINCS.

MARHAME.—Johannes, cappellanus, ad presentationem Gilberti, persone de Marhama, et de consensu Ricardi de Whatervilla patroni, ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesie de Marhama est admissus et vicarius perpetuus institutus; que, quidem, vicaria consistit in altelagio toto cum decimis minutis et obventionibus aliis, et in

decimis omnibus tam de garbis quam de aliis de toto feodo Radulphi Munjoie et in tofto quodam ad edificandum in parte occidentali domorum persone.

[*Randolph de Kalkawella, instituted to the church of* [*Walmesgate ?*]*; presented by the Prior and monks of* [*Barnwell ?*]. *A pension of 14s. claimed by the monks is retained until it is proved due. Afterwards a monk of the house of Burwell coming to the Bishop at Huntingdon, obtained a grant of the said pension.*] LINCS.

WALMESGARE.—Randulphus de Kalkawella, presentatus a Priore et monachis de Burewella ad ecclesiam de Walmesgara. admissus est et institutus in eadem, retenta pensione quatuordecim solidorum, quam predicti monachi dicebant se precepisse in manu domini Episcopi donec constaret eam esse debitam et antiquam, Et injunctum est magistro J., Officiali, tunc presenti, ut mittat eum secundum formam premissam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem. Quidam vero monachus de domo de Burewella postmodum veniens ad dominum Episcopum apud Huntingdoniam de gratia domini Episcopi obtinuit quod dominus Episcopus concessit eis predictam pensionem in eadem ecclesia.

[*Adam de Clanfelda, physician, instituted to the church of Sutton; presented by Henry de Braibroca. A perpetual vicarage reserved to Robert, chaplain.*] [?]

SUTTONE.—Magister Adam de Clanefelda, phisicus, presentatus per Henricum de Braibroca ad ecclesiam de Suttuna, admissus est et persona in eadem institutus, salva Roberto cappellano perpetua vicaria quam habere denoscitur in eadem.

NOTE.—*This entry is a somewhat later but contemporary insertion.*

[*A chaplain presented by the Abbot of Leicester to the vicarage of Eastwell, which Robert de Araby resigned.*] LEIC.

[ESTWELLE.]—Quidam capellanus presentatus per Abbatem Leircestriensem ad vicariam de Estwella cui Robertus de Arraby renuntiavit.

[*Richard de Cantia, instituted to the church of Whitwell, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Council.*] HERTS.

WIHTEWELLE.—Magistrus [*sic*] Ricardus de Cantia ad ecclesiam de Whitewella, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus in eadem.

[*Laurence de Stanwica, instituted to the church of Estleigh; presented by the Abbot of Pipewell. Agreement between the Abbot and Richard de Danz, who had presented to the moiety of the church that, in turn, they shall present parsons to the whole church.*] NORTHANTS.

ESTLEGHE.—Magister Laurentius de Stanewica, presentatus per Abbatem de Pipewella ad ecclesiam de Esle, inter quem et Ricardum de Danz, qui ad medietatem illius ecclesie presentaverat, ita conventum, quod vicissim ad totam ecclesiam personas presentabunt, admissus est et institutus in eadem, facta prius inquisitione super eadem Norhamtonie, etc.

[*Ascelin de Stanwica, instituted to the church of St. Peter, at Maidwell; presented by Peter Raboz.*] NORTHANTS.

MEYDEWELLE.—Magister Ascelinus de Stanwica, presentatus per Petrum Rabaz ad ecclesiam sancti Petri de Meidewella, admissus est et institutus in eadem.

[*John de Hoctona, chaplain, instituted perpetual vicar of the church of Elton; presented by Robert de Dunholme with consent of the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey. As to the endowment of the vicarage and the rights of the parson. The vicar is to reside and minister personalty.*] HUNTS.

AYLINTONE.—Johannes de Hoctona, capellanus, presentatus per Robertum de Dunolmia, rectorem ecclesie de Ailentona, de consensu Abbatis et conventus Rameseiensis ad perpetuam ejusdem ecclesie vicariam, est admissus et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in tota altalagio illius ecclesie, scilicet in omnibus oblationibus et obventionibus et omnibus minutis decimationibus, salvis dicto Roberto de Duneholma decimis bladi et in terra illa ecclesie que est proxima cimiterio ex occidentali parte ecclesie ad hospitium ibidem faciendum. Debet autem idem

vicarius residentiam ibi facere, et in propria persona in eadem ecclesia ministrare.

[*Richard, chaplain, instituted vicar of Cameston; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Elstow. By grace of the Bishop 40s. annually is to be paid by Richard to the Abbess and Nuns. As to endowment of the vicarage.*] BEDS.

CAMESTONE.—Ricardus, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatissam et conventum de Ellenestowa ad vicariam ecclesie de Camestona, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva de gratia domini Episcopi dictis abbatisse et monialibus quadraginta solidis annuis de eadem per manum ejusdem Ricardi, capellani, vicarii, percipiendis nomine perpetui beneficii de eadem ecclesia; facta prius inquisitione per A., Archidiaconum Bedefordiensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito; et constat vicaria in quodam manso juxta ecclesiam cum crofta, et in omnibus obventionibus altaris preter candelam purificationis Beate Virginis quam debent predicte moniales habere.

[*William Malcovenant, clerk, instituted to the church of Little Carlton; presented by Thomas Malcovenant and Lawrence his brother and their wives. As to inquisition on claim by William Ribauda that he, as parson, had received one bezant from Hamlin, formerly Dean, in the name of pension. He is to be ordained priest and to serve personally, and the Bishop granted him an indulgence to study for two years in the schools.*] LINCS.

CARLETONE PARVA.—Willelmus Malcovenant, clericus, presentatus per Thomam Malcovenant et Laurentium fratrem suum et uxores eorum ad ecclesiam de parva Karletona, facta inquisitione super eadem per R. de Kalkewella, Decanum de Ludescia, cum Willelmus Ribauda proposuisset se in eadem ecclesia tanquam persona unum bisantium ab Hamelino quondam Decano nomine pensionis percepisse, et hoc non probasset in judicio nec per instrumenta nec per testes, admissus est et institutus in eadem. Debet autem idem Willelmus Malcovenant in presbiterum ordinari, et in eadem ecclesia in propria persona ministrare; et indulsit ei dominus Episcopus ut per biennium possit in scolis commorari; et mandatum est eidem Decano ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*William, chaplain, instituted to the church of Sulgrave; presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Andrew, Northampton.*] NORTHANTS.

SULEGRAVE.—Willelmus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Sancti Andree Norhamtoniensis ad ecclesiam de Sulegrave, admissus est et institutus in eadem, omnia que ad eandem ecclesiam pertinent percepturus preter garbas, et ministraturus in eadem ; et mandatum est Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*Robert de Scredecota, clerk, instituted parson of Cranford; presented by the Abbot and Convent of St. James, Northampton. An ancient pension is reserved to the Abbot and Convent.*] NORTHANTS.

CRANEFORDE.—Robertus de Scredecota, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Sancti Jacobi Norhamtoniensis ad ecclesiam de Craneforda, facta inquisitione super eadem per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem persona, salva eisdem Abbati et conventui debita et antiqua pensione ; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*The church of Barton* [*Westcot*] *and* [*the chapel of*] *Sandford* [*St. Martin*] *are dealt with as is contained in the Register of Charters.— Lib. Antiq., 2, 81.*] OXON.

BURTONE.—De ecclesia de Burtona et de Saunforda actum est sicut in Registro Cartarum plenius continetur.

[*W. de Wigentone, clerk, instituted to the church of Wigginton ; presented by Ralph, son of Robert. He is instituted subject to the rule of the Council, since he has elsewhere a benefice of fifty shillings.*] OXON.

WYGINTONE.—W. de Wigentona, clericus, presentatus per Radulphum filium Roberti ad ecclesiam de Wygentona, cum per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem inde factam negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem sub pena Concilii, cum alias habeat beneficium ecclesiasticum quinquaginta solidorum.

[*Gregory de Stanes, clerk, instituted to the parsonage of Sudborough, saving to Sampson de Aswelle a perpetual vicarage, subject to an annual pension to the rector of one gold piece; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Westminster.*] NORTHANTS.

SUTHBERG.—Gregorius de Stanes, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Westmonasteriensem ad personatum ecclesie de Sutburgia, cum per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem inde factam negotium esset in expedito, ad personatum ejusdem ecclesie est admissus et persona institutus, salva Samsoni de Aswella, clerico, perpetua vicaria quam habet in eadem ecclesia, reddendo singulis annis eidem Gregorio tanquam persone unum aureum nomine pensionis ; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*Walter, son of Walter, instituted to the church of St. Mary of Sacomb; presented by Robert, son of Walter.*] HERTS.

SAUECAMPE.—Walterus, filius Walteri, presentatus per Robertum, filium Walteri, ad ecclesiam sancte Marie de Sauekampa, facta inquisitione per magistrum Willelmum, Officialem Huntingdoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem ; et injunctum est Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Roger de Boclande, instituted to the church of Welby, notwithstanding a claim in the same church made by a monk of Welby who did not pursue it, and presented by Sir G. de Boclanda. An ancient pension reserved to the said G.*] LINCS.

WELLEBY.—Magister Rogerus de Boclanda, presentatus per dominum G. de Boclanda ad ecclesiam de Welleby, facta inquisitione per Magistrum W. de Brancewella super eadem, custodiam illius ecclesie per Officialem domini Episcopi fuit adeptus. Qui postmodum ab Episcopo admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva predicto G. debita et antiqua pensione, non obstante reclamatione prius facta a monacho de Welleby, qui se jus in eadem ecclesia habere dicebat, quod tamen non est prosecutus.

[*Saher, clerk, obtained charge of the church of Diddington. The said Saher afterwards coming to Linton was instituted parson of Diddington on condition that he attend the schools, otherwise to be deprived; presented by John de Littlebiria.*] HUNTS.

DUDINGTONE.—Saerus, clericus, per annum de concessione domini Episcopi custodiam ecclesie de Dudingtona in Archidiaconatu Huntingdoniensi est adeptus, presente Archidiacono loci.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Idem Saerus postea apud Lentonam, ad presentationem Johannis de Littlebiria, fratris sui, ad ipsam ecclesiam de Dudingtona postea est admissus, et in ea canonice persona institutus, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito. Et quia prefatus Saerus ad supradictam ecclesiam sub hac forma est admissus, videlicet, quod scolas frequentet, et si non frequentaverit quod illa ecclesia privetur, mandatum est prefato Archidiacono quod eundem Saerum in illius ecclesie possessionem corporalem inducat, ita quod, si scolas non frequentaverit, ecclesiam antedictam capiat in manum domini Episcopi.

[*Alan Costein, clerk, instituted to a moiety of the church of Weldon; presented by the Prior and Convent of Launde. An ancient pension of two marks reserved to the Prior and Convent.*] NORTHANTS.

WELLEDONE.—Alanus Costein, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Landa ad medietatem ecclesie de Welledona, facta inquisitione per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem, salva dictis Priori et conventui singulis annis duarum marcarum pensione ; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*John, son of Robert, clerk, instituted parson of Withcall; presented by Brother Hugh de Alneto, Prior of the Brethren of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem. A pension of 20s. retained in the Bishop's hand until the Prior and Brethren prove that it is due and ancient.*] LINCS.

WITKALLE.—Johannes, filius Roberti, clericus, presentatus per fratrem Hugonem de Alneto, Priorem Fratrum Hospitalis

Jerosolimitani ad ecclesiam de Witkalle, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem, salva pensione viginti solidorum, que retenta [est] in manu domini Episcopi, donec Prior et Fratres ipsam probaverint debitam et antiquam; et mandatum est magistro J., Officiali, ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*Henry de Wygentona, chaplain, presented to the church of Adwell; presented by Ralph, son of (? Robert, vide Wigginton, p. 65 supra).*] OXON.

ARDULVELLE.—Henricus de Wygentona, capellanus, presentatus per Radulphum filium (*sic*) ad ecclesiam de Ardolvella, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, cum onere ut, in eadem ecclesia residens, eidem in propria persona deserviat; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut ipsum secundum eandem formam mittat in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Robert, chaplain, instituted to the church of Crowmarsh [Gifford]; presented by the Prioress and Convent of Goring; a pension of 20s. reserved to them. He is to reside and serve personally.*] OXON.

CRAUMERSE.—Robertus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorissam et conventum de Garinges ad ecclesiam de Cramerse, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem factam negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Priorisse et conventui pensione viginti solidorum. Et debet idem capellanus residentiam facere, et in eadem ecclesia in propria persona in officio sacerdotali ministrare; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*Manasses, clerk, instituted to a moiety of the church of Beachampton; presented by William de Bechamptone, knt. He is to be ordained at Lincoln, so that he may serve personally.*] BUCKS.

BECHAMPTONE.—Manasses, clericus, presentatus per Willelmum de Bechamptona, militem, ad medietatem ecclesie de Bechamptona, facta inquisitione super eadem medietate per Archidia-

conum Bukingehamiensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, cum onere ut apud Lincolniam veniat in diaconem (*sic*) ordinandus, et deinceps promovendus, ut in eadem ecclesia pro rata sue portionis posset in propria persona ministrare; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut ipsum secundum formam premissam in corporalem illius medietatis possessionem induci faciat, provisurus ut idem veniat apud Lincolniam ordinandus.

[*Adam de Clanefelda, physician, instituted to the church of Sutton; presented by Henry de Braibroc. The perpetual vicarage of Robert de Sutton is reserved. See p. 62 ante.*] BEDS.

SUTTONE.—Magister Adam de Clanefelda, phisicus, presentatus per Henricum de Braibroc ad ecclesiam de Suttuna, salva vicaria Roberti de Suttuna perpetua quam habet in eadem, admissus est et institutus in ea ut persona; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bedefordiensi ut det in mandatis Decano loci ut occurrat eidem magistro apud Suttunam et mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat (*sic*), et de exitibus autumpni proximo preteriti perceptis ei respondeat sufficienter.

[*Richard de Oxonia, clerk, instituted at Eynsham to the church of Claypole, which the Bishop conferred on him. The right of G. de Huwella, knt., when he returns to the unity of the church, and the right of the Abbot and Monks of Bardney, in the said moiety, is reserved. Afterwards the said G., returning to the unity of the church at Sleaford, confirmed the collation made by the Bishop, and executed letters of presentation for the said Richard. See next entry.*] LINCS.

CLAYPOLE.—Ricardus de Oxonia, clericus, ad medietatem ecclesie de Claipol, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus, admissus est et institutus in eadem apud Eigneshamiam, salvo jure G. de Huwella, militis, cum ad ecclesie redierit unitatem, et jure Abbatis et monachorum de Bardeneia quod eis competit in medietate memorata. Predictus vero G., miles, ad ecclesie postmodum rediens unitatem apud Laffordiam, predictam collationem domini Episcopi ratam habuit, et litteras suas de presentatione ad dominum Episcopum eidem Ricardo, clerico, fecit.

[*William de Benningworthe, instituted at Eynsham to the church of Hole, which the Bishop conferred on him, saving the right of G. de Huella when he returns to the unity of the church, and the right of the Abbot and Convent of Bardney. Afterwards the said G. returned to the unity of the church at Sleaford, confirmed the collation made by the Bishop, and executed letters of presentation for the said William. See last entry.*] LINCS.

HUWELLE.—Magister Willelmus de Benningwortha ad ecclesiam de Huwella, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus, admissus est et institutus in eadem apud Eigneshamiam, salvo jure G. de Huwella, militis, cum ad ecclesie venerit unitatem, et etiam jure [Abbatis] et conventus de Bardeneia quod eis competit in ecclesia memorata. Qui post modum G., miles, ad ecclesie rediens unitatem apud Laffordiam, predictam collationem a domino Episcopo factam ratam habuit, et litteras suas de presentatione ad dominum Episcopum eidem magistro Willelmo fecit.

[M. 10.]

[*Robert, (son?) of Robert, nephew of the Lord N., Bishop of Tusculum, instituted parson of Launton; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Westminster. The perpetual vicarage of Henry de Colewella, which he has subject to a pension of two marks to the said Robert.*] OXON.

LANGETONE.—Magister Robertus [filius?] magistri Roberti, nepotis domini N., Tusculanensis Episcopi, ad presentationem Abbatis et conventus Westmonasteriensis, admissus est ad ecclesiam de Langetuna et persona in eadem institutus, salva perpetua vicaria Henrici de Colewella quam habet in eadem ecclesia, sub annua pensione duarum marcarum quas eidem magistro Roberto, tanquam persone, solvere tenetur; et mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi ut ipsum tanquam personam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem secundum formam premissam induci faciat.

[*Peter de Cumbe, clerk, instituted parson of the church of Thinghurst (now Fingest), which the Bishop, as patron, conferred on him.*] BUCKS.

TYNGHURSTE.—Petrus de Cumba, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Tinghursta, quam dominus Episcopus, tanquam patronus, ei contulit, est admissus et persona in eadem institutus per procuratorem G. de Dultinga, clericum domini Bathoniensis; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bukingehamiensi ut mittat ipsum Petrum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Thomas, clerk, instituted to a parsonage of four marks in the church of Eaton; presented by W. de Biskele, who is absolved from the sentence of excommunication in which he had been involved.*]

EATONE.—Thomas, clericus, presentatus ab W. de Biskele, a sententia excommunicationis qua fuit innodatus absoluto et ad saisinam terre sue restituto, ad personatum quatuor marcarum in ecclesia de Eatuna est admissus et persona institutus; et injunctum est Willelmo de Tintona apud Norhamtoniam tunc presenti ut mitteret ipsum Thomam in corporalem possessionem.

[*Thomas de Bannebiria, chaplain, on the presentation of the monks of Bardney, lately obtained from the Bishop that charge (i.e. Bardney), but afterwards, coming to Eynsham, resigned the same.*] OXON.

Thomas de Bannebiria, capellanus, ad presentationem monachorum de Bardeneia pridem per Episcopum fuit adeptus, set postmodum, veniens apud Eigneshamiam, custodiam illam resignavit.

[*Ralph, chaplain, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of the church of Haddenham with the chapel of Cuddington; presented by the Prior and Convent of Rochester. The third sheaf of the tithes of Cuddington is reserved to the Prior and Monks. The sacristan of Rochester is to enlarge and augment the charter of the said vicar.*] BUCKS.

HEDENHAME.—Radulphus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Roffensem ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Hedenhamia, admissus est et institutus perpetuus vicarius in eadem cum capella de Cudintuna plene et integre, secundum formam in inquisitione per Archidiaconum Bukinghamiensem facta contentam, excepta tertia garba decimarum totius ville de Cudingtuna juxta eandem inquisitionem vicarie antedicte deputata, quam in usus predictorum Prioris et monachorum cedere debere decrevit; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut predictum vicarium in corporalem prenominate vicarie possessionem induci faciat. Injunctum est etiam Sacriste Roffensi ut cartam predicti vicarii ampliari faciat et augeri.

[*Isaac, clerk, instituted to the church of St. Mary de Binnewerk in Stamford; presented by the Prior and Convent of Durham. An ancient pension reserved to the said Prior and Convent.*] LINCS.

BYNNEWERKE.—Ysaac, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Dunolmensem ad ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Binnewerca in Stanforda, facta inquisitione per J., Officialem Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Priori et conventui debita et antiqua pensione; et mandatum est eidem Officiali ut mittat eum secundum formam premissam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*R., chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of St. Mary by the Bridge in the town of Stamford; presented by the Prior and Convent of Durham. An ancient pension reserved to the Prior and Convent. He is to reside and serve personally.*] LINCS.

SANCTE MARIE STANFORD.—R., capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Dunolmensem ad vicariam ecclesie beate Marie juxta pontem in villa Stanfordia, facta inquisitione per magistrum J., Officialem Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis, quod negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus vicarius in eadem, salva dictis Priori et conventui debita et antiqua pensione. Debet autem in eadem ecclesia idem capellanus residentiam facere, et in propria persona in officio sacerdotali ministrare, et mandatum est eidem Officiali, ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Ralph de Welles, clerk, instituted to the church of Stockton; presented by William de Einesford, on the deprivation by the Legate of Alexander de Sutton. The perpetual vicarage of Eustace held subject to a pension of one mark to the parson is reserved.*] LINCS.

STOKTONE.—Radulphus de Welles, clericus, quem Willelmus de Einesfordia, postquam Alexander de Suttuna personatu ecclesie de Stoctona et omni ecclesiastico beneficio privatus fuit per dominum Legatum, impetrata gratia presentandi ad ecclesiam illam, domino Episcopo presentavit ad eandem, admissus est et persona in ea institutus, salva perpetua vicaria Eustachio, clerico,

qui dictam ecclesiam tenebit quoad vixerit, reddendo eidem Radulpho annuatim unam marcam nomine pensionis.

[*This entry is a contemporary insertion.*]

[*Roger, son of Robert Albus, of Leicester, instituted to that portion of the church of Sproxton which Theobald held; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Croxton.*] LEICS.

SPROXTONE.—Rogerus, filius Roberti Albi de Leircestria, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Croxtuna ad portionem illam ecclesie de Sproxtuna quam Theobaldus tenuit in eadem, facta inquisitione per Magistrum R., Officialem Leircestriensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salvis dictis Abbati et conventui hiis que ad ipsos pertinent in ecclesia memorata ; et mandatum est, etc.

[*Elias of Evesham, clerk, instituted to the church of Gravenhurst; presented by the Prior and Convent of Newenham, after the resignation of R. de Gatesdene; to be ordained and serve personally.*] BEDS.

GRAVEHURSTE.—Elyas de Eveshamia, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Newenhamia ad ecclesiam de Gravehursta, post resignationem R. de Gatesdena, qui primo presentatus fuit ad eandem, in manu Prioris de Caldewella, factam, et de mandato Archidiaconi loci, scilicet, de Bedefordia, admissam, cum per inquisitiones super premissis omnibus factas negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem persona, salva dictis Priori et conventui debita et antiqua pensione ; et injunctum est eidem Elye ut ad ordines accedat ordinandus, et eidem ecclesie in propria persona deserviat.

[*Robert, clerk, instituted perpetual vicar of the church of Godmanchester; presented by the Prior and Convent of Merton. As to the endowments of the vicarage. He is to bear all burdens and to serve personally.*] HUNTS.

GUMECESTRE.—Robertus, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Meretona ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Gumecestria, cum per inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia factam negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et in eadem ecclesia

vicarius perpetuus institutus. Qui quidem vicarius, ad presentationem dictorum Prioris et conventus de Meretona instituendus, percipiet nomine vicarie sue omnes obventiones altaris et omnes decimas et alios proventus ejusdem ecclesie, preter decimam garbarum et terram ecclesie cum tenentibus ejusdem ; et habebit mansum, scilicet, terram que fuit Amabilie, que consuevit reddere quinque solidos, et alium mansum qui fuit Radulphi, qui consuevit solvere tres solidos, et quatuor acras prati in prato de Brantona cum onere. Et debet idem vicarius sustinere omnia onera tam episcopalia quam archidiaconalia; et in propria persona in eadem ecclesia ministrabit, et providebit quod sufficienter et honeste divina celebrentur in eadem ; et est inquirendum.

[*Grant by the Bishop of a perpetual benefice of two shillings in the church of* [*Black*] *Burton to the Abbot and Convent of Oseney.*] OXON.

BURTONE.—In ecclesia de Burtona, que est de advocatione Abbatis et conventus de Oseneia, dedit et concessit dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et capituli Lincolniensis, eisdem Abbati et conventui duos solidos nomine perpetui beneficii, sicut carta ipsius domini Episcopi eis super hoc confecta plenius continetur [*i.e., 5 Kal. Jan. an. Episc. ix, 1218; Lib. Antiq., 82*].

[*Grant by the Bishop of a perpetual benefice of two marks in the church of Easington to the Abbess and Convent of Godstowe, as more fully appears in the Register of Charters. Same date as last entry ; Lib. Antiq., 83.*] OXON.

ESINDONE.—In ecclesia de Esindona, que est advocatione Abbatisse et conventus de Godestowa, dedit et concessit dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et capituli Lincolniensis, dictis Abbatisse et conventui duas marcas nomine perpetui beneficii annuatim percipiendas, sicut in carta ipsius domini Episcopi, de consensu predicti Decani et capituli Lincolniensis eis super hoc confecta, perpendi potest plenius, ut in Registro Cartarum.

[*Grant by the Bishop of a perpetual benefice of two marks in the church of Barton to the Abbess and Convent of St. Mary du Pre, Northamptonshire, as more fully appears in the Register of Charters. Lib. Antiq., 83*] NORTHANTS.

BARTONE.—In ecclesia de Bartona, que est de advocatione Abbatisse et conventus Sancte Marie de Prato Norhamtoniensis,

dedit et concessit dominus Episcopus de consensu R., Decani, et capituli Lincolniensis, eisdem Abbatisse et conventui duas marcas nomine perpetui beneficii annuatim percipiendas, sicut in carta ipsius domini Episcopi de consensu predictorum Decani et capituli Lincolniensis eis super hoc confecta perpendi potest plenius, ut in Registro Cartarum.

[*Grant by the Bishop of a mediety of the church of Pateshill, saving a vicarage therein appointed by the Bishop, as is contained in the Register of Charters, i.e., Lib. Antiq., 97.*] NORTHANTS.

PATESHILLE.—Medietatem ecclesie de Pateshulla, quam prius habuerunt Abbatissa et conventus de Godestowa, concessit dominus Episcopus et carta sua confirmavit eisdem in proprios usus habendam et in perpetuum possidendam, salva vicaria in eadem medietate per dominum Episcopum assignata, que consistit in hiis que continentur tam in inquisitione super hoc facta quam in institutione vicarii ad eandem vicariam admissi, et in carta ipsius domini Episcopi de consensu predictorum Decani et capituli Lincolniensis eisdem Abbatisse et conventui facta, ut in Registro Cartarum plenius [continentur]. [*Dated 9 Kal. Oct. an. Episc. x, 1219; Lib. Antiq., 97.*]

[*The Bishop granted to the Prior and Convent of Chaucombe an annual benefice of one mark in a mediety of the church of Boddington, which belongs to them. As can be found in the Register of Charters.*] NORTHANTS.

BOTENDONE.—In medietate ecclesie de Botendona, que est de advocatione Prioris et conventus de Chaucumba, dedit et concessit dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et capituli Lincolniensis, eisdem Priori et conventui unam marcam nomine perpetui beneficii annuatim percipiendam, sicut in carta ipsius domini Episcopi super hoc eis confecta, in Registro Cartarum, poterit plenius inveniri. [*Dated 5 Kal. Jan. an. Episc. ix, 1218; Lib. Antiq., 83.*]

[*The Bishop granted to the Abbot and Convent of St. Mary du Pre, Leicester, an annual benefice of twenty shillings in the church of Northburgh, after the death of John, the parson. While he lives they shall only receive twelve pence.*] NORTHANTS.

NORTHBURG.—In ecclesia de Northburga dedit et concessit dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et capituli Lincolniensis, Abbati et conventui Sancte Marie de Prato Leir-

cestriensi, viginti solidos post decessum Johannis, illius ecclesie persone, annuatim nomine perpetui beneficii percipiendos per manus illius qui pro tempore institutus fuerit in eadem. De Johanne vero quoadvixerit duodecim denarios tantum per annum percipient.

[*A pension of twenty shillings in the church of Cotes granted by the Bishop to the Abbot and Convent of Leicester after the decease of Stephen de Mannecestria, the parson. From Stephen during his life they shall only receive half a mark.*] LEICS.

COTES.—In ecclesia de Cotes, dedit et concessit dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et capituli Lincolniensis, Abbati et conventui Leircestriensi viginti solidos post decessum Magistri Stephani de Mannecestria, persone illius ecclesie, annuatim nomine perpetui beneficii percipiendos per manus ipsius qui pro tempore fuerit institutus in eadem. De eodem, vero, magistro Stephano quoadvixerit tantum dimidiam marcam per annum percipient.

[*Confirmation to the Prioress and Convent of Little Marlowe, Bucks, of the tithes of Yvebiria on the grant of the lords, of which they were accustomed to give to whom they would.*] [ ]

YVEBIR'.—Decimas de dominico de Yvebiria ad concessionem dominorum de Yvebiria, quas iidem domini sine prejudicio alicujus ecclesie dare consueverunt cui vellent, dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et capituli Lincolniensis, dedit et carta sua confirmavit Priorisse et conventui de parva Merlauia in usus proprios convertendas.

[*In the church of Turvey, an advowson of the Prior and Monks of St. Neot s, the Bishop ordained that the Prior and Convent should have the mediety of that church, consisting of the tithes of wheat from the lordships of Hugh de Alneto and William de Mansel, etc. To the other mediety, on the presentation of the said Prior and Convent, the Bishop admitted Richard de Whitstone, clerk. The endowments of that moiety set out. The Prior and Convent and the said parson are to divide the burdens of the church between them.*] BEDS.

TURVEYA.—In ecclesia de Turveia, que est de advocatione Prioris et monachorum Sancti Neoti, talem fecit dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et capituli Lincolniensis,

ordinationem, videlicet, quod iidem Prior et conventus habeant et teneant inperpetuum in usus proprios, nomine perpetui beneficii, medietatem illius ecclesie, que secundum eandem ordinationem debet consistere in omnibus decimis garbarum de dominicis Hugonis de Alneto et Willelmi le Mansel, et in omnibus minutis decimis de curia dicti Prioris in eadem villa, et medietate garbarum totius residui ejusdem parochie cum tenementis Willelmi de Auno, Ricardi Pigebon, et Hervei et Saild cum servitiis eorundem. Ad reliquam vero medietatem illius ecclesie, ad presentationem dictorum Prioris et conventus, admisit dominus Episcopus Ricardum de Whitstuna, clericum, ipsumque in ea personam instituit. Quam quidem medietatem idem Ricardus et successores sui a predictis Priore et conventu predicto Episcopo et successoribus suis presentandi et instituendi integre perpetuo possidebunt; et consistit eadem medietas in tota medietate garbarum illius parochie, preterquam de dominicis Hugonis de Alneto et Willelmi le Mansel, et in toto altalagio ejusdem ecclesie, exceptis minutis decimis de curia domini Prioris in eadem villa, et in tenemento Willelmi Monachi et Thurberni et Hugonis Sutoris cum servitiis eorundem, et in mesuagio cum gardino quod magister Guarinus tenuit de dominico Sancti Neoti sicut muro et fossato includitur, que dictus Prior et conventus dicto Ricardo et successoribus suis concesserunt in perpetuum possidenda. Preterea decimam molendinorum ipsius parochie et alia quecumque dictus Prior et conventus, Ricardus, et successores sui deinceps adquirere poterunt tanquam jus, et pertinentias ecclesie memorate inter se dimidiabunt, et onera omnia tam episcopalia et archidiaconalia quam alia pro portione sua equaliter sustinebunt.

[*Grant of a pension of one gold piece in the moiety of the church of Beesby, which is in the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Markby, to the said Prior and Convent, and a like pension in the other moiety, which belongs to the Prioress and Nuns of Greenfield, to the said Prioress and Nuns. The pensions will be paid by the Rector, who will be instituted on the joint presentation of the Prior and Prioress.*] LINCS.

BESEBY.—In medietate ecclesie de Beseby, que est de advocatione Prioris et conventus de Markeby, dedit et concessit dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et capituli Lincolniensis, eisdem Priori et conventui unum aureum nomine per-

petui beneficii singulis annis in festo Sancti Michaelis percipiendum per manum Thome de Nortona, capellani, persone illius ecclesie, et successorum suorum; et in alia medietate, que est de advocatione Priorisse et monialium de Grenefelda, dedit et concessit idem dominus Episcopus, de consensu ejusdem Decani et capituli, dictis Priorisse et conventui unum aureum nomine perpetui beneficii singulis annis in festo Sancti Michaelis percipiendum per manum predicti Thome de Nortona, capellani, et successorum suorum, qui, ad communem presentationem tam dictorum Prioris et conventus de Markaby quam ipsarum Priorisse et monialium de Grenefelda, in tota ecclesia pro tempore fuerint instituti.

[*Grant by the Bishop of a pension of 100s. in the church of Bennington to the Prior and Convent of Trentham, the parson to bear all burdens of the church.*] LINCS.

BUNINGTON.—In ecclesia de Bunnintona, que est de advocatione Prioris et conventus de Trenthama, concessit dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et capituli Lincolniensis, centum solidos ipsis Priori et conventui nomine perpetui beneficii annuatim percipiendos per manum Salomonis, capellani, ad presentationem eorundem ad eandem ecclesiam admissi et persone instituti, et successorum suorum instituendorum in eadem; et debet idem Samson (*sic*), et successores sui, omnia onera tam episcopalia quam archidiaconalia illius ecclesie sustinere.

[*The following fourteen entries here occur on the dorse.*]

[*William de Welle presented his clerk William de Welle to the chapel of Well, and Gilbert his clerk to the church of Hellow (now Belleau). The Official of Lincoln enjoined to enquire how William de Welle was comporting himself towards his wife. On the same day Matilda de Welle presented Simon her clerk to the church of Withern. The Official is to make enquiry thereof.*] LINCS.

Feria Sexta proxima post octavas Pasche presentavit Willelmus de Wella per litteras suas Willelmum de Wella, capellanum suum, ad capellam de Wella vacantem, ut dicitur, et Gilebertum, clericum suum, ad ecclesiam de Helgelo. Et injunctum est Officiali Lincolniensi ut antequam fiat inquisitio inquirat qualiter idem Willelmus habebat se erga uxorem suam. Eadem

die presentavit Matillda de Wella Simonem, clericum suum, ad ecclesiam de Wierma, vacantem. Injunctum est Officiali ut inquisitionem inde faciat.

[*At Buckden the Bishop confers on Thomas, clerk, charge of the monks' church of Hartford.*] HUNTS.

Die dominica qua cantatur Quasi modo geniti contulit dominus Episcopus, apud Buggedena, Thome, clerico, custodiam vicarie ecclesie monachorum de Hareford, presente Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi; et injunctum est ei ut custodiam eidem habere faciat.

[*Waleran Teutonicus, clerk, obtained the charge of the church of Manton from Mid-Lent to Michaelmas next following, in the ninth year of the Bishop's pontificate, i.e. 1218. Presented by the Queen. The right, if any, of a chaplain, who says he has a right in the same, reserved.*] LINCS.

Walerannus Teutonicus, clericus, presentatus per dominam Reginam ad ecclesiam de Manetona, custodiam ejusdem per dominum Episcopum est adeptus a tempore medie Quadragesime usque ad festum Sancti Michaelis proximum sequens, anno Pontificatus domini Episcopi nono, salvo jure cappellani qui dicit se jus habere in eadem, si quid habet.

[*Alan, vicar of* [*Ashwell?*] *presented by Thomas Tuschet to the parsonage thereof, obtained from the Bishop charge of the same. Bond given to pay 30 marks as penalty if he have intercourse with Annora, a woman with whom he is known to have lived. Alan's bond as to this is with the Archdeacon.*] [HERTS ?]

Alanus, vicarius de Essewella, presentatus ad personatum ejusdem ecclesie per Thomam Tuschet, custodiam ejusdem per dominum Episcopum est adeptus, data cautione de solvendis triginta marcis, nomine pene, si conjungatur cum Annora, muliere de qua notatus fuit cohabitasse, vel in loco secreto aut suspecto ad eam accessum habuisse. Carta autem ipsius Alani super hoc est penes Archidiaconum.

[*Gervase, clerk, presented by the Prior and Convent of Merton to the chapel of Whipsnade, is not admitted on account of his insufficient learning, but the charge of the church is given him from the day of the Invention of the Holy Cross to the Feast of St. Peter ad Vincula. Meanwhile he is to study literature and practise singing, and then to be instituted if found sufficient.*] BEDS.

Gervasius, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Meretoniensem ad capellam de Wibesneda, post inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Bedefordiensem factam licet negotium esset in expedito, propter minus sufficientem litteraturam non est admissus, sed commissa est ei custodia a die Inventionis Sancte Crucis usque ad festum Sancti Petri ad vincula, ut interim addiscat litteraturam et cantandi usum habeat, et tunc veniat instituendus si in hujusmodi magis idoneus inveniatur.

[*Roger de Gisnay, presented by Sir William de Gynnay, obtained charge of the church of Pickworth (on letter being received from Simon de Talintone, who withdrew from his appeal concerning the said church) from the Sunday on which is sung Cantate to the next feast of St. Peter ad Vincula.*] NORTHANTS.

Rogerus de Gisnay, presentatus per dominum Willelmum de Gynnay ad ecclesiam de Pikeworda, post inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, receptis litteris Symonis de Talintona quod penitus recessit ad appellatione sua quam interposuerat super ecclesia predicta, ne quid in prejudicium sui statueretur, die mercurii proxima post dominicam qua cantatur Cantate, apud Kaldeby, custodiam ejusdem ecclesie est adeptus usque ad proximum sequens festum Sancti Petri ad vincula.

[*R. chaplain, presented by the Prior of Ware to the church of Swithland, as nothing stood in the way except his being insufficiently learned. Meanwhile he is to study and, if then found competent, is to be admitted. Otherwise to be wholly dismissed from the benefice.*] LEICS.

R., cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem de Wares, ad ecclesiam de Swithellund, post inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem factam, cum nichil obstaret eidem quin admitteretur ad illam, nisi minus sufficiens litteratura, die Veneris proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur Cantate, apud

Gildeby, custodiam ejusdem ecclesie est adeptus usque ad Natale Domini proximo sequens, ita quod interim litteraturam addiscat, et, si tunc inveniatur litterature competentioris, admittatur. Alioquin ab eodem beneficio penitus repellatur.

[*Hugh de Scalby, presented by Nigel Costentin to the church of Cold Hanworth. Is not admitted on account of insufficient learning. The charge of the church, from the Thursday after the Sunday on which is sung Cantate to the next Christmas, is given him for study and the practice of singing. Afterwards coming to the Bishop at Stowe on St. Thomas' day after being examined he is found wanting. Nevertheless the Bishop gave him charge of the church till Easter.*] LINCS.

Hugo de Scalleby, clericus, presentatus per Nigellum Costentin ad ecclesiam de Hanewrdha, post inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia per G. de Innocentibus, Decanum civitatis Lincolniensis, factam, licet negotium esset in expedito, tamen propter minus sufficientem literaturam non est admissus, set commissa est ei custodia a die Jovis proxima post Dominicam qua cantatur Cantate usque ad Natale, ut interim addiscat litteraturam et cantandi usum habeat, et tunc veniat instituendus si in hujusmodi magis idoneus inveniatur. Postmodum idem veniens ad Episcopum die Beati Thome Apostoli apud Stowam, qui examinatus circum minus sufficiens inventus est in litteratura. Dominus tamen Episcopus concessit ei custodiam illius ecclesie usque ad Pascha proximum sequens.

[*Ralph, parson of Croxby, present at Louth, resigned his church. Says that the patronage devolved on him, and he presented a certain nephew of his.*] LINCS.

Radulphus, persona de Croxeby, presens apud Lud[esciam] septimana proxima ante Pentecosten ecclesiam suam de Croxeby in manum domini Episcopi resignavit, dicens jus patronatus ejusdem ecclesie ad ipsum esse devolutum; et presentavit quendam nepotem suum.

[*Hugh de Karleton, clerk, presented by the Abbot and Convent of [Peter]borough to the church of Barnack, is not admitted because he is absent studying at Paris, but he has the charge until the Bishop receives testimonials as to good conduct from the masters at Paris who have knowledge of him.* NORTHANTS.

This entry is marked "Vacat", one part of that word being at the beginning and the other at the end of the entry. See entry on p. 101 *post.*]

VA—

Hugo de Karletona, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Burgo ad ecclesiam de Bernaka, licet per inquisitionem inde per R., Decanum de Burgo negotium esset in expedito, nondum est admissus eo quod absens fuit studens in scolis Parisius set habet custodiam donec receperit dominus Episcopus testimonium a magistris Parisiensibus, qui notitiam ejusdem habeant, de bonis moribus et honesta conversatione ejus.—CAT.

[*Martin de Pateshull presented by the Abbot and Convent of Gloucester, obtained charge of the church of Wraysbury.*] BUCKS.

Martinus de Poteshulla, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Glouecestriensem ad ecclesiam de Wyredebiria, ejusdem ecclesie custodiam per dominum Episcopum est adeptus; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bukinghamiensi ut custodiam ei habere faciat.

[*William de S. Laudo placed in charge of the church or chapel of Fenton till next Michaelmas. The Bishop then to resume the church unless meanwhile William shall show that it is appurtenant to his church of Beckingham or proves to the Bishop that Philip de Orreby has released his claim to the advowson of Fenton.*] LINCS.

Vigilia Beate Margarete, apud Newercam, concessit dominus Episcopus Willelmo de Sancto Laudo custodiam ecclesie vel cappelle de Fentona usque ad proximum sequens festum Sancti Michaelis, ita quod tunc resumet eandem ecclesiam in manu sua nisi interim evicerit idem Willelmus quod pertinens sit ecclesie sue de Beking[hamia], vel quod faciat constare domino Episcopo quod Philippus de Orreby remiserit clamium suum super advocatione ejusdem ecclesie de Fentona.

[*Roger de Friseby, Dean, presented by the Prior and Convent of Kime to the church of All Saints, Wainfleet, has the charge only of that church.*] LINCS.

Rogerus de Friseby, Decanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Kyma ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Wainfliet, habet tantum illius ecclesie custodiam.

[*Roger de Cadomo, Dean of Holland, presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding to the church of Bolingbroke, has the charge only of the church.*] LINCS.

Rogerus de Cadomo, Decanus Hoylandie, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Spaldingensem ad ecclesiam de Bullingbroca, habet tantum illius ecclesie custodiam.

[*The preceding endorsed entries commence p. 78 ante; we now return to the entries on the face of the roll.*]

[*Warin de Kyrketone presented by Alan de Beningtone to the vacant church of Benington, first received the charge of it through the Official, and afterwards coming to the Bishop with the King's letters testifying that Alan is the true patron, was instituted, saving the right of any one.*] LINCS.

BENINGTON.—Warinus de Kyrketona, clericus, presentatus per Alanum de Beningtona ad ecclesiam de Beningtona vacantem, post inquisitionem factam per quam negotium fuit in expedito, custodiam primo per Officialem fuit adeptus, et postmodum veniens ad dominum Episcopum cum litteris domini Regis testificantibus ipsum Alanum de Beningtona verum esse illius ecclesie patronum, per ejusdem presentationem et premissam inquisitionem admissus fuit et institutus in eadem, salvo jure cujuslibet; et injunctum est magistro J., Officiali Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis, ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Richard, son of Baldwin, clerk, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of the church of Limber; presented by the Prior and Convent of Aunay.*] LINCS.

LAMBERG.—Ricardus, filius Baldewini, clericus, per Abbatem et conventum de Alneto ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de

Lamberga admissus est et institutus in eadem cum omnibus pertinentiis, libertatibus, et liberis consuetudinibus suis; et injunctum est G. de Innocentibus, Decano civitatis Lincolniensis, ut ipsum in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*Robert de Tadlinctona, clerk, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of the church of Orby; presented by Thomas de Torpel, the parson, with assent of Peter de Malesoeures, patron. Robert is to pay a pension of 10 marks to Thomas. Inquiry made by the Dean of Lincoln, the Bishop being in the parts over sea.*] LINCS.

ORDINGEBERG.—Robertus de Tadlinctona, clericus, presentatus per Thomam de Torpel, personam ecclesie de Ordingeber[ga], de assensu Petri Malesoeures, patroni, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Ordingeber[ga], admissus est et institutus in eadem; idem quidem (*sic*) quod idem Robertus tenebit eandem ecclesiam integre cum omnibus pertinentiis, reddendo inde annuatim eidem Thome decem marcas nomine pensionis, facta prius inquisitione per dominum Decanum Lincolniensem, domino Episcopo in transmarinis agente.

[*Thomas, son of R., son of Alan de Enderby, instituted to a mediety of the church of* [*Bag*] *Enderby, after enquiry by the Dean of Hagworthingham; presented by his father, R. The Dean is to put him in possession and to notify the fact to J., Official of the archdeaconry, as well as to the whole chapter of the place.*] LINCS.

ENDERBY.—Thomas, filius R., filii Alani de Enderby, presentatus a predicto R., patre suo, ad medietatem ecclesie de Enderby, post inquisitionem super eadem medietate per R., Decanum de Hagwrthingb [*sic*] factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem; et mandatum est eidem Decano ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem illius medietatis, et hoc factum, tam magistro J., Officiali Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis quam toto capitulo loci, publice proponat.

[*Adam, chaplain, instituted vicar of Greetwell; presented by the Prioress and Convent of Hamepol. A pension reserved to the Prioress and Convent. The pension is not to be paid until it appears to the Bishop that it is due and ancient.*] LINCS.

GRETTEWELL.—Adam, capellanus, presentatus per Priorissam et conventum de Hanepol ad vicariam ecclesie de Grettewella, post

inquisitionem factam super eadem per magistrum S., Officialem Archidiaconatus Stowensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus vicarius in eadem, salva dictis Priorisse et conventui debita et antiqua pensione; et mandatum est dicto Officiali ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem; et inhibitum est eidem capellano ne pensionem aliquam solvat donec constiterit domino Episcopo que sit debita et antiqua.

[*Roger de Wellingburn, chaplain, obtained charge of the vicarage of Sutterton; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Croyland to R. de Cestria, the Official; inquiry made by A., rector of a mediety of Swineshead church, and R., chaplain of Quadring. Afterwards, coming to the Bishop, he was instituted perpetual vicar.*] LINCS.

SUTTERTONE.—Rogerus de Wellingburna, capellanus, presentatus pridem per Abbatem et conventum Croillandiensem Magistro R. de Cestria, Officiali, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Suttertona, facta inquisitione super eadem vicaria per A., rectorem medietatis ecclesie de Swineheaueda, et R., capellanum de Quadhaveringa, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, custodiam ipsius vicarie fuit adeptus, et postmodum idem veniens ad dominum Episcopum, ad presentationem eorundem et inquisitionem prius factam, ad vicariam predictam est admissus, et vicarius perpetuus institutus est in eadem, salvis dictis Abbati et conventui decimis garbarum, si que eos de jure contingunt, et salva debita et antiqua pensione. Et mandatum est R. de Cadomo, Decano Hoillandiensi, ut ipsum capellanum in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem secundum formam premissam inducat.

[*William, son of Jordan de Brakenberga, presented by Alan, son of Brian, after enquiry made and dispute settled, was instituted to the vacant church of Yarburgh. Saving the right, if any, of Robert, chaplain, who said that he had been appointed to a vicarage of 30 marks and appealed.*] LINCS.

YARDBURY.—Willelmus, filius Jordani de Brakenberga, presentatus per Alanum, filium Briani, ad ecclesiam de Yarburga vacantem, post inquisitionem factam et contentionem sopitam que in eadem inquisitione continebatur, admissus est et institutus in eadem; salvo jure Roberti, capellani, si quod habet in eadem ecclesia, qui, sicut in premissa inquisitione dicitur, dixit se fuisse

ordinatum ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesie que est triginta solidorum, et pro jure suo appellavit; et mandatum est R. de Calkewella, Decano de Ludescia, ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Stephen, Archdeacon of Coutances, instituted to the church of Stenigot, subject to the rule of the Council, reserving to the Prior and Convent of Trentham, by whom he was presented, an ancient pension. Letter as to this by the Bishop* [*of Lincoln*] *to the Bishop of Coutances, which the Archdeacon undertook to deliver.*] LINCS.

STENINGHO.—Stephanus, Archidiaconus Constantiensis, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Trenthamia ad ecclesiam de Steningho, cum, per inquisitionem per Joscelinum, Decanum de Gaytre factam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem persona sub pena Concilii, salva dictis Priori et conventui debita et antiqua pensione de eadem ecclesia; et mandatum est Magistro J., Officiali Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis, ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem. Scriptum est, etiam, domino Constantiensi Episcopo quod idem Archidiaconus ad tale beneficium sub pena Concilii est admissus, et fidem dedit de litteris domini Episcopi super hoc ad dominum Constantiensem deferendis.

[*Robert de Huch, on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Selby, is instituted to the church of* [*? Asgarby.*] LINCS.

ASKEBY.—Magister Robertus de Huch, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Seleby ad ecclesiam de Askeby, post inquisitionem per Magistrum J. de Horkestowa, Officialem Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis, factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et conventui debita et antiqua, si qua fuerit, de eadem ecclesia pensione; et mandatum est eidem Magistro J. ut secundum formam premissam ipsum mittat in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Leo, on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Bardney, is instituted to the church of Boultham, after inquisition by W. de Brancewelle, and long after he had obtained charge of the church after inquisition by G. de Innocentibus, Dean of the City of Lincoln.*] LINCS.

BULTEHAME.—Magister Leo, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Bardeneia ad ecclesiam de Bultehamia, post inquisi-

tionem pridem per Magistrum W. de Brancewella factam, et ejusdem ecclesie custodiam postmodum adeptam et diu obtentam, per aliam deinde inquisitionem a G. de Innocentibus, Decano civitatis Lincolniensis, inde factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva eis antiqua pensione octodecim denariorum ; et mandatum est, etc.

LEICS.

[*Robert de Leth, presented to R. de Cestria, the Official, by the Prioress and Convent of Langley, obtained charge of the church of Little Dalby provided that he first dismissed a concubine, with the added penalty of deprivation from the charge should he recall her. Afterwards, at Sleaford, he was instituted parson under pain of the Council, since he said that he was presented before the promulgation of that Council, after the King's letter had been received that William Pantulf, who claimed the presentation in the King's Court, had granted the same to the Prioress and Convent. The Bishop enjoined on him that he should wholly put away his concubine, and the Archdeacon was directed to see that he observed his promise to do so.*]

DAUBY PARVA.—Robertus de Leth, presentatus Magistro R. de Cestria, Officiali, per Priorissam et conventum de Langleya ad ecclesiam de parva Dauby, custodiam tantum illius ecclesie est adeptus, ita tamen quod concubinam, quam confessus est se publice tenere, ante custodiam ei traditam amovit a sua cohabitatione, modo non revocandi eam ut dicebat, et fuit ei hec pena adjecta, et ab eo sponte recepta, ut predicta custodia privaretur si eam ad cohabitationem suam revocaret ; et hoc factum fuit presentibus R., Decano, et J., Subdecano Lincolniensi, Magistro Roberto de Gravela et Stephano de Cicestria. Idem vero Robertus postmodum veniens apud Laffordiam et dominum Episcopum, ad presentationem dictarum Priorisse et monialium ad eandem ecclesiam sub pena Concilii est admissus et persona institutus, cum diceret se presentatum ante illius Concilii promulgationem receptivam, cum prius litteris domini Regis quod Willelmus Pantulf, qui jus advocationis sibi vindicaverat in eadem in curia ipsius domini Regis, recognovit et concessit predicte Priorisse presentationem suam ad predictam ecclesiam. Injunxit autem dominus Episcopus eidem Roberto, in virtute obedientie et sub pena qua prius coram Officiali fuit obligatus, ut concubinam quam tenuerat a se penitus amoveret. Quod et ipse se facturum promisit ; et significatum est Archidiacono Leircestriensi ut ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie

possessionem inducat, et provideat ut ille promissionem suam sicut decet observet, et, si contra venire presumpserit, idem domino Episcopo significare non omittat.

[*John, nephew of the Precentor of Lincoln, instituted to the parsonage of Branston; presented by Richard Selvain. The perpetual vicarage of Walter, chaplain of the Archdeacon of Buckingham is reserved.*] LEICS.

BRANCSTONE.—Johannes, nepos domini Precentoris Lincolniensis, presentatus per Ricardum Selvain ad personatum ecclesie de Brancestona, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva vicaria perpetua Walteri, capellani Archidiaconi Bukingehamiensis, quam habet in eadem ecclesia, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum Robertum de Bleisa, Officialem Archidiaconatus Leircestriensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito; et mandatum est, etc.

[M. 11.]

[*Peter de Mulverton, chaplain, on the presentation of R., Canon of Salisbury, by reason of his prebend of Grantham, is instituted to the church of Barkston. A pension reserved to the said R., Canon. He is to reside and serve personally. The Bishop granted him an indulgence not to reside before the autumn.*] LEICS.

BARKESTONE.—Magister Petrus de Mulvertona, cappellanus, ad presentationem R., Canonici Sarisburiensis, ad ecclesiam de Barkestona, ratione prebende sue de Grahama, de consensu domini Episcopi et Decani et capituli Sarisburiensis factam, post inquisitionem inde per N. de Sapertona, Decanum de Grahama factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus persona in eadem, salva dicto R., Canonico, et successoribus suis dicte prebende Canonicis, debita et antiqua de eadem ecclesia pensione; et mandatum est eidem Decano ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem. Admissus est, autem, idem Petrus, capellanus, cum onere ut ibi residentiam faceret, et eidem ecclesie sue in propria persona deserviat; salvo, tamen, eo quod dominus Episcopus ei indulsit ut ante autumpnum proximum post admissionem suam residentiam ibi non faciat.

[*Henry de Colville, clerk, instituted to the church of Heckington, on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Bardney, reserving to the Abbot and Convent a pension, and to Simon, the chaplain, the perpetual vicarage which the Bishop constitted, subject to 40s. to be paid annually to Henry. Simon, the chaplain, on the presentation of Henry, is instituted perpetual vicar with the consent of the Abbot and Convent. As to the endowments of the vicarage. The vicar to have the house which he built at his own expense on the church-land. A lodging in the house and his barns reserved to the parson as lord when he visits there; after the vicar's decease it is to pass to the parson. The vicar is to entertain the Archdeacon, and to bear all burdens.*]

HEKINTONE.—Henricus de Colevilla, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Bardeneia ad ecclesiam de Hekintona, admissus [est] et in eadem persona institutus, salva dictis Abbati et conventui debita pensione, salva etiam vicaria perpetua Symoni, cappellano, quam dominus Episcopus ordinavit in eadem ecclesia, qui dictam ecclesiam tenebit quoadvixerit, solvendo eidem Henrico, tanquam persone, quadraginta solidos annuatim; et injunctum est Henrico, Decano de Hasewrtheshurn, tunc presenti apud Laffordiam, ut ipsum secundum formam premissam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

Symon, cappellanus de Hekyntona, ad presentationem Henrici de Colevilla, persone ecclesie de Hekintona, de consensu Mathei, Abbatis, et conventus de Bardeneia, ad perpetuam ejusdem ecclesie vicariam est admissus et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus, reddendo eidem Henrico, tanquam persone, quadraginta solidos annuatim. Consistit, autem, dicta vicaria in toto altalagio, scilicet, oblationibus et obventionibus omnibus altaris, cum minutis decimis omnibus, et in tota terra ejusdem ecclesie, remanentibus integre predicto Henrico, persone, et successoribus suis, omnibus decimis garbarum ad eandem ecclesiam pertinentibus. Habebit, etiam, idem vicarius quoad vixerit domum, quam propriis sumptibus construxit ibidem in fundo ecclesie; salvo, tamen, in ea hospitio persone tanquam domino suo, cum ipsum illuc venire contigerit, et salvis eidem persone horreis suis. Que, quidem, domus post decessum ipsius vicarii debet in usus cedere persone. Debet, quoque, idem vicarius hospitium Archidiacono facere, et alia omnia onera illius ecclesie, tam episcopalia quam archidiaconalia, consueta et debita sustinere, et preterea eidem persone et successoribus suis de eadem vicaria quadraginta solidos annuatim reddere, videlicet ad Pascham viginti solidos, et ad festum Sancti Michaelis viginti solidos.

[*Alan Costein, clerk, presented by the Prior and Convent of Lande, is instituted to the church of* [*Ab*] *Kettleby, under the rule of the last Lateran council, since he had already obtained a mediety of Weldon church in Northampton archdeaconry. A pension of 20s. is reserved to the Abbot and Convent. The presentee is enjoined to notify the Archdeacon that he must take the said mediety of Weldon church as vacant into the Bishop's hand. See p. 67 ante.*] LEICS.

KETELBY.—Alanus Costein, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Landa ad ecclesiam de Kethelby, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem, sub pena Concilii Lateranensis proximi, cum medietatem ecclesie de Welledona in Archidiaconatu Norhamtoniensi prius obtinuerit, salva dictis Priori et conventui annua et debita viginti solidorum pensione de eadem ; et mandatum est Archidiacono Leircestriensi quod secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem. Injunctum est, etiam, eidem admisso, in virtute obedientie, ut Archidiacono significet Norhamtoniensi quod predictam medietatem ecclesie de Welledona, tanquam vacantem, capiat in manus domini episcopi.

[*In the margin* :—] Habet cartam.

[*Adam de Pilesgatha is instituted to the perpetual vicarage of Maxey church; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Peterborough. As to endowment of vicarage ordained by* [*Saint*] *Hugh the first, Bishop of Lincoln. See Lib. Antiq., 31.*] NORTHANTS.

MAKESIE.—Adam de Pilesgatha, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Burgo Sancti Petri ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Makeseia, post inquisitionem super eadem vicaria per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, per quam res fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem. Que, quidem, secundum ordinationem a bone memorie H. primo, Lincolniensi episcopo factam ultimo, consistit in omnibus obventionibus altaris et minutis decimis, et manso ecclesie, et in decimis garbarum de la Haume, et debet idem vicarius omnia onera illius ecclesie consueta sustinere ; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem.

[*Ralph Tailebois, clerk, on the resignation and presentation of T. Mansel, parson of Whitwick, to whom the patronage had devolved, is instituted to the church, saving the vicarage of Ralph the clerk. The respective rights of the parson and vicar set out.* LEICS.

WIHTEWICHE.—Radulphus Tailebois, clericus, ad resignationem T. Mansel, persone ecclesie de Witewica, et ad presentationem ejusdem T., cum ad ipsum jus patronatus illius ecclesie sit devolutum, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus, post inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem factam, salva vicaria Radulphi, clerici, quam habet in eadem. Qui dictam ecclesiam tenet percipiendo medietatem omnium fructuum et proventuum et omnium aliarum rerum ad ecclesiam illam pertinentium, et reddendo annuatim persone unam libram incensi, nomine pensionis; et debet sustinere medietatem omnium onerum pertinentium ad ecclesiam illam, et persona aliam medietatem ; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*John Foliot, clerk, instituted parson of Abbot's Ripton; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey. A pension, stated to be 2s., reserved to the sacristan of Ramsey.*] HUNTS.

RIPTONE.—Johannes Foliot, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Rameseia ad ecclesiam de Riptona Abbatis, post inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia per magistrum W., Officialem Archidiaconatus Huntingdoniensis, factam, per quam expeditum fuit negotium, ad eandem est admissus et persona institutus, salva sacriste de Rameseia debita et antiqua pensione, que est duorum solidorum ut dicitur.

[*William de Alecestria, chaplain, instituted to the church of Sywell; presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Andrew, Northampton. A pension, stated at two marks, is reserved to the Prior and Convent.*] NORTHANTS.

SIWELLE.—Willelmus de Alecestria, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Sancti Andree de Norhamtonia ad ecclesiam de Siwella, post inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia factam per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, per quam res fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Priori et conventui de dicta ecclesia debita et antiqua pensione, que est duarum marcarum ut dicitur.

[*Robert Passelew, instituted to the church of Swanbourne by dispensation of the Legate; presented by the Prior and Convent of Woburn.*] BUCKS.

SUANEBORNE.—Robertus Passelew, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Woborne ad ecclesiam de Suaneborne, post inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia per Archidiaconum Bukinghamiensem factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, per dispensationem domini Legati admissus est et institutus in eadem.

[*Robert, clerk, son of Hugh de Wigthulla, instituted to the parsonage of three marks in the church of Albury; presented by the said Hugh. The vicarage of Robert, chaplain, who holds the whole church, paying three marks to the parson, is reserved.*] OXON.

ALDEBIRY.—Robertus, clericus, filius Hugonis de Wigthulla, presentatus ab eodem Hugone ad personatum trium marcarum in ecclesia de Aldebiry, post inquisitionem super eadem factam per Radulphum, clericum, Archidiaconum Oxoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva possessione Roberti, capellani, ejusdem ecclesie vicarii perpetui, qui totam ecclesiam possidet, et reddendo persone tres marcas.

[*George, son of John Bagianus, on the order of the Legate, by Geoffrey de Hastinges his proctor, is put in possession of Hemingby, or Hemington, church.*] LEICS. *or* LINCS.?

HEMMINGET[ONE] (*sic*).—Die Martis proxima post Dominicam Palmarum Georgius, filius Johannis Bagiani, de mandato domini Legati per Galfridum de Hastinges, procuratorem, missus est in corporalem possessionem ecclesie de Hemingeby.

[*Nicholas, brother of the noble Fulk de Breaute, on the order of the Legate, by William de Leircestria his proctor, is put in possession of Medbourne church.*] LEICS.

MEDBORNE.—Die Mercurii proxima post Dominicam Palmarum Nicholaus, frater nobilis viri Falkasii de Breaute, de mandato domini Legati, per magistrum Willelmum de Leircestria, procuratorem, missus est in corporalem possessionem ecclesie de Medborne.

[*Thomas, son of Simon, clerk, instituted to Clifton church; presented as to one mediety by Geoffrey de Parteshilla and as to the other by Robert de Overton.*] BEDS.

CLIFTONE.—Thomas, filius Symonis, clerici, presentatus per Galfridum de Parteshilla ad unam medietatem ecclesie de Cliftona, et per Robertum de Overtona ad aliam medietatem ejusdem ecclesie, post inquisitionem super eisdem factam per Archidiaconum Bedefordiensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem ecclesia.

[*Henry de Kamel, clerk, instituted to the church of Easton; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Reading. A pension of 20s. is reserved to the Abbot and Convent.*] HUNTS.

ESTONE.—Henricus de Kamel, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Radinga ad ecclesiam de Estona, post inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia factam per Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et conventui de eadem ecclesia debita et antiqua viginti solidorum pensione.

[*William, clerk, instituted to the church of Emberton; presented by William, son of Pagan, knt. The portion therein of Robert, clerk, held by grant of J., late parson, and W., the patron, is reserved.*] BUCKS.

EMBERTONE.—Willelmus, clericus, presentatus per Willelmum filium Pagani, militem, ad ecclesiam de Embertona, post inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia factam per Archidiaconum Bukingehamiensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva portione Roberti, clerici, quam, ex concessione J., quondam persone, et W., patroni ejusdem ecclesie, habet in eadem ; et mandatum est Archidiacono loci ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie.

[*S., chaplain, instituted to the church of Padbury; presented by J., Prior, and the Convent of Bradewell. A pension reserved to the Prior and Convent.*] BUCKS.

PADEBIRY.—S., cappellanus, presentatus per J., Priorem, et conventum de Bradeuella ad ecclesiam de Padebiria, post inquisitionem factam super dicta ecclesia per Archidiaconum Buking-

hamiensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Priori et conventui de memorata ecclesia debita et antiqua pensione ; et mandatum est Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat, etc.

LEICS.

[*Peter de Leicestria, clerk, instituted to the church of Croft; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Leicester. John de Lec renounced the right he claimed in the presentation. Peter is forbidden to pay anything in the name of pension to the Abbot and Convent.*]

CRAFTE.—Petrus de Leicestria, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Leircestria ad ecclesiam de Craft, post inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem factam, cum Johannes de Lec juri, quod dicebat se habere in presentatione ejusdem ecclesie, penitus renunciasset, et negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem ; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut predictum Petrum mittat in corporalem possessionem illius ecclesie. Inhibitum est etiam eidem Petro sub juramento prestito obedientie ne aliquid, nomine pensionis de eadem ecclesia, predictis Abbati et conventui solvat.

HERTS.

[*Andrew de Scalariis, already vicar, paying a bezant in the name of pension to Nicholas, late parson, is instituted to the parsonage of one bezant in the church of Little Munden; presented by William de Scalariis. A vicarage, on the presentation of Andrew, with the consent of W., the patron, is reserved to William de Standon. The vicarage consists of one acre of land and the tithes, etc., of the whole parish, and all the tithes, etc., of the vill of Haultwick. William is to bear all episcopal burdens in addition to the entertaining of the Archdeacon.*]

MUNDENE PARVA.—Andreas de Scalariis, presentatus per Willelmum de Scalariis ad personatum unius bisantii annui in ecclesia de parva Mundena vacantem, cum prius vicarius esset in eadem et totam illam ecclesiam nomine vicarie sue possideret, reddendo Nicholao, quondam illius ecclesie persone, predictum bisantium nomine pensionis, facta etiam inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad prefatum personatum est admissus, et in tota eadem ecclesia canonice persona institutus ; salva Willelmo de Standona, capellano, vicaria sua quam ad presentationem predicti Andree, persone, et de consensu W., patroni, habet in eadem, que consistit

in una acra terre, contigua atrio ejusdem ecclesie ex parte australi, et in omnibus minutis decimis, oblationibus, et obventionibus totius parochie, et preterea in omnibus decimationibus, tam in garbis quam in minutis decimationibus, et omnimodis obventionibus cujusdam ville que vocatur Alfeldewike. Idem autem Willelmus sustinebit omnia onera episcopalia debita et consueta preter hospitium Archidiaconi. Et injunctum est prefato Archidiacono, tunc presenti, quod secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Geoffry, clerk, presented by A. Pincham, is instituted to the church of Wilcot, with the proviso that he be ordained and serve personally.*] OXON.

WIVELECOTE.—Galfridus, clericus, presentatus per A. Pincham ad ecclesiam de Wivelecote, facta prius inquisitione per R., clericum, Archidiaconum Oxoniensem, per quam negotium fuit expeditum, admissus est cum onere et institutus in eadem, ita quod ad proximos ordines accedat ordinandus, et deinceps ordinem sacerdotii suscepturus, ut in ecclesia eadem sic possit in propria persona deservire.

[*In regard to the church of Stoke, which is in the patronage of the Prior and Convent of Huntingdon, the Bishop made the following ordinance: The Prior and Convent to have one mediety, and Richard, chaplain, whom he admitted on their presentation, the other mediety. The endowments and burdens of each mediety set out.*] BUCKS.

STOKE.—In ecclesia de Stoke, que est de advocatione Prioris et conventus de Huntingdona, dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et Capituli Lincolniensis, talem fecit ordinationem, videlicet, quod Prior et conventus habeant et teneant in perpetuum in usus proprios, nomine perpetui beneficii, medietatem illius ecclesie cum suis pertinentiis subscriptis. Reliquam medietatem illius ecclesie Ricardus, cappellanus, quem, ad eorum presentationem, ad ipsam admisit et in ea personam instituit, et successores sui similiter ab eisdem domino Episcopo [admittendi] et instituendi, integre cum suis pertinentiis in perpetuum possidebunt. Partitio autem totius ecclesie talis facta est, scilicet, quod persone ministrantes in eadem percipient totum altalagium cum minutis decimis, et cum curia et cum virgata terre et dimidia ad dictam ecclesiam pertinentibus, simul cum terra quam Ricardus Maufrais tenuit de W., quondam

persona dicte ecclesie. Canonici, vero, habebunt aliam curiam ecclesie cum messuagio unius rode terre, quam Hugo de Crawel' tenuit, et in recompensationem altalagii et minutarum decimarum et terre et curie ad personas pertinentium, percipient ipsi canonici decimas garbarum de toto feodo Roberti de Saucey, quod habet in Ykele. Debent, autem, Prior et conventus et persone et successores sui omnes decimas garbarum ad predictam ecclesiam pertinentes, preterquam decimas predictas de feodo Roberti de Saucey in Ykele, plene et fideliter in se dimidiabunt; et quecumque deinceps adquirere poterunt, tanquam jus et pertinentias ecclesie memorate, inter se similiter dimidiantes. Persone etiam, successive in dicta medietate instituende tres solidos annuos pro sinodalibus solvent, et cetera onera, tam archidiaconalia quam alia, ad eandem ecclesiam spectantia, dicti canonici et persone equaliter sustinebunt. Facta autem fuit prius inquisitio per W., Archidiaconum Bukinghamiensem, per quam totum negotium fuit in expedito; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut mittat eos in corporalem portionum suarum possessionem.

[*Richard de Newenham, clerk, instituted parson of Sandy; presented by Roger de Beauchamp: Richard de Beauchamp, nephew of Roger, had renounced the presentation made to him. Richard undertook to pay fifteen marks if he should cohabit with a woman whom he is said to have married. If this should happen the Archdeacon is to report it by letter to the Bishop.*] BEDS.

SANDEIA.—Ricardus de Newenhama, clericus, presentatus per Rogerum de Bellocampo ad ecclesiam de Saundeia, post inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Bedefordiensem factam, et postquam Ricardus de Bellocampo, nepos ejusdem Rogeri, presentatus ad eandem, presentationi de eo facte sponte renunciavit, cum negotium esset in expedito, ad eandem admissus est et persona institutus; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut mittat eundem Ricardum de Newenhama in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem. Mandatum est eidem, etiam, quod predictus Ricardus promisit se quindecim marcas soluturum [esse] nomine pene, si cum muliere, cum qua dicebatur matrimonium contraxisse, decetero cohibitasse convincatur aut in loco privato et suspecto ad eam accessum habuisse, et quod Archidiaconus super hoc curam habeat, et si ita de eodem Ricardo contigerit, illud domino Episcopo per litteras suas significet.

[*Nicholas de Lietona, clerk, instituted to the church of Hockliff; presented by Thorold, Warden of the hospital of Hockliffe and the Brethren there, after John Malherber had resigned his right of patronage. Power reserved to the Bishop, with consent of the Chapter of Lincoln, to appoint the Brethren a benefice in the said church.*] BEDS.

HOCCLIVE.—Nicholas de Liuetona, clericus, presentatus per Turoldum, Custodem hospitalis de Hocclive, et Fratres ejusdem loci ad ecclesiam de Hoccliva, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Bedefordiensem factam, et post resignationem Johannis Malherbe litteratorie factam super jure patronatus quod in eadem habuit ecclesia, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem, retenta domino Episcopo potestate conferendi quod ei placuerit nomine perpetui beneficii in eadem ecclesia Fratribus ejusdem hospitalis, quod cum consensu Capituli Lincolniensis eis conferre poterit; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eundem Nicholaum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Roger, chaplain, instituted to the church of Eastwell; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Leicester, provided that he serve personally, and henceforth shall not keep the concubine, about whom he has been reported. Otherwise he is to be deprived.*] LEICS.

ESTWELLE.—Rogerus, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Leircestriensem ad ecclesiam de Estwella post inquisitionem factam per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, ita quod dicte ecclesie in propria persona deserviat, et quod concubinam de qua hactenus fuit diffamatus vel aliam decetero non tenebit; alioquin si super hoc convictus fuerit beneficio suo privabitur; et mandatum est Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eundum Rogerum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Seman, clerk, on the presentation of the Prior and Convent of Launde, is instituted to the mediety of the church of Great Weldon, vacant because Alan Costein, clerk, who held it (p. 67, ante), has been admitted, under the rule of the Council, to the church of Ab Kettleby. A pension of two marks is reserved to the Prior and Convent.*] NORTHANTS.

WELEDONE.—Semannus, clericus, per Priorem et conventum de Landa ad medietatem ecclesie de Weleduna vacantem, eo quod

Alanus Costein; qui eandem medietatem habuit, admissus est sub pena Concilii ad ecclesiam de Ketelby in Archidiaconatu Leircestriensi, cum per inquisitionem inde, per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem. salva dicti Priori et conventui de eadem ecclesia annua duarum marcarum pensione. Et mandatum [est] Archidiacono Norhamtoniensi ut ipsum in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*William de Wanda, clerk, instituted to the church of Lamport; presented by Peter Maleseures, knt.*] NORTHANTS.

LANGEPORTE.—Willelmus de Wanda, clericus, per Petrum Maleseures, militem, presentatus ad ecclesiam de Langeporta, post inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem admissus est et persona institutus in eadem; et mandatum est Archidiacono Norhamtoniensi ut ipsum in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*John, chaplain, instituted to the church of Burnham; as to one mediety presented by the noble William Briwere, patron, by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of Duncan de Laceles, and by Sir Ralph de Hodeng as to the other mediety, on the resignation of Elias de Sunninges, and after receipt of the King's letter that William and Ralph had recovered the advowson against Robert de Wiville and the Prioress of Wike. The portion in the same of R., the chaplain, is reserved.*] BUCKS.

BURNEHAME.—Johannes, capellanus, per nobilem virum Willelmum Briwerra, patronum medietatis ecclesie, ratione custodie terre et heredis Dunecani de Laceles, et per Radulphum de Hodenge, militem, patronum alterius medietatis ad ecclesiam de Burnhama presentatus, cum per inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Bukinghamiensem factam, et per resignationem Helye de Sunninges, clerici, per dictum Radulphum de Hodenge ad unam medietatem presentati, litteratorie factam super jure quod vendicabat in eadem medietate, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem, receptis tamen prius litteris domini Regis quod dicti Willelmus Briwera et R. de Hodenge in Curia domini Regis coram Justiciariis apud Westmonasterium recuperaverunt seisinam advocationis ecclesie de Burnhama versus

Robertum de Wivilla et Priorissam de Wika, per assisam ultime presentationis inde ibi inter eos captam, et quod dominus Episcopus ad presentationem ipsorum Willelmi et Radulphi idoneam personam ad eandem ecclesiam admitteret. Mandatum est igitur Archidiacono Bukinghamiensi ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem illius ecclesie, salva portione R. capellani quam habet in eadem.

LINCS.

[*John de Luvaine, clerk, instituted to the church of Barrowby; presented by the Prior and Convent of Eye; any pension due to the Prior and Convent is reserved, and also the vicarage of Walter, the chaplain. The vicarage to be at least 100s. It consists of obventions, tithes and land belonging to the chapel of Casthorpe. The vicar to have two acres of land near the village of Barrowby, of the parson's demesne, where he can reside and build a house. If no pension is due to the Prior the vicarage shall be increased to ten marks. John de Luvaine is to answer to the Bishop for ten marks which he received during the two years he held the charge of the church.*]

BERGEBY.—Johannes de Luvaine, clericus, per Priorem et conventum de Eya ad ecclesiam de Bergeby presentatus, post inquisitionem inde per Magistrum J., Officialem Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem, salva debita et antiqua pensione de eadem ecclesia dictis Priori et conventui de Eya, si qua fuerit; salva etiam vicaria Walteri, capellani, quam ad presentationem dicti Johannis de Luvaine et de consensu predictorum Prioris et conventus, ejusdem ecclesie patronorum, habet in eadem, ex ordinatione domini Episcopi. Debet autem illa vicaria esse ad minus centum solidorum; et consistet in obventionibus et decimis altalagii ecclesie nominate, cum terra spectante ad capellam de Cassinthorpa, et in viginti et octo solidis quos vicarius singulis annis percipiet de redditu assise in eadem villa. Provisum est etiam quod vicarius habeat duas acras terre propinquiores ville de Bergheby de dominico persone, ubi inhabitare potest et domicilium construere. Quod si probatum fuerit nullam pensionem de prefata ecclesia sepedictis patronis esse debitam, tunc augmentabitur memorata vicaria usque ad decem marcas. Mandatum est igitur Nigello de Sapertona, Decano, ut tam Johannem in corporalem prelibate ecclesie possessionem, quam Walterum in corporalem sepedicte vicarie possessionem, juxta formas premissas introducat.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Iste Johannes de Luvaine debet respondere domino episcopo de decem marcis de duobus annis infra quos habuit custodiam ejusdem ecclesie de Bergheby.

[*Eudo, clerk, is instituted to the perpetual vicarage of the church of Wing ; presented by the Prior of Spalding, vicegerent of the Abbey of St. Nicholas of Anjou. Eudo is to be ordained at the next ordination, and to serve personally, unless it happen that he set out on the crusade. He is admitted to such a vicarage as the late Vicar Robert had.*] BUCKS.

WENGE.—Eudo, clericus, presentatus ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Wenge per Priorem de Spaulinga, vices gerentem Abbatis Sancti Nicholai Andegavensis ad presentandum clericos idoneos ad beneficia vacantia que de ipsius Abbatis advocatione sunt in Anglia, post inquisitionem super eadem vicaria per W., Archidiaconum Bukinghamiensem factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, ita quod ad proximam ordinum celebrationem veniat in diaconum ordinandus, et postmodum in presbiterum, ut eidem vicarie in propria persona deserviat, nisi contingat ipsum, cum cruce signatus sit, iter sue peregrinationis arripere. Admissus est autem ad vicariam talem qualem habuit Robertus quondam vicarius in eadem ecclesia, sicut in inquisitione super eadem vicaria facta plenius continetur. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono Bukinghamiensi ut secundum formam premissam mittat ipsum Eudonem in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem.

Upon the dorse of this entry is the following note :—

[*The Archdeacon of Lincoln, or J. his Official, to be spoken with about two hospices which he claims from the house of Nun Coton, of the whole church of Cuxwold, and the mediety of the church of Kelby.*] LINCS.

Loquendum est cum Archidiacono Lincolniensi, vel cum magistro J., Officiali suo, de duobus hospitiis que petit a domo de Cotun de tota ecclesia de Gokeswauda, et medietatem ecclesie de Keleby.

[*Geoffrey de Beauchamp, clerk, instituted to the church of Brickhill; presented by the noble T. Basset, after Warine de Vernun, knt., and Ada his wife, who had claimed the presentation of a third part of the church, had renounced their claim.*] BUCKS.

[*The Bishop decreed, with the assent of Geoffrey, that he attend the schools under pain of deprivation.*]

BRIKEHELLE.—Galfridus de Bello Campo, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Brikehelle per nobilem virum T. Bassete [presentatus], cum post inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Bukingehamiensem factam, et postquam Warinus de Vernun, miles, et Ada uxor ejus, qui jus presentandi ad terciam partem illius ecclesie sibi vendicaverunt, et per litteras suas patentes in capitulo loci pro jure suo appellaverunt, postea in eodem capitulo tam juri quam dicebant se habere in predicta ecclesia quam appellacioni prius facte per litteras suas patentes renunciassent, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et postea institutus in eadem. Ordinavit etiam dominus Episcopus, de assensu ipsius Galfridi, clerici, quod post instans festum sancti Michaelis inantea scolas frequentet, vel quod dominus Episcopus eum beneficio privet memorato. Mandatum est igitur Archidiacono Bukinghamiensi ut ipsum in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem secundum formam premissam inducat.

[*Walter de Louth admitted to the church of St. Peter-at-Arches, in Lincoln, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Council.*] LINCS.

SANCTI PETRI AD ARCHUS.—Magister Walterus de Lud[a] ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri ad Archus in Lincolnia, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus persona in eadem.

[*Eudo de Farlestorp, instituted to the church of Bilsby; presented by William de Bilsby, knt., after Richard de Farlesthorpe, first presented, had been rejected because he was nearly illiterate.*] LINCS.

BYLESBY.—Eudo de Farlestorpa, presentatus per Willelmum de Bilesby, militem, ad ecclesiam de Bilesby, refutato Ricardo de Farlestorpa, clerico, qui fuerat prius presentatus ad eandem eo quod fere illiteratus fuit, post inquisitionem pridem inde factam per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem persona; et injunctum est Magistro J. de Horkestowa, Officiali Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis, tunc presenti, ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem illius ecclesie.

[*Gilbert, clerk, instituted to the church of Belleau; presented by William de Welle, knt.*] LINCS.

HELGELOLOCE.—Gilibertus, clericus, presentatus per Willelmum de Wella, militem, ad ecclesiam de Helgeloch, post inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia per magistrum J., Officialem Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis, factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem; et injunctum est dicto Officiali, tunc presenti, ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem illius ecclesie.

[*William, chaplain, instituted to the chapel of Welle; presented by William de Welle, knt. He is to reside and serve personally.*] LINCS.

WELLA.—Willelmus, capellanus, presentatus per Willelmum de Wella, militem, ad capellam de Wella, post inquisitionem per magistrum J., Officialem Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis inde factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem, cum honere (*sic*) ut in eadem ecclesia residentiam faciens. Eidem in propria persona competenter deserviat; et injunctum est dicto Officiali, tunc presenti, ut secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Simon, clerk, instituted to the church of Wythern; presented in virtue of her dower by Matilda, mother of William de Welle, knt.*] LINCS.

WYERME.—Simon, clericus, presentatus per Matildem, matrem Willelmi de Wella, militis, ratione dotis sue, ad ecclesiam de Wyerma, post inquisitionem per magistrum J., Officialem Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis, inde factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem ; et injunctum est dicto Officiali, tunc presenti, ut mittat eum, etc.

[M. 12.]

[*H. de Laventon, chaplain, after inquiry by the Abbot of Dorchester, instituted to the chapel of* [*Marsh*] *Baldon, with burden of residence and personal service; presented by Peter de la Mara. A pension of one pound of incense is reserved to the mother church of Dorchester.*] OXON.

BALDINTONE.—H. de Laventona, cappellanus, presentatus per Petrum de la Mara ad capellam de Baldindona cum omnibus

pertinentiis suis, facta prius inquisitione per Abbatem de Dorkecestria, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, cum onere ut ibidem residentiam faciat et in eadem competenter in propria persona deserviat; et mandatum est eidem Abbati ut secundum eandem formam mittat eum in corporalem illius cappelle possessionem, salvo matrici ecclesie de Dorkecestria pensione unius libre incensi.

BUCKS.

[*R. de Tinton, clerk, presented by the Prior and Convent of Bradwell, after William, clerk, who claimed that he had been presented by the said Prior, had withdrawn his claim, is instituted to the church of Stoke Hammond subject to the rule of the Lateran Council, since he is elsewhere beneficed, as is alleged. The vicarage which H., chaplain, claimed is reserved, and also to the Prior and Convent a pension of 20s.*]

STOKES.—R. de Tintona, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Bradewella ad ecclesiam de Stokes, post inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Bukingehamiensem factam, et postquam Willelmus capellanus, qui dicebat se presentatum fuisse ad dictam ecclesiam per dictum Priorem, et pro jure suo in capitulo loci appellavit, renunciavit appellationi sue, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, sub pena Concilii Lateranensis cum alias sit beneficiatus ut dicitur, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem, salva vicaria quam H., capellanus, proponit se habere in eadem, et salva dictis Priori et conventui de eadem ecclesia debita et antiqua viginti solidorum pensione; et injunctum est Archidiacono Bukingehamiensi, tunc presenti, ut secundum formam premissam, etc.

LINCS.

[*Thomas de Burg, chaplain, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of Spridlington; presented by G., Prior of the order of Sempringham, and G., Prior, and the Nuns of Bullington. The endowments of the vicarage set out. The residue of the tithes goes to the Nuns of Bollington, who afford hospitality to the Archdeacon and bear all episcopal burdens.*]

SPRIDLINGTONE.—Thomas de Burgo, capellanus, presentatus per G., Priorem Ordinis de Sempingehamia, G., Priorem, et moniales de Bulingtona, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Spridlingtona, post inquisitionem per Officialem Archidiaconatus Stowensis

inde factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et vicarius perpetuus institutus in eadem. Que quidem vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus altalagii ejusdem ecclesie cum tota terra et manso pertinentibus ad eandem ecclesiam, et tertia garba decime decem et octo bovatarum de dominico Henrici de Nevilla, et tota decima trium bovatarum que sunt Pagani in eadem parrochia. Et idem vicarius sinodalia solvet, et in propria persona eidem ecclesie deserviet. Totum autem residuum decimarum ejusdem ecclesie cedet in usus proprios monalium de Bulingtona et eedem moniales facient hospicium Archidiacono et omnia alia honera (*sic*) episcopalia sustinebunt. Et mandatum est magistro S., Officiali Archidiaconatus Stowensis, ut tam predictum Thomam, capellanum, in corporalem vicarie sue, quam dictas moniales in portionis ipsas in eadem ecclesia contingentis possessionem, secundum formam premissam inducat.

[*Geoffrey de Thoars, treasurer of Poitou, presented by John, King of England, to the church of Finedon; prior to the General Council had charge of that church from the Bishop almost three years, until a year had passed after the Bishop's return from the Council (when the Bishop was at Limberg, and the Cardinal G., the then Legate, was at Nehus), he was instituted by the Bishop on an order previously received from the Legate.*] NORTHANTS.

TYNGDENE.—Galfridus de Thoarc̃, Thesaurarius Pictavensis, presentatus per Johannem, Regem Anglorum, pridem ante Concilium Generale ad ecclesiam de Tyndena, ipsius custodiam habuit per dominum Episcopum fere per triennium, donec, anno revoluto, post reditum domini Episcopi a Concilio Generali, cum esset idem dominus Episcopus apud Limbergam, et dominus G., tituli Sancti Marci presbiter Cardinalis, tunc Legatus, esset apud Nehus, recepto prius mandato ejusdem domini Legati super hoc, a domino Episcopo admissus est et institutus in eadem.

[*William de Superma, clerk, instituted to the church of Wymington; presented by Peter de Superma, his brother.*] BEDS.

WYMINTONE.—Willelmus de Superma, clericus, presentatus per Petrum de Superma, fratrem ejus, ad ecclesiam de Wymintona, post inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Bedefordiensem factam

per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus persona in eadem ; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem.

[*Luke de Eringworth, chaplain, instituted to the church of Buckden, reserving the vicarage to Henry, who pays the parson a pension of 20 marks ; presented by the Prior and Convent of Lande.*] NORTHANTS.

BUGGEDONE.—Lucas de Eringwortha, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Landa ad ecclesiam de Buggedona, salva Magistro Henrico vicaria sua in eadem ecclesia, qui ipsam ecclesiam tenet integre cum omnibus pertinentiis, reddendo inde viginti solidos annuos dicto Luce, tanquam persone, nomine pensionis, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem ; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie.

[*Ralph de Lidiard, clerk, instituted to the church of Creslow, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Council. An annual pension of half a mark is reserved for hospitality.*] BUCKS.

KERSELOWE.—Radulphus de Lidiarde, clericus, admissus est et institutus in ecclesia de Kerselowa, quam dominus Episcopus ei contulit auctoritate Concilii, salvo in posterum jure cujusque patroni, qui jus patronatus evicerit in eadem, salva de eadem ecclesia hospitalaria annua dimidie marce pensione. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Bukyngehamiensi ut mittat, etc.

[*The Bishop, by authority of the Legate, conferred on Warin the church of St. Peter ad Pleas, in Lincoln, of which William de Ponte had been deprived by the Legate, and canonically instituted him parson. The patron's right is reserved, and he is to serve personally.*] LINCS.

SANCTI PETRI AD PLACITA.—Dominus Episcopus, auctoritate domini Legati ei commissa, contulit Garino capellano ecclesiam Sancti Petri ad placita in Lincolnia, que fuit Willelmi de Ponte, privati per dominum Legatum, ipsumque Garinum in dicta ecclesia

canonice personam instituit, salvo patronis in posterum jure patronatus sui. Debet autem dictus L. (*sic*) ipsi ecclesie in propria persona deservire; et mandatum est G. de Innocentibus, Decano civitatis Lincolniensis, ut secundum formam premissam eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Hugh de Osbourneby instituted to the ninth part of the church of Corby, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Council. The right of any patron of that ninth part is reserved.*] LINCS.

CORBY.—Hugo de Osberneby, clericus, admissus est et institutus cum onere debito in nona parte ecclesie de Corby, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, salvo jure cujuscumque patroni qui in eadem nona parte jus patronatus evicerit; et mandatum est magistro J., Officiali Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis, ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius none partis possessionem.

[*William de Hammes, precentor of Wells, instituted to the church of West Keal, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Lateran Council, the right of any patron being reserved. Afterwards, with the assent of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln, the Bishop granted to the Abbot and Convent of Croyland a pension of 4 shillings, which, nevertheless, they were already accustomed to receive.*] LINCS.

WESTKELE.—Willelmus de Hammes, precentor Wellensis, ad ecclesiam de Westkele cum omnibus pertinentiis suis est admissus, et in ea persona institutus, quam dominus Episcopus contulit auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, salvo jure cujuscumque patroni qui jus patronatus evicerit in eadem. Postmodum autem concessit dominus Episcopus, de assensu Decani et capituli Lincolniensis, Abbati et conventui Croilandiensi quatuor solidos annuos de eadem ecclesia et carta sua confirmaverunt; quos tamen idem Abbas et conventus percipere prius consueverunt.

[*Gervase de Paveley, clerk, instituted to the church of Milton, which the Bishop, by the authority of the Council, conferred on him at the request of W. Longespee, Earl of Salisbury, and R., Abbot of Barlings, between whom there was a dispute as to the advowson. The rights hereafter of the said Earl and Abbot are reserved.*] OXON.

MUDELINGTONE.—Gervasius de Pavely, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Mudelingtona vacantem est admissus et persona institutus, quam, ad petitionem nobilis viri W. Lungespe, Comitis Saresburiensis, et R., Abbatis de Barlines, inter quos jactebatur contentio super advocatione ejusdem, contulit dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, salvo jure dictorum Comitis et Abbatis in posterum super ejusdem advocatione; et mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

Ralph de Cnoweshale, clerk, chosen by Columba and Juliana, widows, and Geoffrey, Columba's son, heirs of William Fitz Ascelin, and presented by the Prior and Convent of Dunstable, with their consent, is instituted to the church of St. Peter, Bedford, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Council. The rights of the heirs reserved, and also a pension to the Prior and Convent; the Archdeacon is to enquire if it be due and ancient.] BEDS.

SANCTI PETRI BEDEFORDIENSIS.—Radulphus de Cnoweshale, clericus, electus a Columba et Juliana, mulieribus, et Galfrido filio Columbe, heredibus Willelmi filii Ascelini, et presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Dunstaplia de consensu dictorum, ad ecclesiam sancti Petri de Bedeforda est admissus, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii et personam instituit; salvo jure eorundem heredum in posterum, et salva dictis Priori et conventui debita et antiqua de eadem ecclesia pensione; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bedefordiensi ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem possessionem, et quod diligenter inquirat que sit debita pensio de eadem ecclesia dictis Priori et conventui et antiqua, et eandem eis habere faciat.

[*Stephen, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Henlow, with burden of personal service; presented by the Prior and Convent of Lanthony. As to endowments of the Vicarage.*] BEDS.

[*The Bishop granted indulgence to Walter, parson of the church of Stoke, to attend the schools oversea and not to be ordained while he was in the schools. The Archdeacon of Oxford is to allow him meanwhile free administration of his benefice.*] OXON.

HENLAWE.—Stephanus, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Lantonaia ad vicariam ecclesie de Henlowa, post inquisitionem super eadem vicaria per Archidiaconum Bedefordiensem factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem vicariam est admissus et vicarius institutus, cum onere in eadem vicaria personaliter ministrandi; et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem, que in inquisitione inde facta taliter est distincta; vicaria consistit in tertia parte decimarum garbarum et tertia parte omnium obventionum altaris preter panem et caseum, quem vicarius integre percipiet.

On the dorse of this entry is:—

Dominus Episcopus indulsit Waltero, persone ecclesie de Stokes, quod in partibus transmarinis possit scolas frequentare, et quod non compellatur ad ordinum susceptionem quamdiu in scolis fuerit, et ita mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi, et quod permittat eidem interim beneficii sui liberam habere administrationem.

[*Ledger Piparde, clerk, is instituted parson of Morton; presented by W. de Harecurte. The Official is to see that ministration is made by a suitable chaplain.*] LEICS.?

[*Richard de Mora, clerk, master of Ledger Piparde, is appointed his proctor; is sworn before the Bishop to provide necessaries for Ledger out of the profits of that church.*]

MORTONE.—Leodegarius Piparde, clericus, presentatus per W. de Harecurte ad ecclesiam de Mortona, facta prius inquisitione per magistrum R., Officialem Leircestriensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem; et mandatum est eidem Officiali, et mittat eum in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem, provisurus diligenter quod per cappellanum idoneum ministretur in eadem.

This entry is continued on the dorse :—

Datus est procurator Loedegario Piparde, clerico, magister suus, Ricardus de Mora, clericus, qui coram domino Episcopo juravit quod de fructibus ejusdem ecclesie eidem Leodegario necessaria ministrabit, et negotia sua cum diligentia et fidelitate procurabit.

[*Hugh de Bedford is instituted parson of Holcott, which the Bishop, reserving the right of the patron, conferred on him by authority of the Council. As Hugh was beneficed in the See of Bath the Bishop notified this to the Bishop of Bath and Glastonbury.*] BEDS.

HOLECOTE.—Magister Hugo de Bedeforda institutus est persona in ecclesia de Holecote, quam dominus Episcopus, salvo jure patroni in posterum, ei auctoritate Concilii contulit et sub pena Concilii, ita quod quia idem Hugo beneficiatus fuerat in episcopatu Bathoniensi, dominus Episcopus hoc episcopo Bathoniensi et Glastoniensi significavit, ut inde faciat quod viderit faciendum. Mandatum est autem Archidiacono Bedefordiensi, etc.

[*Alan is instituted parson of the church of St. Mary, Bedford, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Council. The pension of the Prior and Convent of Dunstable, if any, is reserved, and also the right of any patron.*] BEDS.

SANCTE MARIE BEDEFORDIENSIS.—Magister Alanus admissus est ad ecclesiam Sancte Marie in Bedefordia et persona institutus, cui dominus Episcopus eam auctoritate Concilii contulit, salva de eadem Priori et conventui de Dunstaplia debita et antiqua pensione, si qua fuerit, et salvo jure cujuscumque patroni qui jus evicerit in eadem ; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bedefordiensi, etc.

[*Randulf Brito, clerk, instituted to the church of Leckhamstead, saving the right of J., chaplain therein; presented by Hugh, son of Hugh de Castilune. The King's letters were received that Hugh had recovered seisin of the advowson against Hugh, son of Richard de Castilune, by assize d'arrein presentment, and the King also directed the Bishop to admit a suitable parson, notwithstanding the claim to the advowson by Geoffrey de Say and Petronella Pirot, who released their claim to the said Hugh son of Hugh.*] BUCKS.

LECHAMSTEDE.—Rannulphus Brito, clericus, presentatus per Hugonem, filium Hugonis de Castilune, ad ecclesiam de Lecham-

stede, admissus est et institutus persona in eadem, salvo jure J., cappellani, quam habet in ea, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Tintona, clericum, Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis super eadem, sicut moris est, et receptis litteris domini Regis quod idem Hugo, filius Hugonis de Castilune, in curia sua recuperavit saisinam advocationis ecclesie de Lechamstede versus Hugonem, filium Ricardi de Castilune, per assisam ultime presentationis inde inter eos captam, per quas etiam litteras dominus Rex mandavit domino Episcopo quod, ad presentationem ipsius Hugonis, filii Hugonis, idoneam personam ad eandem ecclesiam admitteret, non obstante reclamatione Galfridi de Say et Petronille Pirot, qui, summoniti contra assisam eandem, venerunt coram Justiciariis domini Regis et totum jus et clamium quod habuerunt in advocatione predicte ecclesie dicto Hugoni, filio Hugonis, remiserunt ; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bukinghamiensi ut ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Robert Basset, clerk, instituted to the church of Shelswell, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Council, with the burden of personal service when ordained priest. The right of any patron is reserved.*] OXON.

SALDEWELLE.—Robertus Basset, clericus, in ecclesia de Saldewella, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus in eadem, cum onere ministrandi personaliter in eadem cum fuerit promotus in ordinem sacerdotii, salvo tamen jure uniuscujusque patroni qui jus in ea patronatus evicerit, et mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*Hugh de Karletuna, clerk, instituted to the church of Barnack; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Peterborough. A pension of 10s. is reserved to the Abbot and Convent, and other dues also reserved to the office of Sacristan.*] NORTHANTS.

BERNAKE.—Hugo de Karletuna, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Burgo, ad ecclesiam de Bernacka, post inquisitionem inde per R., Decanum de Burgo ad mandatum Archidiaconi Norhamtoniensis factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et persona in ea insti-

tutus, salva dictis Abbati et conventui decem solidorum de eadem ecclesia debita et antiqua pensione; salvis etiam duabus garbis de dominiis Johannis Fauvel et Roberti filii Galfridi et Hugonis de Bernake, militum, et duabus garbis de duodecim acris terre Galfridi Hoke ex antiquo spectantibus ad sacristiam; et injunctum est R., Decano de Burgo, tunc presenti, ut mittat eum secundum formam premissam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*See cancelled entry, p.* 82 *ante.*]

[*William de Beningworth, clerk, instituted to the vicarage of Great Steeping; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Bardney. Is to be ordained and to serve personally.*] LINCS.

STEPINGE.—Willelmus de Benningwrtha, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Bardeneia ad vicariam ecclesie de Stepinge, cum per inquisitionem inde per magistrum J., Officialem Archidiaconi Lincolniensis factam, negotium esset in expedito, ad eandem vicariam est admissus et vicarius perpetuus institutus; et mandatum est eidem Officiali ut mittat eum in corporalem vicarie illius possessionem. Admissus est autem cum onere ut ad proximo sequentes ordines veniat ordinandus, et sit deinceps promovendus, donec in officio sacerdotali personaliter eidem vicarie deserviat.

[*Robert de Agthorpe, clerk, instituted to a parsonage, being a pension of one bezant in Farforth church; presented by Thomas de Beseby.*] LINCS.

FAREFORDE.—Robertus de Aghtorpa, clericus, presentatus ad pensionem unius bisancii annui in ecclesia de Fareforda per Thomam de Beseby, facta prius inquisitione per magistrum J., Officialem Archidiaconi Lincolniensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem; et mandatum est dicto Officiali ut ipsum mittat in corporalem ejusdem pensionis possessionem.

[*G. de Sto. Albano, clerk, instituted to the vacant church of Frowlesworth; presented by the Prior and Convent of Chacombe. The vicarage of Eustace, chaplain, subject to payment to the said G., as parson, of a pension of 4 marks, is reserved.*] LEICS.

FRELLESWORDE.—G. de Sancto Albano, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Chaucumba ad ecclesiam de

Frelleswortha vacantem, post inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum et Officialem Leircestriensem factam, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva Eustachio cappellano vicaria sua quam habet in eadem, qui dictam ecclesiam tenebit quoadvixerit, reddendo eidem G., tanquam persone, quatuor marcas annuatim de eadem ecclesia nomine pensionis; et mandatum est Archidiacono Leircestriensi ut secundum formam premissam eundem G. in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem induci faciat.

[*William de Marston, instituted parson of the church of Ridlington; presented by Sir W. de Cantilupe, by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of T. de Montfort, on the resignation of R. de Brackley, clerk, late parson.*] RUTLAND.

RIDLINGTONE.—Magister Willelmus de Merstuna, presentatus per dominum W. de Cantilupo ad ecclesiam de Ridlingtona, ratione custodie terre et heredis T. de Monte forti quam habet, post inquisitionem inde per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, et resignationem R. de Brackeleia, clerici, qui ejusdem ecclesie persona fuit, a domino Episcopo susceptam, cum negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem; et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam dictum magistrum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem induci faciat.

[*Hugh de Bath, clerk, instituted to the church of St. Mary, Northchurch, Berkhamsted; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Gresting. The pension, if any due, is reserved to the Abbot and Convent.*] HERTS.

SANCTE MARIE BERHAM[STED].—Hugo de Bathonia, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Grestengensem ad ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Berchamsteda in aquilone, post inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem factam super eadem ecclesia, cum negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva dictis Abbati et conventui pensione de eadem ecclesia, si qua debita sit et antiqua; et injunctum est Archidiacono, tunc presenti, ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie.

[*The Bishop, with the consent of the Dean and Chaper of Lincoln, gave to the Prior and Convent of Newenham for their own use the church of Ravensden (which is in their advowson), reserving a vicarage which he constituted in the same church at their presentation. At their presentation he admitted Abel the chaplain to the said vicarage. The endowments of the vicarage are set out. If less than 5 marks the Archdeacon of Bedford is to make it up to the average amount of ordinary years. The vicar is to pay synodals only and to serve personally. The Prior and Convent to bear all other burdens.*] BEDS.

[RAVE]NESDENE.—Ecclesiam de Ravenesdena, que est de advocatione Prioris et conventus de Newenhamia, dedit et concessit dominus Episcopus, de consensu R., Decani, et Capituli Lincolniensis, eidem Priori et conventui de Newenhamia in usus proprios convertendam, salva vicaria quam in eadem ecclesia ad presentationem dictorum Prioris et conventus ordinavit; et ad presentationem eorundem Abellum, cappellanum, ad eandem vicariam admisit. Que quidem infrascriptis debet consistere, si communibus annis possit ad valentiam quinque marcarum competenter estimari, scilicet in toto altelagio ejusdem ecclesie, et in decem solidis quos tenentes ecclesie ei solvere tenentur annuatim, et in decimis provenientibus de tota terra Alani de Orewella, et decimis provenientibus de tota terra Willelmi Engayne in villa de Ravenesdena. Alioquin, si quinque marcas non valeat, injunctum est Archidiacono Bedefordiensi, tunc presenti, ut de residuis bonis ecclesie constituat eam ad valentiam quinque marcarum competentem communibus annis. Debet autem idem vicarius tantum sinodalia solvere et in propria persona eidem ecclesie deservire. Prior autem et conventus omnia alia onera ejusdem ecclesie tam episcopalia quam archidiaconalia debent sustinere.

[*Peter de Sudhamtone, clerk (to whom the Legate gave the mediety of the church of Houghton Conquest, late of John de Beauchamp, excommunicated by authority of the Pope for his manifold contumacy, and deprived of all ecclesiastical benefices, saving the right of presentation to William de Beauchamp, patron of that mediety, when he (Peter) should vacate it), is admitted to the other mediety at the institution of the Legate and at the presentation of Hugh de Hotot, and is instituted parson.*] BEDS.

HOUTONE.—Petrus de Sudhamtona, clericus, cui dominus Legatus medietatem ecclesie de Houtona, que fuit Johannis de Bello campo, tunc auctoritate domini Pape pro contumacia sua

multiplici excommunicati et omnibus ecclesiasticis spoliati beneficiis, contulit, salvo jure presentandi Willelmo de Bello campo, ejusdem medietatis patrono, cum eam vacare contigerit, ad aliam medietatem illius ecclesie, ad institutionem ejusdem domini Legati, et ad presentationem Hugonis de Hotot, est admissus et persona institutus; et mandatum est Archidiacono Bedefordiensi ut mittat eundem in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*John, chaplain, is instituted to the church of Whitchurch; presented by Robert de Vere, Earl of Oxford, and Isabella de Bolebec, his wife, after Andrew, chaplain, by his letters patent, had resigned the right he claimed in that church.*] BUCKS.

WHITERIG'.—Johannes, cappellanus, presentatus per nobiles R. de Vere, Comitem Oxoniensem, et I. de Bolebec, uxorem ejus, ad ecclesiam de Witthrich, cum, post resignationem Andree capellani super jure quod in eadem ecclesia se dicebat habere per litteras suas patentes factam, inquisitione etiam facta super eadem ecclesia per Archidiaconum Bukinghamiensem, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem; et mandatum est magistro Theobaldo, tunc loco Officialis illius archidiaconatus ad tempus constituto, ut in corporalem ejusdem possessionem ipsum faciat induci.

Entries on the dorse of this membrane:—

[*On Wednesday before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, when the Legate departed from Peterborough, the Abbot of St. Edmund came to the Bishop at Standground, with letters of the Legate sent to the Bishop concerning 40 sextaries of salt and the chapel of Wainfleet. Also he put forth certain sealed letters containing an arrangement made between the nuns of Stixwould and the Abbot of St. Edmund, and Robert, late parson of Wainfleet, that the said nuns are bound to pay annually to the house of St. Edmund 40 sextaries of salt, no mention being made of the Wainfleet church, or the successors of the same Robert, but the monks when they come there may celebrate divine service and with the indemnity of the mother church. No consent of any Bishop of Lincoln was had to this arrangement.*] LINCS.

Die Mercurii proxima ante Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste, qua recessit Dominus Legatus a Burgo, venit Abbas Sancti Edmundi apud Stangrunda ad Episcopum cum litteris domini Legati transmissis domino Episcopo super quadraginta sextariis salis [et] capella de Wainflet. Porrexit etiam litteras quasdam sigillatas continentes transactionem quandam factam

inter moniales de Stikeswauda et Abbatem Sancti Edmundi, et Robertum, quondam personam de Wainflet, quod dicte moniales annuatim tenentur reddere Domui Sancti Edmundi quadraginta sextarios salis, nulla mentione facta de ecclesia de Wainflet vel successoribus ipsius Roberti, set in capella possunt monachi, cum ibi venerint, divina tantum celebrare et cum indempnitate matricis ecclesie; non continetur in litteris illius transactionis quod consensus alicujus Episcopi Lincolniensis intervenerit. Lecta fuit tunc ibidem illa transactio, presentibus domino J., Bathoniensi et Glastoniensi Episcopo, W., Archidiacono Stowensi, Rogero de Bristollia, cappellano, Magistris Willelmo de Lincolnia et Theobaldo de Cantia.

NORTHANTS.

[*The Bishop, at Eynsham, on Tuesday before the Translation of Saint Benedict, granted to the Prior of Dunstable, the tithes of the mediety of Pattishall for the present autumn only, until further arrangement should be had with the chapter of Lincoln.*]

LINCS.

[*On the day of the Translation of St. Benedict there appeared before us brother Peter, of the Hospital outside Boston, who, when he was asked what right that House had in the fourth part of the church of Kirton in Holland, admitted that Thomas de Multon conferred it on that House, and that Robert de Hardres allowed that House to hold it, without authority from the Bishop or Chapter of Lincoln, but he trusted that by grace of the Bishop it would obtain the right. But Simon, chaplain, also appearing at the same time, set up that he had been presented by the Brethren* [*of St. John*] *of Jerusalem to the mediety of the church of Kirton, and instituted by the Dean of Lincoln when the See was vacant. And he acknowledged that whereas, being held in the obedience of the said Brethren, he could not reside or serve personally, he handed his mediety to the said Brethren, the patrons. The said Brother, as well as Simon, to appear before the Bishop to be dealt with in accord with the advice of the Chapter of Lincoln.*]

Dominus Episcopus apud Eigneshamiam, die Martis proxima ante Translationem Beati Benedicti, concessit Priori de Dunestaplia decimas medietatis ecclesie de Pateshulla hujus instantis autumpni tantum, donec super hoc cum Capitulo Lincolniensi tractatum habuerit pleniorem.

Die Translationis Sancti Benedicti, apud Bannebiriam, coram nobis Frater Petrus, Domus Hospitalis extra Sanctum Botulfum,

et, cum quiretur (*sic*) ab eodem quid juris haberet illa Domus in quarta parte ecclesie de Kirketuna [in] Hoilandia, confessus in jure quod Thomas de Multona, patronus illius ecclesie, illam quartam partem eidem Domui contulit, et quod Robertus de Hardres, tunc Officialis Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis, ipsam eidem Domui tenere permisit, nec super hoc ab Episcopo vel Capitulo Lincolniensi auctoritatem aliquam unquam habuit, set de gratia domini Episcopi obtinenda ingressum [inde?] de jure suo confidebat. Symon vero, cappellanus, eisdem die et loco similiter comparens coram Episcopo, proposuit se ad medietatem ecclesie de Kirketona a Fratribus Hospitalis Jerosolimitani fuisse presentatum, et vacante Sede Lincolniensi a Decano Lincolniensi institutum, et confessus est in jure quod cum, in obsequio predictorum Fratrum detentus, non possit apud dictam ecclesiam residentiam facere nec eidem personaliter deservire, medietatem illam quam habuit dictis Fratribus, patronis suis, ad firmam tradidit; et datus est dies tam dicto Fratri Hospitalis quam Simoni, cappellano, in crastino Assumptionis Beate Marie, ut coram domino Episcopo compareant, et dominus Episcopus eis faciat quod de concilio Capituli Lincolniensis viderit faciendum; et facta sunt hec presentibus Priore de Cadewella, R., Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi, Magistris W. de Lincolnia, et Theobaldo de Cantia, et aliis.

LINCS.

[*The Prior of Bridlington to appear before the Bishop to exhibit his writings as to his entry upon the Church of Edenham, and as to Vicarages not to be constituted by the Bishop in his* [*the Prior's*] *Churches.*

Also Simon de Bamburgo, Vicar of Wyham, to answer as to his forming the Church of Edenham and Baumber, and why he did not reside in his own vicarage. The rest of the entries are too illegible to summarize.]

Datus est dies Priori de Bridlingtona in crastino Assumptionis Beate Marie, apud Lincolniam, ut compareat coram domino Episcopo ostensurus privilegia et autentica scripta sua, que dicunt se habere tam super canonico ingressu suo in ecclesia de Hedenham quam super vicariis in ecclesiis suis per Episcopum non ordinandis; similiter etiam in verbo [promissurus ?] quod stabit mandatis domini Episcopi super excessibus ei objectis; et beneficia sua super hoc obligavit.

Idem dies datus est Symoni de Bamburgo, vicario de Wyham, ut ibidem compareat responsurus et satisfacturus super eo quod ecclesiam de Hedenhame et de Bamburgha etiam recepit ad

firmam, et quare non fecit residentiam in predicta vicaria sua ad quam cum tali onere fuit admissus.

[Galfrido?] . . . . de Stikeswauda, electo in Magistrum Domus de Stikeswauda a Priorissa et conventu de Stikeswauda, qui domino Episcopo presentatus est, admissus . . . . . .
. . . . per dominum Episcopum eandem pr[?ocur]ationem in manu domini Episcopi resignavit [?].

[*Following this are seven lines, which, being on the last portion of the roll on the dorse, are too much rubbed to be legible. This membrane is much damaged; part is torn away, and it has been repaired by stitching.*]

We now return to the entries on the face of the roll.

[*Alexander, chaplain, instituted to the church of Bradenham on the presentation of Henry de Oyly; he is to reside and serve personally.*] BUCKS.

BREDHAME.—Alexander, cappellanus, presentatus per Henricum de Oyly ad ecclesiam de B[ra?]dehama, post inquisitionem per Willelmum de Tintona factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et persona in eadem institutus, cum onere ut ibidem residentiam faciat et in propria persona eidem ecclesie deserviat. Et injunctum est Magistro Theobaldo de Cantia, tunc presenti, ut secundum eandem formam mittat eundem Alexandrum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*William de Lincoln instituted to the church of Sutton; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Croyland by the dispensation of the Legate Gualo.*] LINCS.

SUTTON.—Magister Willelmus de Lincolnia, presentatus presentatus (*sic*) per Abbatem et conventum Croilandiensem, ad ecclesiam de Suttona per dispensationem Domini Gualonis Legati, dispensantis cum eodem, est admissus et persona institutus.

[*Robert de Attenestona, clerk, instituted to the church of Maidford; presented by Henry de Alneto. The vicarage of Robert Burdet is reserved, he paying a pension of 2s. to Robert, as parson. If the vicarage become void in the time of Robert, the parson, and the whole church does not exceed five marks in value, he shall serve personally.*] NORTHANTS.

MAIDEFORDE.—Robertus de Attenestona, clericus, presentatus per Henricum de Alneto ad ecclesiam de Maideforda, post in-

quisitionem per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, per quam negotium fuit [in expedito] admissus est et persona institutus in eadem, salva Roberto Burdet, vicario, vicaria sua quam habet in eadem, reddendo eidem Roberto, tanquam persone, duos solidos annuos de eadem ecclesia nomine pensionis. Si vero dictam vicariam tempore ipsius Roberti persone quocumque casu vacare contigerit, et tota ecclesia non excedat estimationem quinque marcarum vel infra subsistat, idem Robertus, persona, tenebitur in propria persona eidem ecclesie deservire.

[*Thomas, son of Peter, clerk, instituted to the portion in the church of Byham which Geoffrey de Bramford held, reserving a pension to the Abbot and Convent of Thorington, who presented him.*] LINCS.

BYHAME.—Thomas, filius Petri, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Thorentona ad portionem in ecclesia de Bihama quam Galfridus de Bramforda tenuit, salva eis debita pensione, post inquisitionem tamen per J. de Horkestowa, Officialem Lindesiensem (*sic*) factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem portionem est admissus et persona in eadem institutus; et injunctum est eidem Officiali, tunc presenti apud Norhamtoniam ad ordines, ut mittat eundem Thomam in corporalem illius portionis possessionem.

[*Godfrey, chaplain, instituted perpetual vicar of Brant Broughton; presented by Roger de Montbegon. The vicarage consists of the altarage, the church land, and the tithes of 12 oxgangs of land in the fields of Little Stapleford, a chapel of Broughton.*] LINCS.

BRUCTONE.—Godefridus, cappellanus, presentatus per Rogerum de Monte Begon[is] ad vicariam ecclesie de Bructona, post inquisitionem per Magistrum J. de Horkestowa, Officialem Archidiaconi Lincolniensis, factam, cum negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et vicarius perpetuus in eadem institutus. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in altalagio et in terra ecclesie, et in decimis duodecim bovatarum terre in campis Parve Stapleforde que est cappella de Bructona. Et injunctum est eidem Officiali ut mittat eum in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem.

[*Robert de Coventry, chaplain, instituted to a mediety of the church of Stickford; presented by the Prior and Convent of Markeby. He is to serve personally.*] LINCS.

STIKEFORDE.—Robertus de Coventria, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Markeby ad medietatem ecclesie de Stikeforda, cum per inquisitionem, per Magistrum J. de Horkestowa, Officialem Archidiaconi Lincolniensis, factam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem. Et injunctum est eidem Officiali, tunc presenti apud Norhamtoniam, ut mittat eum in corporalem illius medietatis possessionem; et debet idem Robertus eidem medietati in propria persona deservire.

[*The Prior and Convent of Thornholme have anew, by grant of the Bishop, the third part of the sheaves, which Roger held in the church of Cadney. Hugh, chaplain, presented by them, is instituted perpetual vicar. The vicarage ought to be of the full value of 100s., consists of the altarage and small tithes and other things belonging to the altarage. The vicar is to pay synodals only, the Prior and Convent to bear all other burdens. The chaplain is to serve personally.*] LINCS.

KADENAY.—Prior et conventus de Tornholma de novo habent, ex concessione domini Episcopi, tertiam partem garbarum quam Rogerus tenuit in ecclesia de Kadenay. Hugo vero, capellanus, presentatus ad perpetuam vicariam ejusdem ecclesie per eosdem Priorem et conventum de Tornholma, admissus est et vicarius perpetuus institutus in eadem. Debet autem vicaria esse plene estimationis centum solidorum, et consistit in toto altalagio illius ecclesie et omnibus minutis decimis et rebus aliis ad altalagium spectantibus, sicut in inquisitione per Magistrum J. de Horkestowa, Officialem Archidiaconi Lincolniensis, facta annotata est. Ita tamen quod idem vicarius . . tantum sinodalia solvet, Prior autem et conventus omnia alia onera ejusdem ecclesie sustenebit. Et mandatum est eidem Officiali ut permittat dictis Priori et conventui illius ecclesie beneficii possessionem gaudere, salva vicaria memorata, in cujus corporali possessione mittat ipsum Hugonem, cappellanum, secundum formam premissam. Debet etiam idem cappellanus eidem ecclesie personaliter deservire.

[*Peter de . . . . . ath, presented by the Prior and Convent of Ormesby to the church of Welton after determination of a suit as to the presentation, is instituted by dispensation of Gualo the Legate.*] LINCS.

Petrus de . . ath, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Ormesby ad ecclesiam de Wellitone, post inquisitionem factam, sopita contentione inter partes que super jure presentationis habebatur, per dispensationem Domini Gualonis, Legati, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem.

[*William de Linden presented by the Bishop of Salisbury to the Salisbury prebend of Grantham, void by the resignation of Richard, chaplain of the said Bishop, is admitted there.*] LINCS.

Willelmus de Lindeñ, clericus, presentatus per dominum Episcopum Saresbiriensem ad prebendam Saresbiriensem de Grahama, que fuit Ricardi, cappellani ejusdem Episcopi, per resignationem ipsius Ricardi vacantem, admissus est . . . . Et mandatum est G. de Innocentibus, Officiali Archidiaconi Lincolniensis in Ketstefn[eia] ut ipsum Willelmum, vel procuratorem suum ad hoc specialiter missum, mittat in corporalem illius prebende possessionem.

[*Lambert de Bradeham, now presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding to the perpetual vicarage of Melton, Ross, since he had obtained the charge thereof from the Bishop, is instituted vicar. A pension of six marks, if due and ancient, reserved to the Prior and Convent. The vicarage to be augmented as the Bishop shall direct. Lambert the vicar is to be ordained: nevertheless he shall have a proper chaplain as coadjutor to serve the church and minister to the parish, because he himself is aged and feeble in body.*] LINCS.

Lambertus de Bradeham, presentatus pridem per Priorem et conventum de Spaldinga ad perpetuam vicariam de Muletona, cum idem custodiam illius vicarie ex concessione domini Episcopi [o]ptinuisset, ad eandem tandem vicariam admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus, salva dictis Priori et conventui pensione sex marcarum, si debita fuerit et antiqua; cum [inventa?] fuerit esse talis augmentabitur vicaria ipsa secundum quod disposuerit dominus Episcopus. Injunctum est etiam eidem Lamberto vicario ut

ordinetur; nichilominus tamen habebit socium cappellanum idoneum coadjutorem ad deserviendum ecclesie et ministrandum parochie, sicut decet, cum ipsemet majoris sit etatis et corpore debilis; et injunctum est, etc.

[. . . . . *de Gertre, instituted to the church of Stretton; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Tupholme.*] LEICS.

. . Dec' de Gertre, presentatus per Abbatem et canonicos de Tupeholma ad ecclesiam de Stretton, cum per inquisitionem inde per Magistrum J. de Horkestowa factam negotium esset in expedito [admissus est] et persona institutus in eadem ; et mandatum est, etc.

[(*John?*) *son of the noble Peter Sarraceni, a Roman citizen, is instituted to the church of Citerton by his proctor Velletranus, canon of Avranches; presented by Richard de Umfraville on the dispensation of the Legate. Cf. p. 41 ante.*]

[Johannes?], filius nobilis viri Petri Sarracensis, civis Romani, clericus, ad presentationem Ricardi de Umframvilla, ad dispensationem Domini Gualonis, etc., Sancti Marci presbiteri Cardinalis, Legati, dispensantis cum eodem, per procuratorem ipsius, J. Velletranum, canonicum Abrincensem, ad ecclesiam de Citertona cum pertinentiis suis est admissus, et per eundem procuratorem in eadem [persona] institutus ; et mandatum est, etc.

[*H . . . . Cambio, clerk, instituted to the church of Kilby; inducted by the Bishop.*] LEICS.

H[. . . . .] Cambio, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Kildeby, quam dominus Episcopus ei, tanquam patronus ejusdem ecclesie, contulit, est admissus et persona in eadem institutus ; et mandatum est . . . ut mittat ipsum H. in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[. . . . . *presented by Robert de Lacelle, his father, instituted to the church of Swaffield, void by the promotion of W., Archdeacon of Buckingham, late rector.*] LINCS.

[. . . . . .] presentatus per Robertum de Lacelle, patrem suum ad ecclesiam de Swafelda vacantem, eo quod W., Archidiaconus Bukingehamiensis, qui ejusdem ecclesie rector fuerat,

tunc [? Officialis] Wygornensis, post inquisitionem inde factam per G. de Innocentibus, Officialem Archidiaconi Lincolniensis, cum omnia essent in expedito, admissus est et institutus persona in eadem ; et mandatum [est eidem Officiali ut] mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*William, chaplain, instituted perpetual vicar of Dorney; presented by the Bishop of Chichester by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of Ralph de Avers.*] BUCKS.

[DORNEY].—Willelmus, cappellanus, perpetuus vicarius ecclesie de Dorney, ad presentationem domini Episcopi Cestrensis . . . . ratione custodie terre et heredis Radulphi de Avers . . . . inquisitione per W. Archidiaconum Bukingehamiensem facta, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus cum omnibus ad eam pertinentibus, et persona in eadem institutus. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Martin de Pateshulla instituted to the church of Wraysbury; presented by the Abbot and Convent of St. Peter, Gloucester, on the resignation of Robert de Dur . . . . by dispensation of the Legate. An ancient pension is reserved to the Abbot and Convent of Gloucester.*] BUCKS.

[WYREDEBIRIA].—Martinus de Pateshulla, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum sancti Petri Gloucestrensis ad ecclesiam de Wyredebiria, post inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Bukynghamiensem factam, et resignationem Roberti de Dur . . . . , quondam ejusdem ecclesie persone, receptam, per dispensationem domini Gualonis, Legati, est admissus, et in eadem persona institutus ; salva dictis Abbati et conventui antiqua et debita pensione ; et mandatum est T., Officiali Archidiaconatus Bukyngehamiensis, ut secundum formam premissam mittat eum in corporalem possessionem.

[*Thomas de Fiskertone, chaplain, instituted to the church of St. Peter, Northampton; presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Andrew, Northampton. An ancient pension of six marks is reserved to the Abbot and Convent.*]

SANCTI PETRI, NORHAMPTONIENSIS.—Thomas de Fiskertona, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Sancti Andree

Norhamtoniensis ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri Norhamtoniensis cum pertinentiis, admissus est et institutus in eadem persona, salva dictis Priori et conventui debita et antiqua sex marcarum pensione. Missus est autem per procuratorem R., Decani de Bukeby, in corporalem illius ecclesie et pertinentium possessionem.

[*Richard de Atteberge, clerk, collated by the Bishop to the church of Gosberton, reserving to Hugh Burgundiensis the vicarage he held; a croft is reserved to Richard for a parsonage house.*] LINCS.

GOSEBERTCH[URCH].—Ricardus de Atteberga, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Gosebertchirka, quam dominus Episcopus, ut portio que de advocatione ipsius domini Episcopi esset, ei contulit, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salva Hugoni Burgundiensi vicaria sua quam habet in eadem, tenendo eandem ecclesiam quamdiu vixerit, et reddendo eidem Ricardo, tanquam persone . . . . . remanente tamen eidem Ricardo crofto ad edificium persone assignato.

[*Henry de Welle, chaplain, instituted to the church of Farndish, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Lateran Council.*] BEDS.

. . . . . Henricus de Welle, cappellanus, ad ecclesiam de Fernedis, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, admissus est et persona in eadem institutus salva . . . . . [*Torn away.*]

[*Nicholas de . . . . . presented by the Abbot and Convent of Peterborough to the church of . . . . .*]

. . . . . Nicholas de . . . . presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Burgo ad ecclesiam de . . . . . .

[*The condition of this membrane is such that it is impossible to say how much may have been torn away from the end of the roll.*]

On the dorse of mem. 5 of this roll, following after the two letters of R. de Chester (p. 31 ante):—

[*The following are the clerks whom the Bishop instituted to benefices, after his last return from over seas, by authority of the Lateran Council, saving the rights of any who hereafter should purchase the rights of patronage.*

[*Others, on whom in like manner he conferred benefices, are entered on the other side of this roll, who afterwards had letters of presentation or the assent of the true patrons.*]

Isti sunt clerici quibus dominus Episcopus, post ultimum reditum suum a partibus transmarinis, auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis contulit beneficia subscripta et ipsos in eisdem instituit, salvo jure quorumcumque patronorum in posterum qui in beneficiis eisdem jus patronatus emerant. Sunt etiam alii quibus ipse simili modo beneficia contulit qui ex alia parte hujus rotuli secundum ordinem annotantur, et qui, post [admissionem] et institutionem eis ab Episcopo factam, a veris patronis eorundem beneficiorum ad eadem beneficia sunt litteratorie presentati, vel ipsi facto domini Episcopi assensum prestiterunt.

[*Thomas de Norton, chaplain, instituted to the church of Beesby, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Council: he rendering to the Canons of Markeby and to the Nuns of Greenfield a gold piece from each of the medieties of which they were respectively patrons.*] LINCS.

Thomas de Norton, cappellanus, ad ecclesiam de Besaby, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salvo jure, etc., reddendo, sicut postea ordinavit dominus Episcopus, Canonicis de Markeby de medietate illius ecclesie que de eorum est advocatione unum aureum, et monialibus de Grenefelda alium aureum de alia medietate illius ecclesie que de earum est advocatione.

[*Stephen de Fossa Nova, nephew of the Pope's chamberlain, instituted to the church of Nettleton: Senebald, his proctor, was put in possession.*] LINCS.

Stephanus de Fossa Nova, nepos Camerarii domini Pape, ad ecclesiam de Netteltona, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus in eadem cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, et missus Senebaldus, procurator ipsius, in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem, salvo jure, etc.

[*Eudo, bailiff, instituted to the church of Oxcombe.*] LINCS.

Eudo, prepositus, ad ecclesiam de Oxecumba, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus in eadem; et mandatum est Magistro J., Officiali Archidiaconatus Lincolniensis ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem, salvo jure, etc.

[*Richard de Saltfletby, clerk, instituted to the church of East Bretworth.*] [?]

Ricardus de Saltflettby, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Estbretwortha, quod (*sic*) contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus persona in eadem, salvo jure, etc.

[*Andrew, son of Octavian Tecald, a Roman citizen, instituted to a mediety of the church of Horbling.*] LINCS.

Andreas, filius Octoviani Tetald, civis Romani, ad medietatem ecclesie de Horbling, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salvo jure, etc.

[*Gilbert de Jone . . . . dean of the City of Lincoln, instituted to the church of Ingham.*] LINCS.

Gilebertus de Jone . . h, Decanus Civitatis Lincolniensis, ad ecclesiam de Ingeham, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus in eadem, salvo jure, etc.; et mandatum, est Magistro S. de Scalleby, Officiali Archidiaconatus Stowensis, ut mittat eum in corporalem possessionem ejusdem ecclesie.

[*Gilbert de Dubrig, chaplain, instituted to the church of Sudbrook, afterwards admitted on the presentation of Robert, Abbot, and the Convent of Barling.*] NORTHANTS.

Gilebertus de Dubrig, cappellanus, ad ecclesiam de Suthbroca, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et in eadem persona institutus, salvo jure, etc. Qui postea ad presentationem Roberti Abbatis et conventus de Barling ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus.

[*Gilbert de Blech[ui]t instituted to the church of Northorpe. The vicarage of William Martel, subject to a pension of 3 marks to Gilbert as parson, is reserved.*] LINCS.

Gilibertus de Blech[ui]t, ad ecclesiam de Northorpa, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus persona in eadem, salvo jure cujuscumque patroni, etc., et salva vicaria Willelmo Martel qui dictam ecclesiam tenebit quoad-vixerit, reddendo eidem Giliberto, tanquam persone, tres marcas de eadem ecclesia nomine pensionis.

[*John de Hylle, nephew of the Archdeacon of Stow, instituted to the church of Blaby.*] LEICS.

Johannes de Hylle, nepos Archidiaconi Stowensis, ad ecclesiam de Blaby, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est.

[*Warren, chaplain to the King, instituted to the church of Wath.*] LINCS.

Guarinus, cappellanus Domini Regis, ad ecclesiam de Waud, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et persona in eadem institutus, salvo jure patroni, etc.

[*Robert de Dunholma, clerk of William de Welles, instituted to the church of Eastwick.*] HERTS.

Robertus de Dunholmia, clericus Willelmi de Welles, ad ecclesiam de Estwic, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et persona in ea institutus, salvo jure cujuscumque patroni, etc.

[*Mathew de Welles instituted to the church of Chinnor.*] OXON.

Magister Matheus de Welles ad ecclesiam de Cennore, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, admissus est et persona institutus, salvo jure cujuscumque patroni, etc.

[*William de Leonis instituted to the parsonage of the church of Bisbrook.*] RUTLAND.

Willelmus de Leonis ad personatum ecclesie de Bechebroca, quem contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et persona in eadem institutus, salvo jure, etc.

[*Henry de Graveley, instituted to a benefice in the church of Offley, viz., a medicty of the tithes, etc., which belong to the share which Ralph de Ambly held: the right of any patron who should buy the right of patronage is reserved.*] HERTS.

Magister Henricus de Gravel, ad beneficium in ecclesia de Offelega, scilicet medietatem decimarum de garbis cum terra et aliis omnibus que pertinent ad illam partem quam Radulphus de Ambly, clericus, in eadem ecclesia tenuit, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et persona in eadem institutus, salvo jure cujuscumque patroni in posterum qui jus emerat patronatus in beneficio memorato.

[*Henry de Wycombe, instituted to the church of Sarsden.*] OXON.

Magister Henricus de Wycomba ad ecclesiam be Sacresdona, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, admissus est et institutus persona in eadem, salvo jure, etc.

[*Nicholas de Evesham, instituted to the church of Tring; the right of the Prior and Monks of Rumley therein and an ancient pension reserved.*] HERTS.

Magister Nicholas de Eveshama, ad ecclesiam de Trenge, quam dominus Episcopus contulit ei auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis, admissus est et institutus persona in eadem, salvo jure Prioris et monachorum de Rumely, in posterum quod eis competit in eadem ecclesia, et salva eis debita et antiqua pensione.

[*Guy de Digeneswelle is instituted to the church of Digswell.*] HERTS.

Guido de Digeneswella, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Digeneswella, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et persona institutus in eadem ; et injunctum est Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi, presenti, ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Ralph de Warvilla is instituted to the church of Grainthorpe, by dispensation of the Legate: the right of the Prioress and Nuns of Alvingham is reserved.*] LINCS.

Radulphus de Warevilla, ad ecclesiam de Germundthorpa, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, admissus est et institutus persona in eadem per dispensa-

tionem domini Gualonis Legati dispensantis cum eodem, salvo jure Priorisse et monialium de Alvingehamia quod eis competit in eadem ecclesia post decessum ipsius Radulphi.

[*Nicholas Bastun, clerk, instituted to the church of Muckton.*] LINCS.

Nicholaus Bastun, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Muketona, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, admissus est et in eadem persona institutus, salvo jure cujuscumque patroni, etc.

[*William le Canteis instituted to the church of Stilton.*] HUNTS.

Willelmus le Canteis ad ecclesiam de Stiltona, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, admissus est et in eadem persona institutus, salvo jure, etc.

[*John de Chategrave, clerk, instituted to the church of All Saints, Sawtry.*] HUNTS.

Johannes de Chategrava, clericus, ad ecclesiam Omnium Sanctorum de Sautre, quam contulit ei dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii, admissus est et institutus in eadem persona, salvo jure, etc.

[*The prebend of Little Bytham, late Hubert de Alost conferred on William de St. Germain, writer of the Pope.*] LINCS.

Prebendam de Byham, que fuit Huberti de Alost contulit dominus Episcopus, auctoritate Concilii, Magistro Willelmo de Sancto Germano, scriptori Domini Pape.

[*The Bishop conferred a mediety of the church of* [*Colsterworth?*] *on David de Sancto Edwardo.*] LINCS.?

Medietatem ecclesie de Co[s?]morde contulit dominus Episcopus auctoritate Concilii Davidi de Sancto Edwardo, clerico.

[*William de Cau*[*er*] *admitted to the church of Doddington.*] LINCS.

Willelmus de Cau[er?] ad ecclesiam de Dodingtona, quam contulit ei dominus auctoritate Concilii, est admissus.

[*Upon the dorse of membrane 8a, following on to section* Isti sunt clerici, *pp.* 124-128.]

[*Inquisition made by order of the Bishop concerning the portion which belongs to the Chapter of Exeter in the church of Bampton. John, Archdeacon of Oxford, to H., Bishop of Lincoln, greeting, etc. In the octave of the Blessed Laurence I was present in full Chapter at Norton. All were agreed that they had never known the church of Bampton to be possessed except by the farmers of the Chapter of Exeter. Oger was first farmer in their time, then William Milet, next Godfrey de Lacy, then John, the Archdeacon, lastly Richard de Marisco. By this inquisition possession of the said portion was restored to the Chapter of Exeter, reserving two chapelries there.*] OXON.

Hec est inquisitio ad mandatum domini Episcopi facta super portione que Capitulum Exoniense in ecclesia de Bamtona contingit. Reverendo in Christo patri et domino H., Dei gratia Lincolniensi Episcopo, J., Archidiaconus Oxoniensis, salutem et debitam cum subjectione reverentiam. In octabis Beati Laurencii Capitulo aggregato generaliter apud Nortuna interfui, et juxta mandatum vestrum diligenti facta inquisitione accepi unanimiter ab omnibus quod nunquam viderunt ecclesiam de Bamtuna possideri nisi a firmariis Capituli Exoniensis nec aliqui eam possederunt nisi per Capitulum Exoniense. Ogerus fuit primus firmarius temporibus eorum, post eum Willelmus Milet, postea Godefridus de Lacy, deinde Johannes Archidiaconus, tandem Ricardus de Marisco, et hoc parati erunt jurare. Per hanc igitur inquisitionem reformata est predicto Capitulo Exoniensi possessio predicte portionis, salvis duabus capellariis in quibus duo clerici perpetuitatem habent. Super quo restat adhuc inquisitio facienda.

[*Gilbert de Dultinge, clerk, instituted parson of Bluntesham on the presentation of the Bishop elect of Ely.*] HUNTS.

Gilebertus de Dultinga, clericus, post resignationem a Waltero de Kirchama factam de ecclesia de Blunteshamia cujus rector extitit ad presentationem domini R., Elyensis electi, ad eandem est admissus et persona institutus; et mandatum est Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Thomas de Oretone, instituted perpetual vicar of Little Addington: presented by the Abbot and Convent of Sulby. The endowment of the vicarage, according to the Bishop's ordinance, consists of a mediety of the church. The Abbot and Convent have the other mediety.*] NORTHANTS.

Magister Thomas de Oretona, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Suleby ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Adintona, est admissus et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, in quibus posset competenter dicta vicaria consistere. Que quidem, juxta [debitam] provisionem de mandato domini Episcopi factam, consistit in tota medietate illius ecclesie, scilicet in omnibus obventionibus altaris cum minutis decimis, et cum terra ecclesie et decimis garbarum de terra ecclesie provenientibus, et preterea in tribus garbis omnium decimarum illius parochie, et in medietate mesuagii ecclesie ei assignati ex parte occidentali. Reliquam vero partem mesuagii juxta eandem provisionem habebunt Abbas et conventus de Suleby ad portionem eis assignatam, ad quam pertinet alia medietas illius ecclesie, scilicet, septem garbe omnium decimarum totius illius parochie, exceptis garbis decimarum de terra ecclesie ut predictum est. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut mittat eundem magistrum in corporalem predicte vicarie sue possessionem secundum formam premissam.

[*Osbert Porretanus, chaplain, with consent of Simon de Moel, clerk, parson of the church of Burton, is instituted to the perpetual vicarage therein which the Bishop appointed. The endowment set out. The Vicar is to bear all burdens of the church. Cf., p. 33 ante.*]

Magister Osbertus Porretanus, capellanus, de consensu Symonis de Moel, clerici, persone ecclesie de Burtona, ad perpetuam ejusdem ecclesie vicariam quam dominus Episcopus ordinavit in eadem admissus est et vicarius perpetuus institutus. Que quidem vicaria consistit in toto altalagio cum minutis decimis et tota terra ad eandem ecclesiam pertinente, et in manso ei assignato qui est ex parte orientali juxta curiam ipsius persone, nec debet idem vicarius de dominico ejusdem ecclesie ad ipsum pertinente decimas aliquas dare, sed onera omnia illius ecclesie tam episcopalia quam archidiaconalia sustinebit.

Rotuli Hugonis de Welles, Episcopi Lincolniensis.

[*The following is a copy of the Roll, bearing the modern number 12, which apparently follows Roll No. 10, printed above. It is written on membranes 7½ inches wide.*]

Annus Decimus [1219].

[M. 1.]

[*Ledger, [son] of Wybert, clerk, instituted to the church of Long Whatton; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Leicester. An ancient pension is reserved to them.*]

Leircestria: Wattone.—Leodegarius Guiberti, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Leircestriensem ad ecclesiam de Wattone, post inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem inde factam, cum negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem persona, salva dictis Abbati et conventui pensione debita et antiqua. Et injunctum est ei, viva voce, ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*Before W. de Lincolnia and S. de Cicestria, clerks of the Bishop, Ralph de Croxeby, late parson of Croxby, William Pollard for himself and his wife Agnes, Walter Takel and Beatrice his wife, and Agnes, a widow, late wife of Benjamin, on Monday after St. Andrew the Apostle, at Lincoln. All agreed to the award made by the arbitrators, the Priors of Ramsey and St. Ives, and R., Archdeacon of Huntingdon, as to the advowson of Croxby, and consented that the Abbot of Waltham should hereafter present to the church of Croxby. William de Walepol, presented by the Abbot of Waltham, is therefore instituted parson.*]

Lincolnia: Croxeby.—Constitutis in jure coram Magistro W. de Lincolnia et S. de Cicestria, clericis domini Episcopi, Radulpho de Croxeby, quondam persona ecclesie de Croxeby, Willelmo Pollard pro se et Agnete uxore sua, Waltero Takel et Beatrice uxore sua, Agnete vidua, quondam uxore Benjamin, die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Andree Apostoli apud Lincolniam, cum de personis singulorum satis constitisset, omnes una[ni]miter consenserunt in sententiam latam per arbitros, de

Ramesia et de Sancto Yvone Priores, et R., Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem, super advocationem predicte ecclesie de Croxeby, et consenserunt ut Abbas de Walthame presentet in perpetuum libere ad ecclesiam de Croxeby, sine contradictione ipsorum vel heredum suorum.

Magister igitur Willelmus de Walepol, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Walthame ad eandem ecclesiam domino Episcopo, post inquisitionem factam et post hec omnia predicta, dispensante cum eodem Magistro Domino Gualone Legato, admissus est et institutus in eadem persona. Et mandatum est Decano loci ut mittat eum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem.

[*William de London, clerk, instituted perpetual vicar of Skendleby; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Bardney. An annual pension of 1 mark is reserved to them. The endowments of the vicarage, its augmentation, and the liabilities of the Vicar and the Monks are set out.*]

LINCOLNIA: SCHENDELBY.—Willelmus de Lond, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Bardeneia ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Scendelby, post inquisitiones inde per G. de Innocentibus et R. de Calkewelle, Decanum de Ludescia, factas, cum negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus, salva dictis Abbati et conventui annua pensione unius marce, si debita sit et antiqua. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in oblationibus et obventionibus altaris ecclesie predicte, et terris infra villam et extra ad eandem pertinentibus, et in decima totius lane. Ordinavit etiam dominus Episcopus, consensu ejusdem Abbatis et conventus, in augmentationem dicte vicarie, ut vicarius percipiet integre totam decimam omnium agnorum quam prius perceperunt ipsi monachi, exceptis duobus quos percipere consuevit vicarius. Debet autem vicarius omnia onera illius ecclesie episcopalia debita et consueta preter hospitium Archidiaconi sustinere, quod monachi procurabunt.

[*Geoffrey, son of Simon, clerk, instituted to the church of Steeple-Aston; presented by Matthew de Estone, knt., and at the request, by his letters patent, of Fulk de Breaute, notwithstanding the right of patronage which he claimed, and with dispensation of Gualo, the Legate. An annual pension of 4 marks reserved to the Monks of Eynsham, if approved by the Bishop.*]

OXONIA: STEPELESTONE.—Galfridus, filius Simonis, clericus, presentatus per Matheum de Estone, militem, ad ecclesiam de

Stapelestone vacantem, petente nobili viro F. de Breaute per litteras suas patentes dominum Episcopum quod ipsum Galfridum, clericum, ad presentationem dicti Mathei, militis, ad eandem ecclesiam admitteret, non obstante jure patronatus quod ipse F. sibi prius vendicabat in eadem, cum etiam per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem inquisitione facta negotium esset in expedito, ex dispensatione domini G., tunc Legati, admissus est et in eadem ecclesia persona institutus. Salvis monachis de Egneshame de ipsa ecclesia quatuor marcis annuis, si eis debite fuerint et hoc coram predicto Episcopo probaverint. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono quod ipsum Galfridum, clericum, in corporalem ecclesie prefate possessionem juxta formam premissam inducat, predictis quatuor marcis interim in manu domini Episcopi retentis.

[*William Ferebraz, instituted parson of Hartwell; presented by John Marshal by reason of his wardship of the land and heir of Barnabas de Hertwelle.*]

BUKINGEHAMIA: HERTWELLE.—Willelmus Ferebraz, clericus, presentatus per nobilem virum Johannem Marescallum, ratione custodie terre et heredis Barnabe de Hertwelle, ad ecclesiam de Hertwelle, facta prius inquisitione super eadem ecclesia per Magistrum T. de Cantia, Officialem Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est eidem Officiali ut ipsum Willelmum, clericum, in corporalem ecclesie prefate possessionem inducat.

[*Gilbert de Wivelingehame, chaplain, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of the church of Cammeringham; presented by Robert, prior of Cammeringham. The endowments of the vicarage are set out.*]

STOWA: CAMELINGEHAME.—Gilibertus de Wivelingehame, cappellanus, presentatus per Robertum, Priorem de Camelingehame, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Camelingehame, cum per inquisitionem factam in Capitulo loci per Willelmum, Decanum de Brocelby, negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et vicarius institutus in eadem. Que consistit in toto altalagio ejusdem ecclesie, et in quodam tofto et tribus bovatis terre dominicis ipsius ecclesie, que Robertus Tunnu tenuit, et in decima octo bovatarum terre in eadem villa. Et mandatum est J. de Wivelingehame, Decano, ut ipsum Gilibertum in corporalem dicte vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*William de Horkestowe, clerk, instituted parson of a mediety of Stickford church; presented by the Prior and Convent of Markeby.*]

LINCOLNIA: STIKEFORDE.—Willelmus de Horkestowe, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Markeby ad medietatem ecclesie de Stikeford, cum, per inquisitionem factam per R. de Candeleshoe et A. de Bulingbroc, Decanos, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et in ipsa medietate persona institutus. Et preceptum est Magistro J. de Horkestowe, tunc presenti, ut mittat eum in corporalem dicte medietatis possessionem.

[*Alan de Mumby, clerk, instituted to the church of Cumberworth, conferred on him by the Bishop. He is to reside and serve personally.*]

LINCOLNIA: CUMBERWERDHE.—Alanus de Mumby, clericus, cui dominus Episcopus dedit ecclesiam de Cumberwerdhe, in eadem est persona institutus, cum onere quod in ipsa ecclesia residentiam faciat, et ei in propria persona deserviat. Et mandatum est Waltero de Maubertorpe, Decano, ut ipsum Alanum in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Elias de Braiton, clerk, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of Cheddington; presented by William, son of Fulk. He is to pay William an annual pension of one bezant.*]

BUKYNGHAMIA: CHEDINDONE.—Helyas de Braitone, clericus, presentatus per Magistrum Willelmum, filium Fulconis, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Chedindone, cum per inquisitionem per Magistrum T., Officialem Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis, factam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et vicarius perpetuus institutus in eadem. Qui totam ecclesiam predictam quoad vixerit possidebit, reddendo prefato Magistro Willelmo annuam unius bisancii pensionem de eadem ecclesia. Admissus est etiam cum honere quod eidem ecclesie in propria persona deserviat. Et mandatum [est] prefato Magistro T. quod ipsum Helyam in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Geoffrey de Gunnes, chaplain, instituted to a benefice of two sheaves of the tithes of the demesne lands of Norman de Arescy in North Coningsby, and one oxgang of land and a toft in the same vill.*]

STOWA: NORHTKUNINGBY.—Galfridus de Gunnes, cappellanus, presentatus per Normannum de Arescy ad beneficium

duarum garbarum decimarum de toto dominico ipsius Normanni in Nortkuningesby, et ad unam bovatam terre, et unum toftum cum pertinentiis in eadem villa, cum, per inquisitionem factam per W., Archidiaconum Stowensem, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et in dicto beneficio institutus. Et mandatum est Willelmo de Radborne, Decano, ut ipsum in corporalem dictorum decimarum, bovate terre, et tofti possessionem inducat.

[*David de Ermentiers, clerk, instituted parson of Kislingbury; presented by the Queen dowager at the request of the Archbishop of Canterbury. The vicarage of Thomas, chaplain, presented by the parson with the Queen's consent is reserved; the Vicar holds the whole church, bearing all burdens, and paying an annual pension to David of 100s.; after the death of Thomas, the said church shall come to the use of David. David is to frequent the schools, or lose his benefice.*]

NORHAMTONIA: KISELINGEBIRY.—David de Ermentiers, clericus, presentatus per dominam Reginam, viduam, ratione dotis sue, ad ecclesiam de Kiselingbiry, intercedente pro eo Domino Cantuariensi, cum, per inquisitionem factam per R., Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et in ea persona institutus, salva Thome, capellano, presentato per eum ex consensu predicte domine Regine, tunc ibidem presentis, ad vicariam ipsius ecclesie, vicaria quam habet in eadem, qui totam ecclesiam illam cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quoadvixerit tenebit, et omnia onera ejusdem, tam episcopalia quam archidiaconalia, sustinebit, centum solidos memorato Davidi, nomine pensionis, annuatim reddendo; post cujus Thome decessum sepedicta ecclesia cum omnibus pertinentiis in usus memorati Davidis cedet. Injunctum est etiam ipsi Davidi, sub periculo beneficii sui et in virtute obedientie ut s[c]olas frequentet. Et mandatum est ipsi Archidiacono ut, secundum formam premissam, ipsum in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat. Mandatum est etiam eidem Archidiacono ut predictum Thomam, capellanum, in prefate vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*John de St. Swithin, chaplain, instituted to the church of Welwyn; presented by the Prioress and Convent of Haliwell. A pension of five marks in the said church which the Nuns claimed by confirmation of H. and W., late Bishops of Lincoln, is reserved to them. The question of ownership is reserved.*]

HUNTEDONIA: WELEWES.—Johannes de Sancto Sutthuno, capellanus, presentatus per Priorissam et conventum de Haliwelle

ad ecclesiam de Welewes, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Huntendoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in eadem canonice institutus. Concessit autem dominus Episcopus eisdem monialibus possessionem annue quinque marcarum pensionis, quam dicuntur habuisse in prefata ecclesia ex confirmationibus bone memorie H. et W., quondam Episcoporum Lincolniensium, salva questione proprietatis. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut ipsum Johannem in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem juxta formam premissam inducat.

[*Gilbert de Lekeborne, chaplain, instituted to the church of Oxcombe; presented by Matilda.*]

LINCOLNIA: OXECUMBE.—Gilibertus de Lekeborne, cappellanus, presentatus per Matillidem, mulierem, ad ecclesiam de Oxecumbe, cum, per inquisitionem per Rannulphum de Caukewelle, Decanum, factam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est Magistro J. de Horkestowe ut ipsum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Walter de Dunigton, clerk, instituted parson of Chellington; presented by Walter de Trailly.*]

BEDEFORDIA: CHELEWENTONE.—Walterus de Dunigtone, clericus, presentatus per Walterum de Trailly ad ecclesiam de Chelewentone, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum S., Officialem Archidiaconi Bedefordiensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in eadem persona institutus. Et injunctum est ei ut scolas frequentet, et quod ad proximos ordines veniat ordinandus. Et mandatum est eidem Officiali ut ipsum in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*W., chaplain, instituted perpetual vicar of Evington; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Leicester. The vicarage is worth 6 marks. Its endowments and liabilities set out.*]

LEIRCESTRIA: EVINTONE.—W[*blank*], cappellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Leircestriensem ad vicariam ecclesie de Evintone, cum, per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem factam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est

et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus. Dicitur autem dicta vicaria valoris sex marcarum. Consistitque in altaragio cum omnibus obventionibus et minutis decimis ejusdem ecclesie, et in redditu quatuor solidorum de terra ipsius ecclesie, et in decimis bladi unius carucate terre in eadem parrochia. Idem etiam vicarius sustinebit omnia episcopalia preter hospitium Archidiaconi. Et mandatum est predicto Archidiacono quod mittat eum in corporalem dicte vicarie possessionem.

[*Nicholas de Fernhame, instituted to the church of Aldenham* [*Herts*], *by the dispensation* (*as he had already obtained another benefice*) *of Gualo, late Legate; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Westminster. A pension of 1 mark (if proved due) reserved to the Sacristan of Westminster.*]

HUNTEDONIA: ALDENHAME.—Magister Nicholaus de Fernhame, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Westmonasteriensem ad ecclesiam de Audenhame, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Huntendoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, dispensante cum eo domino G., quondam Legato, ut cum ecclesia memorata aliud beneficium prius optentum, cui animarum cura est annexa, habeat et possideat simul cum eadem, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva Sacriste Westmonasteriensi annua unius marce pensione, si eam probaverit esse debitam et antiquam. Et preceptum est dicto Archidiacono, tunc apud Thame presenti, quod ipsum Magistrum Nicholaum in corporalem ipsius ecclesie possessionem faciat induci.

[*Richard de Gatesdene, clerk, instituted parson of Battlesden; presented by the Prior and Convent of Caldwell, Henry Falconarius, Osbert Blancfrund, and Leonard de Badelesdon, patrons for certain portions. The Bishop directed him to come to the next ordination to be ordained sub-deacon.*]

BEDEFORDIA: BADELESDONE.—Ricardus de Gatesdene, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Caudewelle, Henricum Falconarium, Osbertum Blancfrund et Leonardum de Badelesdone, ad ecclesiam de Badelesdone, pro certis portionibus ejusdem ecclesie patronis, cum, per inquisitionem per Magistrum S. de Bedeforde factam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et in eadem canonice persona institutus, cui precepit dominus Episcopus ut ad proximos ordines veniat in subdiaconum ordinandus. Et injunctum est J., Archidiacono, tunc presenti, ut ipsum secundum formam premissam in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*John de Aiete, chaplain, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of the church of St. Mary of Hertford; presented by the Prior and Convent of Hertford; the endowments of the vicarage, estimated at 20s., set out. The Vicar shall also receive bread and ale daily, and potage like a monk, and 8s. 8d. annually from the Prior; also certain tithes. The vicarage is then worth upwards of 100s.*]

HUNTEDONIA: VICARIA DE HERTFORDE.—Johannes de Aiete, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Hertforde, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie beate Marie Monachorum de Hertforde, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Huntendoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus ad eandem vicariam, et perpetuus vicarius institutus. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in omnibus minutis decimis ipsius ecclesie preter decimam lini, et in omnibus oblationibus offerendis nomine decimarum, et in quibusdam aliis obventionibus (*Verte folium*) secundum Magistrum Willelmum de Walepole, tunc Officialem loci. Scilicet in denariis missalibus et in toto pane altaris, et in oblatione trium denariorum die Natalis, et in tota oblatione et obventione ad primam missam diei Pasche, et in medietate obventionum proventionium (*sic*) de sponsalibus, et in omnibus obventionibus provenientibus de confessionibus, trentalibus et annualibus [*return to the face of roll*] ad valenciam, secundum communem estimationem viginti solidorum. Percipiet etiam idem vicarius unum panem monachi et tres galones cervise singulis diebus, et potagium tanquam monachus, et octo solidos et octo denarios per manum Prioris per annum. Item percipiet quasdam decimas bladi de campo quodam qui dicitur Grimestede, ad valentiam dimidie marce; et valet predicta vicaria centum solidos, ut creditur, et amplius. Injunctum est itaque eidem Archidiacono, apud Vetus Templum Londiniarum tunc presenti ut ipsum Johannem, cappellanum, in corporalem illius vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*Robert de Goseworth, chaplain, instituted to the church of Anderby; presented by Robert de Anderby, knt. He is to reside and serve personally.*]

LINCOLNIA: ANDERBY.—Robertus de Goseworthe, cappellanus, presentatus per Robertum de Anderby, militem, ad ecclesiam de Anderby, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum J. de Horkestowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, cum onere quod in ea residentiam [faciat], et in propria persona deserviat. Et mandatum est eidem Magistro J. ut ipsum Robertum, cappellanum, secundum formam premissam in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie mittat possessionem.

[*Peter, chaplain, instituted to the church of Easton; presented by Robert Morin and Robert de Legh, knts., and Thomas le Sauvage, each being patron of the third part of the church. He is to serve personally.*]

NORHAMTONIA: ESTONE.—Petrus, cappellanus, presentatus per Robertum Morin et Robertum de Legha, milites, et Thomam le Sauvage, ad ecclesiam de Estone, quolibet eorum patrono tertie partis ipsius ecclesie existente, cum per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, et R., Archidiaconi Huntendoniensis, tunc Officiali, transmissam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, cum onere quod eidem in propria persona deserviat. Et injunctum est predicto Officiali, tunc apud Leircestriam presenti, ut ipsum Petrum cappellanum, in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem induci faciat.

[*Stephen de Barbeflet instituted to the church of St. Peter, Stamford; presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Fromond, after they had recovered, in the King's Court, against the Abbot of Westminster, James Salvagius and Roger de St. John, the presentation of the church. A pension of 20s. is reserved to the parsons of Hambledon, and the question of its ownership is reserved to the Bishop and to Stephen.*]

LINCOLNIA: SANCTI PETRI STANFORDIE.—Stephanus de Barbeflet, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Sancto Fremundo ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri in Stanforde, postquam ipsi Prior et conventus recuperaverunt presentationem suam ad illam ecclesiam in curia domini Regis versus Abbatem Westmonasteriensem, Jacobum Salvagium, et Rogerum de Sancto Johanne, facta etiam inquisitione per G. de Innocentibus, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea persona institutus. Salva [personis de Hamoldene *written over erasure*] possessione pensionis annue viginti solidorum de eadem ecclesia, et salva Episcopo et ipsi Stephano, clerico, questione proprietatis super eadem pensione. Et injunctum est eidem G. de Innocentibus ut secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Henry de Hamtone, clerk, instituted to the church of Wilby; presented by Philip de Hamtone, knt., by reason of the wardship of the land and heir of John de Wyleby, after the Earl of Hertford had renounced the presentation of his chaplain which he had made to the same church.*]

NORHAMTONIA: WYLEBY.—Henricus de Hamtone, clericus, presentatus per Philippum de Hamtone, militem, ratione custodie terre et heredis Johannis de Wyleby, ad ecclesiam de Wileby,

postquam Comes Herfordensis presentationem quam de cappellano suo fecerat ad eandem ecclesiam renunciavit per litteras suas patentes; cum etiam per inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem factam, et R., Archidiaconi Huntendoniensis Officiali transmissam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et injunctum est predicto Officiali tunc presenti ut ipsum in corporalem, etc.

On the dorse of mem. 1 :—

[*Letters patent of Hugh, Bishop of Lincoln, and Joscelin, Bishop of Bath and Glastonbury, that they have borrowed from Laurence de S. Nicholas, clerk of the Cardinal Gualo, the Legate, for the use of our churches, 700 marks sterling (13s. 4d. to the mark), that they are bound to repay the same to the use of the said Cardinal at Paris, at St. Germain, at the Nativity of the Virgin next ensuing (8 September). Dated at London 18 Kal. February, the third year of Pope Honorius III, 15 Jan. 1218-19.*]

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta pervenerit. Hugo Lincolniensis et Joscelinus Bathoniensis et Glastoniensis Dei gratia Episcopi, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos, pro utilitatibus et negotiis ecclesiarum nostrarum, mutuo in Angliam recepisse, a Karissimo nobis Magistro Laurencio de Sancto Nicholao, clerico venerabilis patris domini Gualonis, tituli Sancti Martini, presbiteri cardinalis, septingentas marcas sterlingorum, tresdecim solidis et quatuor denariis pro marca computatis, de pecunia ipsius domini Cardinalis, quas in bonis et novis sterlingis ad opus dicti domini Cardinalis et ejus nomine Parisius, apud Sanctum Germanum de Pratis, in festo Nativitatis Beate Virginis proximo futuro persolvere et deponere tenemur, et firmiter promisimus bona fide. Set si, quod absit, predictis loco et termino dicta pecunia non fuerit persoluta, quodcumque dampnum prefatus dominus Cardinalis inde incurrerit, et quascumque expensas pro pecunia memorata rehabenda fecerit, ad assercionem predicti domini Cardinalis per suas patentes litteras, dampna reficere et expensas restituere cum integritate tenemur et promisimus bona fide. Et pro dicta pecunia persolvenda et conventionibus superius annotatis firmiter observandis omnia bona nostra mobilia et immobilia obligavimus domino Cardinali jam dicto. Sciendum vero quod predictas septingentas marcas cum integritate restituere, et conventiones prefatas firmiter observare, uterque nostrum tenetur in solidum, set uno solvente, alter erit omnino liberatus. Solucione autem facta, littere iste nunciis nostris qui pecuniam

persolverint, debent restitui. Que si aliquo casu fuerint amisse, nichilominus debet fieri solutio, dummodo nos, vel nuncii nostri, patentes litteras prefati domini Cardinalis de solutione facta habeamus. Et sic littere iste, si postea apparuerint, omnino juribus carebunt. Si vero, pecunia ad solvendum parata, littere iste non apparuerint, aut littere predicti domini Cardinalis de solutione facta, et liberatione nostra presto non fuerint, ad opus ipsius domini Cardinalis et ejus nomine in ede Sacra Parisius coram viris discretis et fidedignis deponetur, tunc demum ipsi domino Cardinali vel certo nuncio suo tradenda, cum littere iste vel ipsius secundum formam superius annotatam, illis penes quos pecunia fuerit deposita ostense fuerint atque tradite, nobis vel nunciis nostris per eos restituende. Et in hujus rei testimonium presenti carte sigilla nostra apposuimus. Acta Londoniis, octavodecimo Kalendas Februarii, Pontificatus domini Honorii Pape Tertii anno tertio.

[*On Thursday next after the first Sunday of Lent, the Bishop entrusted the charge of the church of Thimbleby to Richard de Brackeleia.*]

SUPER ECCLESIA DE THYMELBY.—Die Jovis proxima post primam Dominicam Quadragesime apud Wicumbe, dominus Episcopus commisit custodiam ecclesie de Thymelby Ricardo de Brackeleia, clerico. Et mandatum est Magistro J. de Horkestowe, ut ipsam custodiam ei faciat habere.

[*On Saturday in Ember Week in March, at the Old Temple, London, on the resignation of William de Argentein, parson, and of Thomas the vicar, the Bishop directed the Archdeacon of Huntingdon to place the Master of the Hospital of Little Wymondley in full possession of the church of Little Wymondley, Herts.*]

SUPER ECCLESIA DE PARVA WYMUNDELYE.—Sabbato Quatuor Temporum Marcii apud Vetus Templum Londiniarum, ad resignationem Magistri Willelmi de Argentein, persone, et Thome, vicarii, ecclesie de Parva Wymundele, injunxit dominus Episcopus R., Archidiacono Huntendoniensi, tunc presenti, ut [*blank*], Magistrum Hospitalis de Parva Wymundele, in plenam ejusdem ecclesie possessionem inducat, que sic ei prius confirmata fuit auctoritate domini Episcopi et Capituli Lincolniensis.

[M. 2.]

[*John de Hoylande, on whom the Bishop conferred the church of Hacconby, is instituted parson; the right of any one hereafter claiming the patronage is reserved.*]

LINCOLNIA: HACUNEBY.—Magister Johannes de Hoylande, cui dominus Episcopus contulit ecclesiam de Hacuneby, auctoritate concilii Lateranensis, salvo jure patronatus in posterum cuicumque patrono qui illud evicerit in eadem, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et injunctum est G. de Innocentibus, tunc apud Leircestriam presenti, ut ipsum in corporalem, etc.

[*Robert de Reddeshale, clerk, instituted perpetual vicar of St. Giles, Northampton; presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Andrew, Northampton. He is to reside and serve personally. The possession of a pension of 10 marks is reserved to the Monks, which the Bishop granted them because he had heard that they had received the pension about 40 years. The question of the right to the pension is reserved to the Bishop and his Chapter. As the Monks were also claiming an additional pension of 5 marks, by deed of Savary, late Archdeacon of Northampton, the Bishop reserved its appointment to himself and the Chapter of Lincoln.*]

NORHAMPTONIA: SANCTI EGIDII NORHAMTONIENSIS.—Robertus de Reddeshale, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Sancti Andree Norhamtoniensis ad vicariam ecclesie Sancti Egidii in Norhamptonia, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, ad eandem vicariam admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus, cum onere quod ibidem residentiam faciat, et ipsi ecclesie in propria persona deserviat. Salva predictis monachis possessione pensionis decem marcarum de ipsa ecclesia, quam dominus Episcopus eis concessit quia per inquisitionem inde factam ipsos dictam pensionem circiter quadraginta annos audivit percepisse. Ita tamen quod salva sit questio proprietatis super eadem pensione ipsi Episcopo et successoribus suis. Quia etiam prefati monachi vendicabant sibi in memorata ecclesia quinque marcas annuas simul cum predicta decem marcarum pensione per cartam Savarici, quondam Archidiaconi Norhamtoniensis, dominus Episcopus earundem quinque marcarum ordinationem sibi et Capitulo suo Lincolniensi reservavit. Et mandatum est R., Archidiacono Norhamtoniensi, ut prefatum Robertum, clericum, secundum formam premissam in corporalem dicte vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*Thomas, chaplain, instituted to the church of Warboys; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey. They are to prove their claim to a pension of 40s.*]

HUNTINGDONIA: WARDEBOYS.—Thomas, cappellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Ramesiensem ad ecclesiam de Wardebois, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Huntendoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et quia non constat per inquisitionem factam quod pensio quadraginta solidorum, quam dicti Abbas et conventus exigunt de prefata ecclesia, sit debita vel non, vult dominus Episcopus quod ipsi doceant in jure, si voluerint, quod illa pensio sit debita ut antiqua, et tunc eis inde fiat quod de jure fuerit faciendum. Prohibuit etiam dicto cappellano quod interim nichil solvat de predicta pensione. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono Huntendoniensi ut, etc.

[*Absalom, chaplain, instituted to the church of Easington, with the burden of personal service; presented by the Abbess and Convent of Godstowe, to whom is reserved a newly instituted pension of 2 marks.*]

OXONIA: ESSENDENE.—Absalon, cappellanus, presentatus per Abbatissam et conventum de Godestowe ad ecclesiam de Essendene, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Oxoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, cum onere in eadem in propria persona deserviendi. Salva ipsis monialibus annua duarum marcarum de ipsa ecclesia pensione, per dominum Episcopum et Capitulum Lincolniense de novo instituta. Et mandatum est predicto Archidiacono, etc.

[*Ralph, chaplain, instituted to the chapel of Whipsnade. He is to be ordained and serve personally. Presented by the Prior and Convent of Merton. He is forbidden to pay them any pension until it is proved to be due.*]

BEDEFORDIA: WIBBESINEDE.—Radulphus, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Mertone ad cappellam de Wibbesinede, cum, per inquisitionem per Magistrum S., Officialem Archidiaconi Bedefordiensis, factam, negotium esset in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, cum onere in eadem in propria persona deserviendi. Salva eisdem Canonicis debita et antiqua de ipsa cappella pensione, si qua fuerit. Prohibitum est etiam ipsi cappellano a domino Episcopo quod pensionem, quam prefati Canonici exigunt de supradicta cappella non persolvat, antequam domino Episcopo constiterit ipsam esse debitam et antiquam. Et mandatum est prefato Magistro S., Officiali, ut, etc.

[*William, chaplain, instituted perpetual vicar of Kimbolton; presented by G. de Boclande, rector, with the consent of William de Mandeville, patron. The endowment is set out. Two portions of the small tithes of the demesne lands of Kimbolton Castle are reserved to St. Saviour's, Bermondsey.*]

HUNTINGDONIA: KENEBALTONE.—Willelmus, cappellanus, presentatus per Dominum G. de Boclande, rectorem ecclesie de Kenebaltone, de consensu nobilis viri Willelmi de Mandeville, patroni ipsius ecclesie, ad ejusdem perpetuam vicariam, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Huntendoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus; que consistit in omnibus minutis decimis et obventionibus altaris ecclesie prefate, et in decimis dominice ecclesie. Salvis Domui et conventui Sancti Salvatoris de Bermundeseia duabus partibus minutarum decimarum dominici castelli de Kinebalton. Et injunctum est prefato Archidiacono, apud Kildeby tunc presenti, ut ipsum Willelmum, etc.

[*Roger de Cadomo, instituted to the church of Gate Burton; presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, Ralph de Trehamtone, knt., renouncing the right of patronage. R. de Cadomo was under the rule of the Lateran Council because he had already obtained the church of Ingoldsby. He is to notify his admission to the church of Gate Burton to the Abbot and Convent of Croyland lest they incur the loss of their presentation.*]

STOWA: GEITEBURTONE.—Rogerus de Cadomo, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Spaldingensem ad ecclesiam de Geiteburtone, facta prius inquisitione per W., de Brocelby Decanum, Radulpho etiam de Trehamtone, milite, renunciante per litteras suas patentes juri quod se dicebat habere in patronatu ecclesie premisse, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, sub pena Concilii Lateranensis, cum ecclesiam de Ingoldesby prius obtinuisset. Salva Priori et conventui Spaldingensi debita et antiqua de ipsa ecclesia pensione. Injunctum est etiam prefato Rogero de Cadomo, in virtute obedientie, quod Abbati et conventui Croylandiensi, patronis ecclesie de Ingoldesby, tempestive significet se ad premissam ecclesiam de Geiteburtone admissum esse, ne, tempore in Concilio constituto currente, jacturam presentationis sue incurrant. Et mandatum est prefato Decano de Brocelby ut ipsum Rogerum juxta formam premissam, etc.

[*Robert de Emberton, clerk, having already a certain portion in the church of Emberton, by grant of J., late parson, and W., son of Pain, knt., patron, since another Robert, presented by the same patron, was not qualified for the parsonage, was instituted to the church provided that he pay to the other Robert 5 marks annually.*]

BUKINGHAMIA: EMBERTONE.—Robertus de Embertone, clericus, habens prius quandam portionem in ecclesia de Embertone per concessionem J., quondam persone, et W., filii Pagani, militis, patroni ejusdem ecclesie, cum alius Robertus, ad eandem ecclesiam postmodum vacantem ab eodem patrono presentatus, insufficiens videtur domino Episcopo ad personatum ipsius ecclesie optinendum, de consensu ejusdem patroni, ordinationem illius ecclesie, quantum ad ipsum pertinebat, ipsi domino Episcopo committentis, post inquisitionem super eadem ecclesia per Magistrum Theobaldum, Officialem Bukinghamiensem, factam, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus ad personatum ejusdem ecclesie, ita tamen ut solvat alteri Roberto annuas quinque marcas, nomine perpetui beneficii, ei de gratia domini Episcopi in eadem ecclesia assignatas. Et injunctum est eidem Magistro Theobaldo ut ipsum mittat in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem.

[*Roger, chaplain, instituted perpetual vicar of Pirton, Herts; presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Mary of Hertford. A pension of 20s. reserved to the Prior and Convent. The endowments of the vicarage set out. The Vicar is to bear all burdens, including those of the chapels of Old Romerick and Ickleford, except the entertainment of the Archdeacon.*]

HUNTINGDONIA: PERITONE.—Rogerus, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Sancte Marie de Hertforde ad vicariam ecclesie de Peritone, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Huntendoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus, salvis viginti solidis annuis predictis Priori et conventui de eadem vicaria. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in uno denario ad quamlibet missam ad quam provenit oblatio unius denarii ad minus in villa de Peritone, et in rationabili legato secundo post legatum ecclesie; item in omnibus minutis decimis, oblationibus, et obventionibus altaris cappelle de Ikelesforde, et in omnibus decimis garbarum ibidem, preter quam de dominico Radulphi de Riparia et de dominico Willelmi filii Radulphi; item in omnibus minutis decimis, oblationibus, et obventionibus altaris cappelle de Ramewike, et in omnibus decimis garbarum ibidem preterquam

de dominico Wiscardi Ledet, et de una virgata terre Canonicorum de Lantonia, unde nec decimam garbarum nec minutas decimas percipiet vicarius. Sustinebit autem vicarius omnia onera, tam episcopalia quam archidiaconalia, tam pro ecclesia de Peritone quam pro cappellis de Ikelesforde et Ramewike, preter hospitium Archidiaconi. Et injunctum est prefato Archidiacono, tunc apud Lentone presenti, ut ipsum Rogerum, cappellanum, in corporalem supradicte vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*Geoffrey de Burgo, clerk, instituted to the church of Burrough; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Ouston. He is to reside and serve personally and to be ordained at the next ordination.*]

LEIRCESTRIA: BURGUS.—Galfridus de Burgo, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Osolvestone ad ecclesiam de Burgo, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Leircestriensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, cum onere ibidem residentiam faciendi et in propria persona in ordine sacerdotali deserviendi; cui injunctum est ut ad proximos ordines veniat ordinandus, sic deinceps promovendus donec in ordine sacerdotali prefate ecclesie possit personaliter deservire. Et mandatum est memorato Archidiacono Leircestriensi ut ipsum Galfridum, clericum, secundum formam premissam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Richard de Brackele instituted parson of Thimbleby subject to the rule of the Council, unless he produces the letter of Gualo, late Legate, dispensing therewith, as he states; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Kirkstead. He afterwards produced the said letter.*]

LINCOLNIA: THYMELBY.—Magister Ricardus de Brackele, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Kirkestede ad ecclesiam de Thymelby, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum J. de Horkestowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, sub pena Concilii Lateranensis, nisi litteras Domini G., quondam Legati, super hoc beneficio cum eo dispensantis, ut dicit, domino Episcopo exhibuerit. Exhibitis autem predictis litteris cessabit pena Concilii supradicta. Et mandatum est Decano loci ut ipsum Ricardum in corporalem ipsius ecclesie possessionem juxta formam premissam inducat. Idem autem postea veniens ad dominum Episcopum litteras dicte dispensationis exhibuit.

[*Hugh de Scalleby, clerk, instituted to the church of Cold Hanworth, provided he be ordained subdeacon at the next ordination; presented by Nigel Costentin. On account of his inadequate learning he is to attend the schools. J., Dean of Wivelinge, is to induct him and to notify if he do not attend the schools.*]

LINCOLNIA: HANEWERDHE.—Hugo de Scalleby, clericus, presentatus per Nigellum Costentin ad ecclesiam de Hanewerdhe, facta prius inquisitione per G. de Innocentibus, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, ita quod ad proximos Ordines veniat in subdiaconum ordinandus. Propter insufficientem autem ipsius litteraturam, injunxit eidem dominus Episcopus sub periculo beneficii sui ut scolas frequentet. Et mandatum est J., Decano de Wivelinge, ut ipsum in corporalem prefate ecclesie possessionem inducat secundum formam premissam; et si scolas non frequentaverit, quod illud domino Episcopo significet.

[*Robert, chaplain, instituted parson of Ibstone; presented by Walter Foliot in virtue of his wife's dower. He is to serve personally. A pension of 10s. is reserved to the Monks* [*sic*] *of Oseney.*]

OXONIA: IBESTANE.—Robertus, cappellanus, presentatus per Walterum Foliot, militem, ad ecclesiam de Ybestane, ratione dotis uxoris sue, facta prius inquisitione per J., Archidiaconum Oxoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et in ea canonice persona institutus, cum onere in eadem personaliter in officio sacerdotali ministrandi. Salva monachis [*sic*] Oseniensibus de eadem possessione decem solidorum annuorum per manum dicti Roberti, cappellani, percipiendorum, quam dominus Episcopus eis concessit, salva sibi questione proprietatis. Et mandatum est prefato J., Archidiacono, ut secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Baldwin, clerk, instituted parson of Hagworthingham; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Bardney. Baldwin took an oath before the Bishop, upon the gospels, that he would pay no pension out of the said church to the Monks unless by order of the Bishop.*]

LINCOLNIA: HAGWRTHINGHAME.—Baldewinus, clericus, presentatas per Abbatem et conventum de Bardeneia ad ecclesiam de Hagwordhinghame, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum R. de Brinct, Officialem Archidiaconi Lincolniensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona

institutus. Idem autem Baldewinus coram domino Episcopo juravit, tactis sacrosanctis euuangeliis, quod nullam pensionem seu prestationem [?] predictis monachis solvet de prefata ecclesia, nisi de precepto ejusdem domini Episcopi. Et mandatum est dicto Magistro R. de Brinct ut ipsum juxta formam premissam in corporalem ipsius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Jordan, chaplain, instituted perpetual vicar of Kirtlington; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Aunay. He is to serve personally. The endowments of the vicarage set out. As Jordan has been defamed with regard to a certain woman living in the village of Kirtlington, he is admitted subject to the condition that if he be reported as to her or any other woman, the Bishop shall deprive him of his vicarage.*]

OXONIA: KERTLINGTONE.—Jordanus, cappellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Alneto ad vicariam ecclesie Kirtlingtone, cum, per inquisitionem per Radulphum, clericum, Officialem Archidiaconi Oxoniensis, factam, negotium esset in expedito, ad eandem admissus est et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus, cum onere personaliter eidem in officio sacerdotali deserviendi. Que quidem vicaria consistit in toto altalagio ipsius ecclesie, et redditu trium et triginta solidorum et quatuor denariorum, quem homines tenentes terram ecclesie solvunt annuatim ipsi ecclesie, et triginta travis bladi quas dicta ecclesia consuevit annuatim percipere de dominico R. de Aumeri apud Blechesdene, que valent annuatim quindecim solidos. Quia vero supradictus Jordanus, cappellanus, de quadam muliere in villa de Curtlingtone manente fuerat diffamatus, sub hac forma ad jam dictam vicariam est admissus, quod si causa ejusdem mulieris vel alterius decetero fuerit incontinentia notatus, dominus Episcopus ipsum predicta vicaria sua privabit. Et mandatum est predicto Radulpho, clerico, ut dictum Jordanum in corporalem prefate vicarie possessionem inducat juxta formam premissam; et si ipsum incontinenter vivere perceperit, hoc domino Episcopo significet.

[*Andrew, clerk, instituted to the church of Wotton; presented by the lady A., Countess of Salisbury.*]

OXONIA: WOTTONE.—Andreas, clericus, presentatus per nobilem dominam A., Comitissam Saresbiriensem ad ecclesiam de Wottone, facta prius inquisitione per R., clericum Archidiaconi

Oxoniensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est ipsi R., ut eundem Andream, clericum, in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Robert, chaplain, instituted to the perpetual vicarage of Thurlby, lately held by Thomas, chaplain; presented by the Prioress and Convent of St. Michael, Stamford.*]

LINCOLNIA: SANCTI MICHAELIS STANFORDIENSIS. PRO THURLEBY.—Robertus, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorissam et moniales Sancti Michaelis in Stanfordia ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Turleby, quam Thomas, cappellanus, tenuit, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est, et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus, cum onere in officio sacerdotali personaliter in ea ministrandi. Que quidem vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus altaris cum quodam manso. Et mandatum est predicto W., Archidiacono Lincolniensi, ut ipsum Robertum, etc.

[*Hugh de Derefeld, clerk, instituted to the church of Barnetby-le-Wold; presented by the Prior and Convent of Newstead (in Lindsey), of the Order of Sempringham (Gilbertines). There is reserved to them an annual payment of 4 marks from the church and the mediety of tithes of 13 oxgangs of land in Barnetby, which the Canons [of Sempringham] themselves cultivate, and the mediety of the arable land of the church demesne, which is divided into two parts. The part on E. and S., containing 4 oxgangs of land, shall remain to the Prior and Convent. The other part, on W. and N., containing 4 oxgangs, shall remain to Hugh de Derefeld. The Bishop, with the consent of the Dean and Chapter, granted the annual payment of 4 marks, the mediety of the tithes of 13 oxgangs, and the mediety of the demesne, to the Prior and Convent as their perpetual benefice. On Derefeld's death one mediety of the whole church shall be appropriated to the Canons, the other payments to them then ceasing. To the other mediety they shall present as patrons; the parson shall bear all ordinary burdens, but the Canons shall answer proportionally in respect of extraordinary charges.*

The appropriation deed is dated 9 Kal. Oct., 9th of the Episcopate, 1219. See "Liber Antiquus", p. 96, where Derefelde is rendered "Duffelde".]

LINCOLNIA: BERNETEBY.—Magister Hugo de Derefelde, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Novo Loco, Ordinis de Sempingehame ad ecclesiam de Bernettheby, facta prius inquisitione per R. de Bristollia, canonicum Lincolniensem, et R. de Rowelle, Decanum, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus

est et in ea canonice persona institutus, salvis dictis Priori et conventui quatuor marcarum annua prestatione de eadem ecclesia, et medietate de decimis garbarum de tredecim bovatis terre in Bernetteby, quas ipsi canonici propriis sumptibus colunt, et medietate terre arabilis de dominico ipsius ecclesie, quod per totum campum in duas partes est divisum. Ita videlicet quod illa pars que est versus orientem et meridiem, quatuor bovatas terre in se continens, remanebit Priori et conventui de Novo Loco. Alia pars que est versus occidentem et aquilonem, quatuor bovatas terre in se continens similiter, remanebit predicto Hugoni de Derefelde, persone ecclesie de Bernetteby, cum omnibus pertinentiis ad eandem terram spectantibus. Quas, scilicet, annuam prestationem quatuor marcarum et medietatem de decimis garbarum de tredecim bovatis terre, et medietatem de dominico ecclesie sicut predictum est, de consensu Rogeri, Decani, et Capituli Lincolniensis, dominus Episcopus concessit ipsis Priori et conventui dum idem Hugo vixerit, nomine perpetui beneficii percipiendas. Dominus etiam Episcopus, per assensum ejusdem R., Decani, et Capituli Lincolniensis, concessit medietatem totius ecclesie de Bernetteby post decessum prefati Hugonis de Derefelde in proprios usus ipsorum canonicorum, nomine perpetui beneficii convertendam, cessante tunc predicta solutione quatuor marcarum et prefata medietate de decimis garbarum de tredecim bovatis terre, et prefatis quatuor bovatis de dominico ecclesie, computatis eisdem Priori et conventui in illa eorum medietate quam in ecclesia sepedicta tunc erunt habituri. Ipsi vero Prior et conventus ad reliquam medietatem, quandocumque vacaverit, tanquam patroni, clericos idoneos successive presentabunt, per Episcopum diocesis ad eorum presentationem instituendos, qui tanquam persone in eadem ecclesia ministrabunt, et onera ecclesie ordinaria sustinebunt. Si quid autem emerserit extraordinarium, ipsi Canonici proportionaliter pro sua medietate respondebunt. Et mandatum est Magistro J. de Horkestowe ut secundum formam premissam tam Magistrum Hugonem quam dictos Canonicos in corporalem portionum suarum possessionem inducat.

[*John de Tantone, chaplain, instituted to the church of Guilden Morden; presented by the Prior and Convent of Ashby. A pension of 40s. reserved to them. Possibly since Guilden Morden is in Cambridgeshire that name is a mistake of the scribe for Morton Pinkney, which is in Northamptonshire.*]

NORHAMPTONIA: GELDENE MORTONE.—Johannes de Tantone, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Esseby

ad ecclesiam de Geldenemortone, admissus est ad eam et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva dictis Priori et conventui annua de prefata ecclesia quadraginta solidorum pensione.

[*Eustace de Godarville, clerk, instituted to the church of Wendlebury; presented by Walter de Godarville, knt., in virtue of his custody of the land and heir of Geoffrey de Pavelly. An annual payment of one mark is reserved to the church of Chesterton.*]

OXONIA: WENDELBIRY.—Eustachius de Godarville, clericus, presentatus per Walterum de Godarville, militem, ratione custodie terre et heredis Galfridi de Pavelly, ad ecclesiam de Wendelbiry, ad ipsam est admissus, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva annua unius marce prestatione de eadem ecclesia per ipsum clericum ecclesie de Cestretone facienda. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Oxoniensi ut ipsum in corporalem ipsus ecclesie possessionem juxta formam premissam inducat.

[*Roger, chaplain, parson of one mediety of Boddington church, is inducted into the other mediety, which the Bishop conferred on him under the authority of the Lateran Council. The right, if any, of Hugh de Botendon, clerk, in the vicarage of that mediety is reserved to him, subject to a pension of 8 marks to Roger the parson.*]

NORHAMPTONIA: BOTENDONE.—Rogerus, cappellanus, persona unius medietatis ecclesie de Botendone, per preceptum domini Episcopi inductus est in possessionem alterius medietatis vacantis per Archidiaconum Norhamptoniensem, quam dominus Episcopus ei contulit auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis. Salvo Hugoni de Botendone, clerico, jure, si quod habet, in vicaria illius medietatis; quod si jus eidem competit in illa vicaria, tenebit eandem medietatem quoad vixerit, reddendo prefato Rogero tanquam persone, et successoribus suis, octo marcas annuas nomine pensionis. Salvo inposterum jure patronatus, etc.

On the dorse of this membrane (2) :—

[*Richard de Cornay, clerk, is instituted to the church of Munden (Herts), which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Lateran Council. A vicarage is reserved to Manasser de Furnivalle, who holds the whole church subject to a pension of 4s. to the parson.*]

Ricardus de Cornay, clericus, cui dominus Episcopus, auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, contulit ecclesiam de Mundene, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et canonice persona institutus.

Salva Manassero de Furnivalle vicaria sua quam habet in eadem; qui totam ecclesiam predictam tenebit quoad vixerit, reddendo prefato Ricardo, tanquam persone, annuam quatuor solidorum pensionem de ecclesia memorata. Et injunctum est R., Archidiacono Huntendoniensi, ut aliquem de clericis suis, loco ipsius Ricardi, in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Inquisition by R., Archdeacon of Huntingdon, as to the Hospital lately erected in Lutterworth (Leics.) whereon Simon de Essefordeby, chaplain, was admitted proctor during good behaviour. Divine service may be celebrated in the Hospital, but the rights of the mother church and neighbouring churches are reserved.*]

Inquisitione facta per R., Archidiaconum Huntendoniensem, Officialem domini Episcopi, super Hospitali noviter erecto in parrochia de Lutteworthe, in Archidiaconatu Leircestriensi, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, Simon de Essefordeby, cappellanus, ad procurationem ipsius Hospitalis est admissus, ita quod dum illi domui fuerit necessarius et eidem bene disposuerit, remaneat procurator. Sin autem, ammoveatur pro voluntate domini Episcopi et alius substituatur. Concessit etiam dominus Episcopus ut in supradicto Hospitali divina perpetuo celebrentur. Salva indempnitate matricis ecclesie et aliarum ecclesiarum vicinarum. Et mandatum est prefato R., Archidiacono Huntendoniensi, ut secundum formam premissam dicto Simoni, cappellano, procurationem premissam habere faciat, et in ipso Hospitali, ut premissum est, divina celebrari.

[*Resignation of Robert, late parson of Broxholme (Lincolnshire), anno Episc. x, 1219.*]

Resignatio Roberti super ecclesia de Brokesholme. —Anno Pontificatus domini Episcopi decimo, die Mercurii proxima post Assumptionem Beate Virginis, apud Lincolniam, in aula domini Episcopi ante prandium, Robertus, quondam persona ecclesie de Brokesholme, resignavit spontanea voluntate in manu Roberti, Archidiaconi Huntingdoniensis, tunc Officialis ipsius Episcopi, predictam ecclesiam de Brokesholme et totum jus quod ipsa ecclesia umquam habuit, et ab animarum cura per ipsum Officialem de precepto domini Episcopi est absolutus.

[*Inquisition by Hugh, Archdeacon of Stowe, as to pension of 3 marks from the church of Scotter, by which it appeared that the Abbot and Convent of Peterborough had received it for 40 years. Ordered to be paid them.*]

Inquisitione facta per Hugonem, Archidiaconum Stowe, super annua trium marcarum pensione de ecclesia de Scotere, per quam constabat Abbatem et conventum de Burgo percepisse dictam pensionem a quadraginta annis et eo amplius, mandatum est prefato Archidiacono quod ipsam pensionem predictis monachis habere faciat.

[*Two lines carefully erased here.*]

[*Ralph, Rector of St. Cuthbert's, Bedford, ordered to pay an annual pension of half a mark to the Prior and Convent of Dunstable.*]

Feria quarta post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli mandatum est Radulpho, rectori ecclesie [*blank in original*] in Bedeforde, ut annuam et debitam dimidie marce pensionem de ecclesia predicta Priori et canonicis Dunestaplie decetero persolvat.

[Lincs.—*The charge of Broxholme church entrusted to Thorold, clerk; presented by Philip de Aubiniaco.*]

Turoldo, clerico, ad ecclesiam de Brokesholme per nobilem virum Philippum de Aubiniaco presentato, mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe inquisitionem fieri super eadem ecclesia, et quod custodiam ipsius ecclesie eidem Turoldo interim committat.

[*William, Archdeacon of Cleveland, to have charge of Swaton (Lincs.).*]

Mandatum est Archidiacono Lincolniensi quod Willelmo, Archidiacono Clivelande, faciat habere custodiam ecclesie de Suauetone, donec aliud a domino Episcopo inde susceperit mandatum.

[*Henry, chaplain, inducted into the possession of a pension in the church of Farndish (Beds).*]

Mandatum est Magistro S., Officiali Archidiaconi Bedefordiensis, quod Henricum, cappellanum, in corporalem possessionem pensionis ecclesie de Fernedis, quam dominus Episcopus ipsi Henrico contulit, auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, inducat, faciens ei restitui plene pensionem suam a tempore sue institutionis.

[M. 3.]

[*Benedict de Brevecurt instituted parson of Careby; presented by Robert de Humeto, knt. He is to be ordained and to bear all ordinary burdens of the church.*]

LINCOLNIA: KAREBY.—Benedictus de Brevecurt, presentatus per Robertum de Humeto, militem, ad ecclesiam de Kareby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Ita quod ad proximos ordines veniat ordinandus. Idem autem ipsius ecclesie omnia onera ordinaria sustinebit. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut ipsum in corporalem ipsius ecclesie possessionem juxta formam premissam inducat.

[*Gilbert de Wiham, dean, instituted to the vicarage of Careby, with burden of personal service; presented by Benedict de Brevecurt, parson, with consent of Robert de Humeto, patron. The endowments set out.*]

Gilbertus de Wiham, Decanus, presentatus per Benedictum de Brevecurt, personam ecclesie de Kareby, ad vicariam ipsius ecclesie, de consensu Roberti de Humeto, patroni, ad eandem vicariam est admissus et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus, cum onere personaliter in officio sacerdotali ministrandi in eadem. Que consistit in tota terra dominica et toto altalagio ecclesie predicte, et in medietate curie pertinentis ad ecclesiam predictam. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono Lincolniensi ut ipsum, etc.

[*Walter Bluet, clerk, instituted to the church of Saxelby, with burden of personal service when the other mediety becomes vacant; presented by Ralph de Foleville, knt. The portions of Richard Duket and William de Foleville are reserved. Richard, for his mediety, pays to Walter, as parson, half a mark; William, for the mediety he holds, 2s. Walter is to be ordained deacon at the next Ordination.*]

LEIRCESTRIA: SAXELBY.—Walterus Bluet, clericus, presentatus per Radulphum de Foleville, militem, ad ecclesiam de Saxelby, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum R. de Bleis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, cum onere personaliter eidem deserviendi, cum alteram medietatem vacare contigerit. Salvis portionibus quas Ricardus Duket et Willelmus de Foleville habent in eadem, quorum unus, scilicet Ricardus Duket, pro medietate ipsius ecclesie quam habet persolvet ipsi Waltero, tanquam persone, annuam dimidie marce pensionem, Willelmus vero, pro alia medietate

quam habet, annuam duorum solidorum pensionem. Injunctum est autem dicto Waltero ut ad proximos Ordines veniat ordinandus in diaconum. Et mandatum est predicto Magistro R. de Bleis ut secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Walter de Cantilupo, on the death of Jordan de Cantilupo, testified by letters of the Bishop of Rouen, is admitted to the church of Hinxworth, and R., Archdeacon of Huntingdon, is instituted parson as his proxy.*]

HUNTINGDONIA: HENGSTEWRDE.—Walterus de Cantilupo, presentatus per Willelmum de Cantilupo ad ecclesiam de Henghtesworthe, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem, cum etiam constaret de morte Jordani de Cantilupo per litteras domini Rothomagensis patentes et testimoniales, per que negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus, et predictus R., Archidiaconus Huntendoniensis, loco ipsius Walteri, in ea canonice persona institutus.

[*William de Quatuor Manis, clerk, instituted to the church of (Cold?) Overton; presented by William de Quatuor Manis. He is to be ordained subdeacon at the next Ordination.*]

LEIRCESTRIA: OVERTONE. Willelmus de Quatuor Manis, clericus, presentatus per Willelmum de Quatuor Manis, militem, ad ecclesiam de Overtone, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum R. de Bleis, Officialem Archidiaconi Leircestriensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Injunctum est similiter eidem Willelmo, clerico, ut ad proximos ordines veniat in subdiaconum ordinandus. Et mandatum est predicto Officiali ut ipsum Willelmum in corporalem prefate ecclesie possessionem juxta formam premissam inducat.

[*Richard, clerk, instituted to the church of Bucknall on the resignation of R. de Croxby; presented by the Master, Prioress, and Nuns of Stixwold, to whom Richard is to pay nothing; reserving to Alan his right, if any, in the church.*]

LINCOLNIA: BUKENHALLE.—Ricardus, clericus, presentatus per Magistrum, Priorissam, et moniales de Stikewaud ad ecclesiam de Bukenhale, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ipsa etiam ecclesia vacante per resignationem R. de Croxby, ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus.

Salvo jure si quod Alano competit in ecclesia memorata. Prohibuit autem dominus Episcopus ipsi Ricardo, clerico, in virtute obedientie, ut nichil predictis Magistro, Priorisse et monialibus de Stikewaud de predicta ecclesia persolvat. Et mandatum est prefato Archidiacono Lincolniensi ut secundum formam premissam eundem Ricardum in corporalem ecclesie prefate [possessionem] inducat.

[*Reginald, clerk, instituted to the church of Little Loughton (now united to Loughton Magna, and its church destroyed); presented by William, son of Hamon. To serve personally. The Bishop gave him licence to attend the schools for a year, and then to be ordained by each step until he is ordained priest.*]

BUKINGHAMIA: PARVA LUHTONE.—Reginaldus, clericus, presentatus per Willelmum, filium Hamonis, feria quarta post festum Apostolorum Petri et Pauli, ad ecclesiam de Parva Lughtone, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum Th., Officialem Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus, cum onere in eadem personaliter in officio sacerdotali ministrandi. Cui dedit dominus Episcopus inducias unius anni ut scolas frequentet, deinceps de Ordinibus ad Ordines gradatim accessurus, et continue usque in presbiterum ordinetur. Et mandatum est prefato Th., Officiali, ut secundum formam premissam dictum Reginaldum in corporalem ecclesie prefate inducat possessionem.

[*Henry, clerk, instituted to the church of Aston Sandford; presented by John de Saundforde. The vicarage of William is reserved. He is to pay 2s. yearly to the parson as pension.*]

BUKINGHAMIA: ESTONE.—Henricus, clericus, presentatus per Johannem de Saunforde, militem, ad ecclesiam de Estone, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum Th., Officialem Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et in ea canonice persona institutus; salva Willelmo, clerico, vicaria sua quam habuit in eadem, qui dictam ecclesiam tenebit quoad vixerit, reddendo eidem Henrico, tanquam persone, duos solidos annuos de ipsa ecclesia nomine pensionis. Et mandatum est eidem Th., Officiali, ut secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Mandate to W., Archdeacon of Lincoln, to induct William de Sedgebrook into the mediety of the church of Sedgebrook; presented by the Prior and Convent of Eye.—At Thame, Saturday next after the Feast of St. Barnabas.*]

LINCOLNIA: SEGEBROC.—Mandatum est W., Archidiacono Lincolniensi, ut Willelmo de Seggebroc, clerico, per Priorem et conventum de Eya ad medietatem ecclesie de Seggebroc presentato, ipsius medietatis possessionem habere faciat, et ipsam ei in pace dimittat cum fructibus inde provenientibus.

Sabbato proximo post festum Sancti Barnabe, apud Thame.

[*Robert, physician, instituted to the church of Great Laughton; presented by Saher, Earl of Winchester.*]

LEIRCESTRIA: LECTONE.—Magister Robertus, phisicus, presentatus per nobilem virum S., Comitem Wintoniensem, ad ecclesiam de Lectone, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum R., Officialem Archidiaconi Leircestriensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est predicto R., Officiali, quod mittat eum, etc.

[*William de Kemeshame, Canon of Wells, instituted to the church of Waltham on the presentation of the Abbot and Convent of Beauport (dioc. of Avranches), after the receipt of the King's letters directing the Bishop to admit a suitable person, notwithstanding the claim to the patronage of Henry, son of Reginald, and of Ralph de Raeleghe. The vicarage of Wigod, chaplain, is reserved, as also power to the Bishop to make an appropriation of the church.*]

LINCOLNIA: WALTHAME.—Willelmus de Kemeshame, canonicus Wellensis, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Bello Portu ad ecclesiam de Walthame, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, susceptis etiam litteris domini Regis, quod, non obstante reclamatione Henrici, filii Reg[inaldi], et Radulphi de Raeleghe, qui jus patronatus in eadem ecclesia sibi vendicaverunt, dominus Episcopus admittat personam idoneam ad presentationem dictorum Abbatis et conventus, per que omnia negotium fuit in expedito, ad ipsam ecclesiam est admissus et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva Wigodo, cappellano, vicaria sua quam habet in eadem, qui dictam ecclesiam tenebit quoad vixerit, reddendo eidem Willelmo de Kemeshame, tanquam persone, sex marcas annuas nomine pensionis de eadem. Et salva domino

Episcopo ordinatione quam facere disposuerit de ecclesia sepedicta. Mandatum est igitur Decano de Grimesby ut ipsum Willelmum, secundum formam premissam, in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*William de Cestria, clerk, instituted to the church of Beelsby; presented by the same Abbot and Convent (i.e., of Beauport), after the King's letter directing the Bishop to accept a fit clerk on their presentation, notwithstanding the claim of Hugh de* [*Gurnay?*] *and Joscelin de Willres to the patronage. The Bishop may make an appropriation therein.*]

LINCOLNIA: BELESBY.—Willelmus de Cestria, clericus, presentatus per eosdem Abbatem et conventum ad ecclesiam de Belesby, facta inquisitione per dictum Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, susceptis etiam litteris domini Regis quod dominus Episcopus suscipiat clericum idoneum ad presentationem ipsorum Abbatis et conventus ad eandem ecclesiam, non obstante reclamatione Hugonis de Gu'ay et Joscelini de Willres, per que omnia negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva ordinatione domino Episcopo quam facere disposuerit in eadem. Et mandatum est prefato W., Archidiacono, ut ipsum Willelmum, clericum, in corporalem prefate ecclesie possessionem, secundum formam predictam, inducat.

[*John de Renham, clerk, instituted to the church of Hatcliffe; presented by the same Abbot and Convent (i.e. of Beauport), after the King's letter as above. Reserving to the Bishop an appropriation as above.*]

LINCOLNIA: HADDECLIVA.—Johannes de Renham, clericus, presentatus per eosdem Abbatem et conventum ad ecclesiam de Haddecliva, facta prius inquisitione per dictum Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, susceptis etiam litteris domini Regis quod, non obstante reclamatione, etc., ut supra, per que omnia negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva ordinatione domino Episcopo ut supra. Et mandatum est prefato W., Archidiacono, ut ipsum Johannem, clericum, etc.

[*Ivo de Belesby, clerk, instituted to the church of Beesby; presented by the same Abbot and Convent (i.e., of Beauport), after the King's letter as above. With reservation to the Bishop as above. Ivo is to be ordained.*]

LINCOLNIA: BESEBY.—Ivo de Belesby, clericus, presentatus per eosdem Abbatem et conventum ad ecclesiam de Beseby, facta prius inquisitione per dictum Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, susceptis etiam litteris domini Regis quod, non obstante reclamatione, etc., ut supra, per que omnia negotium fuit in expedito, ad ipsam ecclesiam est admissus et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva domino Episcopo ordinatione ut supra. Injunctum est autem dicto Ivoni ut ad proximos Ordines veniat ordinandus. Et mandatum est prefato W., Archidiacono Lincolniensi, ut, etc.

[*Philip, chaplain, instituted to the church of Brigsley; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Beauport, after the King's letter as above. The Archdeacon shall administer the oath of canonical obedience which he has not taken before the Bishop himself.*]

LINCOLNIA: BRIGELE.—Philippus, cappellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Bello Portu ad ecclesiam de Briggeł, facta prius inquisitione per dictum Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, susceptis etiam litteris domini Regis ut supra, ad eandem ecclesiam de Briggeł admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Lincolniensi ut, ipsum Philippum in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducens, suscipiat ab eo juramentum de exhibenda domino Episcopo, successoribus et Officialibus suis, canonica obedientia, quam obedientiam coram ipso Episcopo non juravit.

[*The charge of West Ravendale (Lincolnshire) is intrusted to the Abbot and Convent of Beauport.*]

WESTRAVENDALE.—Custodia ecclesie de Westravendale commissa est Abbati et conventui de Bello Portu, donec dominus Episcopus super eadem suam fecerit ordinationem.

[*Elias, chaplain, instituted parson of Manton (Rutland); presented by Isabel, Queen of England; E., chaplain, first resigning his claim to the vicarage.*]

NORHAMPTONIA: MANETONE.—Elyas, clericus, presentatus per dominam I., Reginam Anglie, ad ecclesiam de Manetone, resignante prius E., cappellano, jus quod se dicebat habere in

vicaria ipsius ecclesie, facta etiam inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono quatinus ipsum Elyam, clericum, in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Ralph, chaplain, obtained charge of St. Peter's, Bedford; presented by the Prior and Convent of Merton.*]

BEDEFORDIA: SANCTI PETRI.—Radulphus, cappellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Meretone ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri in Bedeforde, custodiam illius ecclesie per dominum Episcopum est adeptus. Et mandatum est Magistro S., Officiali Archidiaconi Bedefordiensis, ut ipsam custodiam ei habere faciat.

[*John de Lincolnia, clerk, instituted to the church of Lusby; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Bardney. He is to attend the schools. An ancient pension is reserved to the Prior and Convent.*]

LINCOLNIA: LUSCEBY.—Johannes de Lincolnia, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Bardeneia ad ecclesiam de Lusceby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva dictis Abbati et conventui debita et antiqua de eadem ecclesia pensione. Injunxit etiam dominus Episcopus eidem clerico, sub periculo beneficii sui, quod scolas exerceat. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono quod ipsum Johannem juxta formam premissam in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Hugh de Davintre, clerk, instituted to the church of Clapton, which had been vacant six months, on receipt of the King's letter that the Bishop should institute on the presentation of the Abbot of Peterborough, notwithstanding the claim of the Prior of St. Neots. Hugh Dacus, knight, renounced his appeal as to the patronage. A pension of 25s. 8d. is reserved to St. Neots.*]

NORHAMPTONIA: CLOPTONE.—Ecclesia de Cloptone vacante ultra sex menses, dominus Episcopus eam contulit, auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, Hugoni de Davintre, clerico, per Abbatem et conventum de Burgo ad eandem presentato, et ipsum in ea canonice personam instituit. Susceptis tamen litteris domini Regis, post illud tempus semenstre, quod, non obstante reclamatione

Prioris de Sancto Neoto, ad presentationem Abbatis de Burgo personam idoneam admitteret ad eandem; Hugone etiam Daco, milite, renunciante appellacioni per ipsum facte pro jure patronatus ejusdem ecclesie, quod sibi vendicabat, et petente ut dominus Episcopus supradictum Hugonem, clericum, in dicta ecclesia personam institueret; facta similiter inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito. Salva Priori et conventui de Sancto Neoto annua quinque et viginti solidorum et octo denariorum de eadem pensione, si ipsa debita fuerit et antiqua, et salva tertia garba decime de antiquo dominico Willelmi de Cloptone, canonici de Huntingdonia, et salva alia tertia garba decime de eodem dominico Sacristie de Burgo. Et mandatum est prefato R., Archidiacono, quod ipsum Hugonem, clericum, in corporalem ecclesie memorate possessionem juxta formam premissam inducat. Idem posterea, ad presentationem dictorum Abbatis et conventus, ad prefatam ecclesiam est admissus et in ea persona institutus.

[*Thomas, deacon, obtains charge of Great Steeping vicarage until the next Lent ordinations; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Bardney. Being insufficiently learned he is to attend the schools and to be examined at the next Lent ordinations. The Archdeacon of Lincoln is to make provision for a suitable chaplain meanwhile.*]

LINCOLNIA: STEPINGE. (Custodia non Institutio.)—Custodia vicarie ecclesie de Stepinge commissa est Thome diacono, per Abbatem et conventum de Bardeneia ad ipsam vicariam presentato, usque ad ordines quos dominus Episcopus, domino procurante Quadragesima proxime ventura, erit celebraturus, ut, quia minus est litteratus, interim scolas frequentet, et tunc, qualiter in scolis profecerit, ad ipsos ordines examinandus veniat. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Lincolniensi, ut secundum formam premissam ipsi custodiam ecclesie prefate faciat habere, provisurus tamen quod interim per cappellanum idoneum competenter celebretur in ecclesia memorata.

[*Baldric, chaplain, presented by Henry, son of Richard, and Adam, son of William, is instituted parson of Radwell, Herts.*]

HUNTINGDONIA: RADEWELLE. Baldricus, cappellanus, presentatus per Henricum, filium Ricardi, et Adam, filium Willelmi, ad ecclesiam de Radewelle, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum

Willelmum de Walepole, Officialem Archidiaconi Huntingdoniensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et injunctum est R., Archidiacono Huntingdoniensi, tunc presenti ut ipsum in corporalem, etc.

[*Robert de Duntone, clerk, instituted to the church of Odell; presented by Robert de Insula. To Ralph, chaplain, is reserved his vicarage, of which the endowment is set out. He is to be compensated for loss of pannage owing to cultivation of woodland. Robert the parson is to be ordained and to attend the schools.*]

BEDEFORDIA: WAHILLE.—Robertus de Duntone, clericus, presentatus per Robertum de Insula ad ecclesiam de Wahelle, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum S., Officialem Archidiaconi Bedefordiensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva Radulpho, cappellano, vicaria sua quam habet in eadem, qui unam acram terre et domum quandam ad ecclesiam pertinentem, et totam decimam molendini ipsius ville, et omnia ad ecclesiam pertinentia preter garbam habuit; et quia quedam terra de nemore redacta est in culturam in parrochia illa, de qua ecclesia illa solebat recipere pannagium, providit dominus Episcopus, de consensu persone, quod per arbitrium Capituli fiat super predicto pannagio ipso vicario recompensatio, si qua fuerit facienda. Injunxit autem dominus Episcopus ipsi Roberto, persone, sub periculo beneficii sui, ut ad proximos ordines veniat ordinandus, et scolas frequentet. Et mandatum est supradicto Officiali Bedefordiensi ut secundum formam premissam ipsum Robertum, personam, in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Laurence de Kaukewelle is instituted parson of Maltby, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Council.*]

LINCOLNIA: MEAUTEBY.—Magister Laurentius de Kaukewelle, cui dominus Episcopus ecclesiam de Mauteby, auctoritate Concilii, contulit, ad ipsam ecclesiam admissus est et in ea persona institutus. Et inductus est Rannulphus de Kaukewelle, frater suus, loco ipsius in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem.

[*Gilbert de Stowa, clerk, instituted to the church of Dean* [*Bedfordshire?*], *which the Bishop conferred upon him by authority of the Council.*]

HUNTINGDONIA: DENA.—Magister Gilibertus de Stowa, clericus, cui dominus Episcopus ecclesiam de Dena, auctoritate Concilii, contulit, ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est Decano loci ut ipsum in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem inducat.

On the dorse of mem. 3.

[*Since Robert, clerk, has been presented to the church of Manby by William de Manby, the charge thereof is entrusted to the Dean of Lincoln.*]

Cum Robertus, clericus, presentatus esset per Willelmum de Manneby, ad ecclesiam de Manneby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, custodia illius ecclesie commissa est R., Decano Lincolniensis ecclesie, cum fructibus inde provenientibus.

[*Thomas, clerk, presented to Ingoldsby church, obtained the charge thereof.*]

Magister Thomas, clericus, presentatus ad ecclesiam de Ingoldesby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, custodiam illius ecclesie est adeptus.

[*The Bishop ordained that the vicarage of Eaton* [*Bray*], *Bedfordshire, should be worth 100s., but deferred execution of that ordinance until he had spoken with the Prior of Merton. He committed the charge of the vicarage to Nicholas, chaplain; presented by the said Prior and Convent.*]

Dominus Episcopus ordinavit ut vicaria ecclesie de Eytone valeat per annum centum solidos, set executionem istius ordinationis distulit quousque cum Priore de Meretone locutus fuerit. Commisit autem custodiam vicarie predicte ecclesie Nicholao, cappellano, ad eandem per dictum Priorem de Meretone et conventum presentato. Et mandatum est Magistro S., Officiali Archidiaconi Bedefordiensis, ut interim ipsi Nicholao eandem custodiam faciat habere.

[*The charge of Syston church, Leicestershire, is entrusted to Robert Maudlor', clerk; presented by the proctor of the Earl of Winchester, but his institution was delayed because the Bishop was not satisfied as to the death of Simon de Tebauville, sometime parson.*]

Custodia ecclesie de Sidhestone commissa est Roberto Maudlor̃, clerico, presentato ad eandem ecclesiam per procuratorem domini Comitis Wintoniensis, patroni illius ecclesie; set institutio dicti Roberti cepit dilationem, quia non plene constitit domino Episcopo de morte Simonis de Tebauville, quondam persone predicte ecclesie. Et mandatum est Magistro R., Officiali Archidiaconi Leircestriensis, quod dictam custodiam eidem Roberto faciat habere, donec constet utrum prefatus Simon cesserit in fata.

[M. 4.]

[*Thomas, chaplain, instituted to the church of Edlesborough under the rule of the Council; presented by the Prior and Convent of Bardney. A vicarage is reserved to Simon, chaplain, he paying to the rector a pension of 20 marks. Two sheaves of the demesne tithe are reserved to the Abbot and Convent.*]

BUKINGHAMIA: EDULVEBERGE.—Tomas, cappellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Bardeneia ad ecclesiam de Edolvesberge, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum Th., Officialem Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est sub pena Concilii, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva Simoni, cappellano, vicaria sua quam habet in eadem, qui dictam ecclesiam tenebit, reddendo inde ei qui pro tempore fuerit persona in eadem annuam viginti marcarum pensionem. Et salvis duabus garbis decimarum de dominico dictis Abbati et conventui. Mandatum est igitur dicto Th., Officiali, ut ditum Thomam, capellanum, juxta formam premissam in corporalem ipsius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*John de Hailes, clerk, on whom the Bishop conferred the church of Buckworth by authority of the Council, saving the right of any patron who may claim the patronage, and saving to Odo, chaplain, his vicarage, subject to a pension of 8 marks to John the parson.*]

HUNTINGDONIA: BUKESWRDE.—Johannes de Hailes, clericus, cui dominus Episcopus, auctoritate Concilii, contulit ecclesiam de Bukesworde, salvo imposterum jure cujuscumque patroni, qui jus patronatus evicerit in eadem, et salva Odoni, capellano, vicaria sua quam habet in eadem, qui dictam ecclesiam tenebit quoadvixerit,

reddendo eidem Johanni, tanquam persone, octo marcas annuas, nomine pensionis. Et preceptum est Archidiacono Huntindoniensi, tunc presenti, ut ipsum juxta formam premissam in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*John, son of Waren, clerk, is instituted to the parsonage of 40 marks, under the rule of the Council, in the church of Ravensden* [*Bedfordshire ?*]*; presented by William, son of Warin, knight, with consent of his wife Agnes. John is to be ordained in September.*]

BUKINGHAMIA: RAVENESDENE.—Johannes, filius Warini, clericus, presentatus per Willelmum, filium Warini, militem, de consensu Agnetis, uxoris sue, ejus ad personatum quadraginta solidorum in ecclesia de Ravenesdene, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum Th., Officialem Bukinkehaniemsem [*sic*], per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est ad eandem pensionem, sub pena Concilii Lateranensis, et in dicta ecclesia persona canonice institutus. Injunxit autem ei dominus Episcopus ut ad ordines ab eo proximo celebrandos post jejunium quatuor temporum in mense Septembris veniat ordinandus. Et mandatum est Magistro Th., etc.

[*William de Longo Campo, clerk, instituted to the church of West Halton; presented by Matilda de Lascy. The Bishop retains the annual 15s. in hand, which the Abot and Convent of St. Sever claim, until they prove their right thereto.*]

STOWA: HAUTONE.—Willelmus de Longo Campo, clericus, presentatus per nobilem matronam, Matillidem de Lascy, ad ecclesiam de Hautone, facta prius inquisitione per Hugonem, Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et institutus in eadem, sub pena Concilii Lateranensis, retentis quindecim solidis annuis in manu domini Episcopi, quos Abbas et conventus de Sancto Severo sibi vendicant de ipsa ecclesia nomine cujusdam beneficii, donec dicti monachi probaverint coram domino Episcopo illos denarios ad ipsos de jure pertinere. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono quod ipsum Willelmum, clericum, juxta formam premissam in corporalem ecclesie prefate possessionem inducat.

[*See entry below, on p.* 168.]

[*Eustace, clerk, instituted to the church of Langton, by Spilsby; presented by Gilbert de Langton. As Eustace was under age, Henry, chaplain of the church, was appointed his proctor by the Bishop. He is to have charge of the church for five years, and to provide Eustace with necessaries in the schools.*]

LINCOLNIA: LANGETONE.—Eustachius, clericus, presentatus per Gilbertum de Langetone ad ecclesiam de Langetone, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Set quam dictus Eustachius, clericus, minoris fuit etatis, datus est ei per Episcopum procurator, Henricus, ejusdem ecclesie cappellanus, qui dictam ecclesiam per quinque annos custodiet, et ipsi Eustachio de eadem necessaria inveniet in scolis. Et mandatum est prefato Archidiacono Lincolniensi, quod ipsum Eustachium juxta formam premissam in corporalem ecclesie dicte possessionem inducat.

[*John de Tintone, vicar of Woodhall, is instituted parson thereof; presented by Roland de Wudehall.*]

LINCOLNIA: WUDEHALE.—Johannes de Tintone, vicarius ecclesie de Wudehale, presentatus per Rodlandum de Wudehale ad eandem ecclesiam, admissus est ad eam, et in ea canonice persona institutus, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum J. de Horkestowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito. Et injunctum est W., Archidiacono Lincolniensi, quod ipsum Johannem in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*S., Archdeacon of Bedford, directed to allow the Master and Brethren of the Holy Trinity, Northampton, to hold an annual pension of 4 marks out of the church of Bletsoe, confirmed to them by William, late Bishop of Lincoln.*]

BEDEFORDIA: BLECHESHO.—Mandatum est Magistro S., Officiali Archidiaconi Bedefordiensis, ut permittat Magistro et fratribus Hospitalis Sancte Trinitatis Norhamtoniensis habere annuam quatuor marcarum pensionem de ecclesia de Blechesho, confirmatam eis per bone memorie Willelmum, Lincolniensem Episcopum, donec super hoc aliud a domino Episcopo susceperit mandatum.

[*Henry de Bray inducted to the church of Loddington, which the Bishop conferred on him by authority of the Council.*]

NORHAMPTONIA: LULLINGTONE.—Henricus de Bray, clericus, cui dominus Episcopus, auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, contulit ecclesiam de Lullingtone, ad eandem est admissus, et in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem inductus.

[*The Nuns of Haverholme to have possession of the mediety of Dorrington church, the question of ownership being reserved, and also the question of mission, which they have not proved.*]

LINCOLNIA: DIRINTONE.—Mandatum est Archidiacono Lincolniensi quod permittat monialibus de Hailholme habere possessionem medietatis ecclesie de Dirintone, salva domino Episcopo questione proprietatis super ipsa ecclesia, et salva questione missionis in corporalem possessionem ipsius medietatis, quam missionem dicte moniales non probaverunt.

[*Thomas Pilatis is instituted perpetual vicar of the newly ordained vicarage of Aby; presented by the Prioress and Nuns of Greenfield. The endowments set out.*]

LINCOLNIA: ABY.—Thomas Pilatis, clericus, presentatus per Priorissam et moniales de Grenefelde ad vicariam de Aby de novo ordinatam per dominum Episcopum, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Maubertorpe, Decanum, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in eadem vicarius perpetuus institutus. Que quidem vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus altaris, et minutis decimis, et decimis molendinorum. Habebit etiam vicarius domum cum tofto et crofta pertinentem ad ecclesiam memoratam. Et injunctum est Archidiacono Lincolniensi, tunc presenti, ut secundum formam premissam ipsum Thomam, etc.

[*Nicholas de Heghame, clerk, instituted parson of Pickworth, Rutland, after R. de Gidneto had withdrawn his claim; presented by W. de Gidneto, knight.*]

NORHAMPTONIA: PIKEWORTHE.—Nicholaus de Heghame, clericus, presentatus per Willelmum de Gidneto, militem, ad ecclesiam de Pikeworthe, renunciante R. de Gidneto, clerico, toti juri quod se dicebat habere in eadem, et appellationi super ea per

ipsum facte, facta etiam inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono quod ipsum clericum in corporalem, etc.

[*Thomas de Wilgheby, clerk, instituted parson of the church of Aswarby; presented, prior to the date of the Council, by William de Halintone.*]

LINCOLNIA: ASEWARTHEBY.—Thomas de Wilgheby, clericus, presentatus ante concilium ad ecclesiam de Assewartheby, per Willelmum de Halintone, facta prius inquisitione per R., Decanum Lincolniensis ecclesie, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et injunctum est W., Archidiacono Lincolniensi, ut ipsum, etc.

[*The Bishop directed J., Archdeacon of Bedford, or S., his Official, to put David de St. Edward into possession of the church of Colmworth. The vicarage of Ralph de Oildebof is reserved subject to a pension of 3 marks to the parson.*]

BEDEFORDIA: COLMEWORDE.—Mandavit dominus Episcopus J., Archidiacono Bedefordiensi, vel Magistro S., Officiali suo, ut David de Sancto Edwardo, clericum, mittant in corporalem possessionem ecclesie de Colmworthe, salva Radulpho de Oildebof, vicaria sua quam habet in eadem, qui totam ecclesiam illam tenebit quoadvixerit, reddendo ipsi David, tanquam persone, tres marcas annuas nomine pensionis.

[*William de Longo Campo, clerk, instituted to the church of West Halton; presented by Matilda de Lascy. The Bishop retains the annual 15s. in hand, which the Abbot and Convent of St. Severd claim, until they prove their right thereto.*]

STOWA: HAUTONE.—Willelmus de Longo Campo, clericus, presentatus per dominam matronam, M. de Lascy, ad ecclesiam de Hautone, facta prius inquisitione per Hugonem, Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in canonice persona institutus, retentis quindecim solidis annuis in manu domini Episcopi, quos monachi de Sancto Severo sibi vendicant in eadem ecclesia nomine perpetui beneficii, donec ipsi probaverint coram eodem Episcopo illos denarios ad se pertinere. Et mandatum est ipsi Archidiacono ut ipsum, etc.

[*This is a repetition, in slightly altered wording, of entry on p.* 165 *above.*]

[*Gregory, nephew of Gregory, Cardinal deacon of St. Theodore, on whom, by authority of the Lateran Council, the Bishop conferred the church of Scalford, is admitted thereto, and Clement, clerk, is put in possession in his stead. The vicarage of Thomas, clerk, is reserved, and also any pension due to the Prior and Convent of Daventry and the right of any patron.*]

LEIRCESTRIA: SCHALDEFORDE.—Gregorius, nepos domini Gregorii, Sancti Theodori Diaconi Cardinalis, cui dominus Episcopus, auctoritate Concilii Lateranensis, contulit ecclesiam de Scaldeforde, admissus est et Clemens, clericus, loco ipsius in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem inductus. Salva Thome, clerico, vicaria sua quam habet in eadem, et salva debita et antiqua pensione, si qua fuerit Priori et conventui de Davintria de dicta ecclesia persolvenda. Salvo etiam jure uniuscujusque patroni qui jus patronatus evicerit in eadem. Et mandatum est Magistro R. de Bleis, Officiali Archidiaconi Leircestriensis, quod ipsum Clementem, loco dicti Gregorii, in corporalem ecclesie prefate possessionem inducat, et eidem omnes fructus hujus autumpni perceptos et percipiendos de dicta ecclesia sine diminutione faciat habere.

[*Walter, clerk, is instituted parson of Bletchley; presented by Roger de Calceto.*]

BUKINGHAMIA: BLECHELE.—Walterus, clericus, presentatus per Rogerum de Calceto, militem, ad ecclesiam de Blechele, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum T., Officialem Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persone institutus. Et mandatum est dicto T., etc.

[*Walter de Duningtone, clerk, instituted to the church of Thrapston, notwithstanding the claim of William Briwerre; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Brunne. He is to be ordained. A pension of 4 marks is reserved to the Abbot and Convent.*]

NORHAMPTONIA: TRAPSTONE.—Walterus de Duningtone, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Brunne ad ecclesiam de Trapstone, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, et susceptis litteris domini Regis, quod dominus Episcopus, non obstante reclamatione Willelmi Briwerre, recipiat idoneam personam ad presentationem dictorum Abbatis et conventus, per que negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, cum onere ad proximos

ordines veniendi. Salva dicti Abbati et conventui debita et antiqua quatuor solidorum annua pensione. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono, etc.

[*Stephen de Eketone is instituted perpetual vicar of Shillington, after it was proved that he was born in lawful wedlock and was not the son of the parson of that church; presented by Stephen, parson of Shillington, with the consent of the Abbot and Convent of Ramsey. An annual pension of 10s. is reserved to Stephen the parson.*]

BEDEFORDIA: SHETLINGDONE.—Magister Stephanus de Eketone, presentatus per Stephanum, personam ecclesie de Suttlingdone, ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesie de consensu et voluntate Abbatis et conventus Ramesiensis, ipsius ecclesie patronorum, facta inquisitione per Archidiaconum Huntingdoniensem super dicta vicaria, cum etiam, per inquisitionem factam per J., Archidiaconum Bedefordiensem, et Magistrum S., Officialem suum, constaret, dictum Magistrum Stephanum, ad prefatam vicariam presentatum, esse de legitimo matrimonio natum et non filium persone illius ecclesie, per que negotium fuit liquidum, admissus est et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus. Salva prefato Stephano, persone illius ecclesie, et successoribus sui ejusdem personis, annua decem solidorum pensione, et salva prefatis Abbati (*sic*).

[*Robert Bacun, instituted parson of a mediety of the church of Lower Heyford, which Luke, clerk, held; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Eynsham. A pension from the said mediety is reserved to the said monks.*]

OXONENFORDIA: HEYFORDE.—Magister Robertus Bacun, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Eigneshamia ad medietatem ecclesie de Heiforde, quam Lucas, clericus, tenuit, facta prius inquisitione per J., Archidiaconum Oxoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, cum onere in eadem residendi, et eidem personaliter in officio sacerdotali deserviendi. Salva dictis monachis de prefata medietate debita et antiqua pensione, cum eam probaverint ad se pertinere, et interim eadem pensione in manu domini Episcopi retenta. Et mandatum dicto Archidiacono quod juxta formam premissam, etc.

[*Ralph de Burnham, Dean, is instituted parson of the chapel of Wexham.*]

BUKINGHAMIA: WEXHAM.—Radulphus de Burnhame, Decanus, admissus est ad capellam de Vexhame, sub pena Concilii Lateranensis, et in ea persona institutus, cum onere in eadem personaliter in officio sacerdotali ministrandi, salvo inposterum jure uniuscujusque qui jus patronatus evicerit in eadem. Et mandatum est Magistro T., Officiali Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis, etc.

[*Reginald de Undele is instituted to a parsonage of 5 marks in the church of Everdon; presented by Rannulph de Everdone. A vicarage is reserved.*]

NORHAMPTONIA: EVERDONE.—Magister Reginaldus de Undele, presentatus per Magistrum Rannulphum de Everdone ad personatum quinque marcarum annuarum in ecclesia de Everdone, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, etc., admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva vicario ejusdem ecclesie competenti vicaria, qui totum residuum tenebit quoadvixerit, nomine vicarie. Et mandatum est prefato Archidiacono, etc.

[*Stephen de Cantabrigia, clerk, is instituted parson of the church of Ingham; presented by G., Prior of the whole order of Sempringham and the Convent of Bullington.*]

STOWA: BULINGTONE (*sic*).—Magister Stephanus de Cantebrigia, clericus, presentatus per G., Priorem totius ordinis de Sempinghamia, et conventum de Bulingtone ad ecclesiam de Ingehame, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono, etc.

[M. 5.]

[*Stephen de Cicestria instituted parson of the church of Kirton; presented by the prior of St. John of Jerusalem. To the Hospital of St. John, outside Boston, is reserved the tithes of corn of the fourth part of the church; to Robert, clerk, his portion in the church; and to Stephen de Standone, chaplain, a benefice of 15 marks.*]

LINCOLNIA: KYRCETONE.—Magister Stephanus de Cicestria, presentatus per Priorem fratrum Hospitalis Jerosalamitani in Anglia ad ecclesiam de Kirketone, ad eandem est admissus et in

ea canonice persona institutus. Salvis Priori et fratribus et pauperibus Hospitalis Jerosalemitani extra villam Sancti Botulfi in Hoelande commorantibus decimis garbarum tantum ad quartam partem ipsius ecclesie de Kirketone pertinentibus, et duabus marcis annuis, in proprios usus eorum convertendis, sicut in carta domini Episcopi et capituli sui Lincolniensis eis confecta plenius continetur. Et salva Roberto, clerico, portione sua quam habet in ecclesia memorata. Salvis etiam Simoni de Standone, cappellano, quindecim marcis annuis quoadvixerit, eidem per manum persone predicte ecclesie nomine perpetui beneficii percipiendis, in quatuor anni anni (*sic*) terminis, scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis quinquaginta solidis, ad Natale quinquaginta, ad Pascha quinquaginta, et ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste quinquaginta solidis. Et injunctum est W., Archidiacono Lincolniensi, tunc presenti, ut secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Guy, son of Ralph, clerk, instituted parson of Whitfield; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Eynsham. A pension, subject to proof of title, is reserved to the monks. Guy is to attend the schools.*]

NORHAMTONIA: WHYTEFELDE.—Guido, filius Radulphi, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Eigneshamiensem ad ecclesiam de Whitefelde, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, per quam negotium, quantum ad jus presentandi, fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salvo dictis monachis jure suo super pensione quam exigunt de prefata ecclesia, si quam probaverint ad se pertinere, et reservata domino Episcopo potestate ipsis monachis gratiam faciendi de dicta pensione, cum voluerit. Injunctum est etiam dicto Guidoni, clerico, in virtute obedientie, ut scolas frequentet. Et mandatum est Archidiacono prefato quod secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*William Banastre, clerk, instituted parson of the church of Harpsden on the presentation of Robert de Harpenden, knt., after he had recovered the presentation against Reginald de Albo Monasterio and Alice his wife.*]

OXONEFORDE: HARPENDENE.—Willelmus Banastre, clericus, presentatus per Robertum de Harpendene, militem, ad ecclesiam de Harpendene, facta prius inquisitione per J., Archidiaconum Oxoniensem, susceptis etiam litteris domini Regis, quod

dictus Robertus recuperavit presentationem suam ad ecclesiam prefatam, et quod dominus Episcopus, non obstante reclamatione Reginaldi de Albo Monasterio et Alicie, uxoris ipsius, idoneam personam ad presentationem Roberti de Harpendene ad eandem ecclesiam admittat, per que negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, sub pena Concilii Lateranensis, si forte alias habeat beneficium habens curam animarum. Et mandatum est prefato Archidiacono ut secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Reginald de Undele, clerk, instituted parson of the church of Overdon; presented by Ranulph the patron. On the presentation of Reginald, with the consent of Ranulph, Silvester, clerk, is appointed vicar, paying 5 marks as pension to Reginald, the parson, and also any pension due to the monks of Bernay.*]

NORHAMTONIA: OVERDONE.—Magister Reginaldus de Undele, presentatus per Magistrum Rannulphum, patronum ecclesie de Overdone, ad eandem ecclesiam, facta prius inquisitione per R., Archidiaconum Norhamtoniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad personatum ipsius ecclesie est admissus, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Ad presentationem etiam ejusdem Reginaldi et de consensu prefati Rannulphi, Silvester, clericus, ad vicariam prefate ecclesie est admissus et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus, qui ex ordinatione domini Episcopi, de consensu predicti Rannulphi facta, totam illam ecclesiam toto tempore vite sue possidebit, quinque marcas annuas dicto Reginaldo tanquam persone de predicta ecclesia nomine pensionis persolvendo, et monachis de Bernay debitam et antiquam pensionem si qua fuerit, et preterea omnia onera illius ecclesie ordinaria et consueta sustinendo. Et mandatum est predicto Archidiacono ut tam ipsum Reginaldum quam dictum Silvestrem, etc.

[*John, physician, instituted vicar of Luton; presented by the Abbot and Convent of St. Albans. The vicarage is ordained anew by the Bishop, and the endowment is set. The Bishop is to have full jurisdiction in the church of Luton. The letters of presentation are entrusted to G., the Precentor, to place in the chapter house at Lincoln.*]

BEDEFORDIA: LUTONE.—Magister Johannes, phisicus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Sancti Albani ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Luitone, ad eandem est admissus et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus. Que, de consensu predictorum

Abbatis et conventus, ita est per dominum Episcopum ordinata de novo, videlicet, quod qui pro tempore fuerit vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie omnes obventiones et omnes minutas decimas ecclesie de Luitone et omnium capellarum ad eam pertinentium, et omnia alia ad eandem ecclesiam et cappellas ejus pertinentia, cum manso competenti, exceptis garbis et terra ad ecclesiam et ad cappellas pertinente; et inde vicarii sustinebunt omnia onera ecclesie parrochialia, sinodalia, archidiaconalia, ordinaria et consueta, sicut vicarii; vicarii autem in ecclesia de Luitone successive instituendi presentabuntur domino Episcopo et successoribus suis, ab Abbate et conventu Sancti Albani, vel a conventu, vacante abbatia; Episcopus vero et successores sui idoneos viros sibi presentatos sine more dispendio et difficultate admittere tenuntur. Habebit autem idem Episcopus et successores sui plenam jurisdictionem in ecclesia de Luitone, et custodiam ejusdem vicarie cum vacaverit. Et mandatum est Magistro S., Officiali Archidiaconi Bedefordiensis, etc. [*In the margin*]: Littere presentationis commisse fuerunt G., Precentori Lincolniensi, ad deponendum eas in capitulo Lincolniensi.

[*Thomas, deacon, is instituted to the vicarage of Great Steeping; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Bardney.*]

LINCOLNIA: STEPINGE.—Thomas, diaconus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Bardeneia ad vicariam ecclesie de Stepinge, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus. Que consistit in toto altaragio cum quodam tofto et crofto. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono quod ipsum in corporalem, etc. Ipsi autem Abbas et conventus facient hospitium Archidiaconi et vicarius solvet sinodalia. [*In the margin*]: Littere presentationis sunt inter negotia anni undecimi.

[*William de Hereford, clerk, is instituted to the church of Langley Marish; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Gloucester. Any pension due to the monks is reserved to them, and the question of any pension as regards Langley Church, as well as Wraysbury Church, is reserved to the Bishop.*]

BUKINGHAMIA: LANGELE.—Magister Willelmus de Herefordia, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Glouernia ad ecclesiam de Langele, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum Th., Officialem Archidiaconi Bukinghamiensis, per

quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem est admissus et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salva dictis monachis pensione de eadem si qua debita fuerit et antiqua, et salva domino Episcopo ordinatione tam super pensione ipsius ecclesie de Langele quam super pensione ecclesie de Wiredesbiri si que coram nobis probate fuerint quod sint debite et antique. Et mandatum est Magistro T., Officiali, etc.

[*David de Thoka, instituted to the church of Stoke Talmage; presented by Walter de Wouborne, after he had recovered in the King's court against Peter Talmasche. The Abbot and Convent of Ivry, for this term, agree to the presentation, but their right (if any) to the patronage and to a payment of 10s. is reserved.*]

OXONEFORDIA: STOKES THALEMASCHE.—David de Thoka, clericus, presentatus per Walterum de Wouborne ad ecclesiam de Stokes Talemasche, facta prius inquisitione per J., Archidiaconum Oxoniensem, et susceptis litteris domini Regis, quod idem Walterus in curia domini Regis recuperavit presentationem suam versus Petrum Talemasche, et quod dominus Episcopus, non obstante reclamatione predicti Petri, ad presentationem ipsius Walteri, etc., per que negotium fuit in expedito, ad presentationem dicti Walteri de consensu Abbatis et conventus de Ibreio, qui hac vice predicte presentationi consenserunt, per Gilbertum monachum, procuratorem ejusdem conventus, est admissus sub pena Concilii Lateranensis, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Salvo imposterum jure dictis monachis, si quod habent, in patronatu predicte ecclesie, et salvo eis jure suo, si quod habent, in annua prestatione decem solidorum pro decimis de dominico. Et mandatum est R., Officiali Archidiaconi Oxoniensis, quod secundum formam premissam ipsum David in corporalem, etc.

[*James, chaplain, is instituted to the church of Snelland; presented by the Abbot and Convent of Barlings, to whom a pension of half a mark, if due, is reserved.*]

LINCOLNIA: SUENESLUNDE.—Jacobus, cappellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Barlinges ad ecclesiam de Sueneslunde, facta inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Lincolniensem, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est et in ea canonice persona institutus, salva dictis Abbati et conventui annua dimidie marce pensione, si debita fuerit et antiqua. Et mandatum, etc.

[*William Luuet, chaplain, instituted to the church of Carlton Scroop; presented by Hugh de Hatfielde, parson, to whom the vicar shall pay 7 marks as pension and shall bear all burdens of the church.*]

KARLETONE.—Willelmus Luuet, cappellanus, presentatus per Hugonem de Hatfelde, personam ecclesie de Karletone, ad vicariam ejusdem ecclesie, de consensu Ade de Novo Mercato, patroni, ad eandem vicariam est admissus, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus, qui totam predictam ecclesiam tenebit nomine vicarie sue, reddendo dicto Hugoni, tanquam persone, septem marcas annuas nomine pensionis; et omnia onera ejusdem ecclesie ordinaria et extraordinaria sustinendo. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono Lincolniensi, ut ipsum Willelmum, cappellanum, etc.

Vicarie ordinate Auctoritate Concilii in Archidiaconatu Oxonie.

[*The five rolls here printed are stitched together at the head, and bear the modern reference number of 11.*]

[M. 1.]

[*Bicester church is worth 20 marks. The Vicar, his Chaplain and Clerks, are to have 40s. annually besides suitable maintenance from the Priory. Other profits are described. The Vicar is to have a suitable house, and the Canons are to bear the church burdens.*]

BERNECESTRIA.—Ecclesia de Bernecestria valet xx marcas et amplius. Vicarius habebit pro stipendiis suis et capellani sui et clericorum suorum xl solidos annuatim, in certis[1] portionibus assignandos. Et ipse et capellanus ejus et clerici sui habebunt victum suum de prioratu, eisdem capellanis et clericis competentem. Et habebit fenum et prebendam ad equum unum de prioratu, et oblationes suas, scilicet unum denarium pro corpore presenti, et unum denarium pro sponsalibus et unum denarium pro purificatione, cum integer denarius obvenerit : et in die Natali Domini tres denarios, et in die Pasce duos denarios et in duobus aliis principalibus festis unum denarium. Habebit etiam confessiones suas et secundum legatum usque ad sex denarios, et, quod supererit, Canonici et vicarius dimidiabunt. Habebit insuper mansum competentem extra prioratum, et Canonici omnia onera ejusdem ecclesie sustinebunt.

[*The Vicarage of Shirburn is described. The Vicar shall receive 2s. annually until the Abbot of Dorchester provides a suitable residence. Warin, chaplain, is instituted perpetual vicar.*]

SIREBURNE : ABBATIS DE DORCCESTRIA.—Vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus altaris ejusdem ecclesie cum minutis decimis totius parochie. Et habebit vicarius duos solidos annuos pro manso ab Abbate, donec Abbas ipsi vicario mansum competens providerit, et solvet vicarius sinodalia, et Abbas et conventus hospicium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Warinus, capellanus, presentatus per dictos Abbatem et conventum [ad ecclesiam] de Sireburne, admissus est et vicarius perpetuus institutus.

---

[1] "Tertiis" in *Liber Antiquus.*

[*Two Chaplains are required at Shiplake, one for the mother church and one for Lashbrook chapel. As to endowments of the vicarage. Simon de Bicleswaude is instituted vicar. The vicarage of Lashbrook is not yet ordained, and Simon is not liable to serve there. The Knight of Lashbrook is to be asked to find necessaries for a chaplain to serve there. Otherwise the Abbot of Missenden will provide for his maintenance.*]

SIPLAKE: ABBATIS ET CONVENTUS DE MESSENDENE.—Necessarii sunt duo capellani, unus ad matricem ecclesiam et alius ad capellam de Lechebroc; vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie sue totum altalagium, quod valet v marcas, cum manso unius acre terre [*sic*] ei assignando, et cum una acra terre in uno campo et una alia acra terre in alio campo. Vicarius solvet tantum sinodalia, et Abbas et conventus Archidiaconum[1] procurabunt. Simon de Bicleswaud', capellanus, admissus est et institutus. De vicaria dicte capelle de Lechebroc non est adhuc provisum, nec iste Simon tenetur ad eam deserviendam. Inducatur miles[2] de Lechebroc, si possit,[3] ut inveniat necessaria cappellano, qui debebit ministrare in dicta capella: alioquin Abbas de consilio domini Episcopi apponet de suo ad sustentationem capellani.

[*The Vicar of Maple Durham, which belongs to the Nuns of Geldesfuntaine, is to have all the altarage with a suitable house, and shall pay synodals. The Nuns shall entertain the Archdeacon.*]

MAPELDERHAM: MONIALIUM DE GELDESFUNTAINES DE PARTIBUS TRANSMARINIS.—Vicarius habebit nomine vicarie sue totum altaragium cum manso competente, et solvet sinodalia. Moniales hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt.

[*The endowments of the Vicar of Godstowe set out. He is to have a house, formerly the Chaplain's, and to pay 6d. annually to the church therefor. John de Sancto Egidio, chaplain, is instituted.*]

GODESTOWE: ECCLESIA SANCTI EGIDII IN OXON'.—Vicarius habebit medietatem totius altalagii cum tota decima ortorum, exceptis lana et lino et agnis, et excepta candela in die Purificationis Beate Virginis, que Abbatissa et moniales de Godestowe in

---

[1] "Hospitium Archidiaconi" in the *Liber Antiquus.*

[2] "Dominus" in the *Liber Antiquus.*

[3] Subsequently, in consequence of an enquiry directed by the Pope, 22 June 1229, the Prior and Convent, and Simon the Vicar, entered into an agreement with Peter, son of Oger, knight, by which it was arranged that Peter should bear the cost of the chaplain at Lashbrook. No trace of this chapel remains.

solidum percipient. Habebit etiam mansum, ubi capellanus ecclesie solebat habitare, pro quo vicarius solvet ecclesie sex denarios annuatim. Idem autem vicarius solvet sinodalia tantum. Johannes de Sancto Egidio, capellanus, admissus est et institutus cum onere et pena vicariorum.

[*Two Chaplains are required for Bloxham and Milcombe chapel. The endowments are set out. The Nuns of Godstow are to bear all burdens except synodals, which the vicar shall pay. Walter, chaplain, is instituted.*]

BLOKESHAME CUM CAPELLA DE MIDDELCUMBE.—Necessarii sunt duo capellani. Vicaria consistit in toto altalagio ejusdem ecclesie et capelle de Middelcumbe, exceptis decimis lane et agnorum matricis ecclesie de Blokesham. Consistit etiam in blado quod solet dari trituratum dictis ecclesie de Blokesham et capelle de Middelcumbe, quod vocatur Chirchesede, et in manso quod situm est inter mansum quod fuit Pagani de Bereford' et mansum quod fuit Willelmi Coleman. Moniales vero de Godestowe omnia onera ordinaria dictarum ecclesie et capelle debita et consueta sustinebunt preter synodalia, que vicarius persolvet. Walterus, capellanus, admissus est et institutus cum onere et pena vicariorum.

[*One Chaplain suffices for Goring. The endowment set out. The charge of the vicarage is given to John de Chevel', chaplain, until the valuation of the vicarage, and the character of the chaplain, is more fully determined.*]

GARINGES: MONIALIUM.—Sufficit unus capellanus: vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie omnes oblationes altaris cum omnibus legatis et omnem decimam casei et mansum competentem extra ambitum prioratus cum una acra terre in uno campo et alia acra terre in alio campo, et solvet sinodalia tantum. Custodia illius vicarie commissa est Johanni de Cheuel', capellano, ad eam per Priorissam et moniales presentato, donec plenius videatur de estimatione vicarie et conversatione et ordinatione cappellani.

[*In the margin* :—] Non est plene provisa.

[*General ordinance as to the vicarages of the churches belonging to the Abbot and Canons of Oseney in the Diocese of Lincoln. The churches of the Canons are St. Mary Magdalene, Cowley, Foresthill, Kidlington, Hampton Gay, Weston, Watlington, Hook Norton, Chesterton, Water Perry. The vicarages of Barton and Sandford have already been ordained.*]

OSENEYE.—Ordinacio omnium vicariarum [*illegible*] in diocesi Lincolniensi. In omnibus ecclesiis quas Abbas et Canonici de

Oseneya habent in propriis usibus tam in Archidiaconatu Oxonie, quam in aliis Archidiaconatibus Lincolniensis diocesis, ubi vicarie non fuerunt prius ordinate per Episcopum, provise sunt vicarie in hunc modum, videlicet quod vicarius presentandus per eosdem et ab Episcopo instituendus habebit nomine perpetue vicarie sue ad vestitum suum ii marcas per annum. Habebit etiam secundum legatum ad valentiam sex denariorum, et quod ultra sex denarios fuerit, inter ipsum et Canonicos dimidiabitur. Habebit etiam de oblationibus ad altare provenientibus unum denarium missalem quotiens celebraverit et denarius provenerit, et quicquid ex devotione fidelium ei rationabiliter fuerit collatum. Habebit etiam sufficientem exhibitionem, sicut Canonicus quoad victualia in mensa Canonicorum, ubi Canonici moram faciunt. Canonici vero ei clericum idoneum et ejus obsequio et ecclesie ministerio devotum invenient, qui juramentum fidelitatis et devotionis ipsi capellano, ut vicario, prestabit, salva fide ipsorum Canonicorum : et idem Canonici ipsi vicario similiter garcionem invenient ejus obsequio deputatum ; quos ipsi in omnibus suis expensis procurabunt. Ubi autem non habent Canonicos residentes, clericus qui, ut supradictum est, expensis Canonicorum procurabitur, clavem deferet in domo Canonicorum, et curam habebit liberam, ut per ipsum presbitero sufficienter et honorifice in victualibus necessaria ministrentur. Canonici quidem eidem capellano equum invenient, quotiens pro negotiis eorum et ecclesie fuerit profecturus tam ad capitula quam ad alia loca, et ipsi Canonici omnia onera ipsarum ecclesiarum sustinebunt.

Ecclesie Canonicorum : Sancte Marie Magdalene, Coueleya, Forsthille, Cudelintone, Gaythamptone, Westone, Watlingtone, Hokenartone, Cesteltone, Waterpiria ; Bartone et Sanforde, iste ordinate sunt in carta eorundem Canonicorum super ecclesia de Bartone.

Canonicorum Sancte Fretheswide, Oxon. Ordinatio facta per R., Archidiaconum Linc., Auctoritate Domini Episcopi.

[*The church of Fritwell is worth 10 marks, and one chaplain suffices. The vicarage is set out; it is worth 5 marks.*]

Fretewelle.—Totalis ecclesia valet x marcas, et sufficit unus capellanus. Vicaria autem consistit in omnibus obventionibus altaris et in omnibus minutis decimis totius parochie et in decimis

bladi et feni et omnibus aliis decimis provenientibus de tribus virgatis terre in eadem villa, scilicet quas Ricardus filius Radulfi tenet et in uno crofto cum mesuagio sine prato tamen adjacente, et valet vicaria quinque marcas.

[*The church of Headington is worth 20 marks. The endowment of the vicarage set out; it is worth 5 marks and more.*]

HEDDENDONE.—Ecclesia valet xx marcas. Vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus altaris et omnibus minutis decimis totius ejusdem parochie, excepta decima agnorum, quam Prior et Canonici retinebunt, et excepta decima casei de curia domini proveniente. Habebit etiam vicarius domos et curiam in quibus capellanus manere consuevit, et valet vicaria v marcas et amplius ; et sciendum quod sub nomine minutarum decimarum non continentur in hac ordinatione decime molendinorum seu feni.

[*The church of Marston is worth 18 marks. The endowment of the vicarage is set out; it is worth 5 marks.*]

MERSTONE.—Ecclesia valet xviii marcas. Vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus altaris et omnibus minutis decimis totius ejusdem parochie, et in decimis bladi et feni et omnibus aliis decimis provenientibus de una virgata terre in eadem villa, scilicet quam Osbertus filius Hewardi [*sic*] tenet. Habebit etiam vicarius domos et curiam in quibus capellanus manere consuevit et valet vicaria v marcas.

[*The church of Elsfield is worth 8 marks. The endowment of the vicarage set out; it is worth 5 marks.*]

ELSEFELD.—Ecclesia valet octo marcas. Vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus altaris et in omnibus minutis decimis totius ejusdem parochie et in decimis bladi et feni, et omnibus aliis decimis provenientibus de duabus virgatis terre in eadem villa, scilicet quam Hunfridus, et de illa quam Willelmus Finch tenuerunt, et in una acra terre arabilis eidem vicario per Priorem assignanda. Habebit etiam vicarius domos et edificia ubi capellanus manet ; et valet vicaria v marcas.

[*Ordinance as to the endowment of the vicarage of St. Frideswide. The Prior is to appoint proper persons to the said vicarages before the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin in the 16th year of the Episcopate. The vicarages of Winchendon and Worminghall are not yet ordained.*]

SANCTE FREDESWITHE.—Vicaria in gratia domini Episcopi talis provisa est: quod vicarius habebit sufficientem exhibitionem, sicut Canonicus, quoad victualia in mensa domini Prioris, et locum competentem ad jacendum in curia ejusdem Prioris. Prior etiam inveniet ei clericum idoneum ejus obsequio et ecclesie ministerio devotum. Habebit etiam nomine vicarie sue ad vestitum suum xxiiii solidos per annum et secundum legatum ad valenciam sex denariorum, et quod ultra sex denarios fuerit, inter ipsum et Canonicos dimidiabitur. Et sciendum est quod terminus prefixus est eidem Priori ad idoneas personas providendas, et domino Episcopo ad prefatas vicarias presentandas infra festum Nativitatis Beate Virginis anno pontificatus domini Episcopi xvi^{mo}.

Et sciendum est quod in Archidiaconatu de Bukingeham sunt due ecclesie, scilicet eorundum Canonicorum, Winchedone et Wrmhale in quibus nondum sunt vicarie ordinate, quia incertum fuit in quibus possunt consistere.

[*The church of Stoke Lyne, belonging to the Canons of Nutley, is worth 18 marks. The vicarage, which is described, and includes tithes at Fewcott, is worth 5 marks.*]

CANONICORUM DE NUTELE: STOKE.—Ecclesia valet xviii marcas. Vicaria potest consistere in alteragio cum minutis decimis et dimidia hida terre et uno manso et in decimis vi virgatarum terre apud Faukote et valet vicaria v marcas.

[*The church of Caversham is worth 30 marks. The vicarage, which is described, is worth 7 marks.*]

CAVERESHAM.—Ecclesia valet xxx marcas. Vicaria potest consistere in obventionibus altaris et minutis decimis et in decimis duarum hidarum, quas Radulfus juvenis tenet, et in decimis terre, quam relicta G., camerarii, tenet, cum manso olim personis deputato, et valet vicaria vii marcas.

[*This entry is a subsequent addition.*]

[*The church of North Aston, which belongs to the Canons of Bradenstoke, is worth 100s. The vicarage, which is set out, is worth 5 marks; it is more fully described in the roll of the eighteenth year of the episcopate.*]

CANONICORUM DE BRADENESTOKE: NORHESTONE.—Ecclesia valet c solidos. Vicaria potest consistere in alteragio cum minutis decimis et dimidia hyda terre ecclesie et decimis garbarum de toto dominico; et valet vicaria v marcas.

De ordinatione hujus vicarie plenius habetur in rotulo institutionum anno xviii. [*This sentence is a later addition.*]

[*The church of Coggs, belonging to the Monks of Fècamp, is worth 100s. The vicarage is set out. It is worth 4 marks 10s. 8d. Benedict of St. Edmund, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

MONACHORUM DE FISCANNO: COGES.—Ecclesia valet c solidos. Vicaria potest consistere in alteragio cum minutis decimis et quatuor cottariis reddentibus quatuor solidos et in decimis garbarum de tribus hidis villenagii; et valet vicaria quatuor marcas, x solidos et octo denarios. Benedictus de sancto Edmundo capellanus, cui dominus Episcopus eandem vicariam contulit auctoritate Concilii, vicarius perpetuus in eadem institutus est, etc.

[*The church of Bradwell, which belongs to the Templars, is worth 30 marks. The vicar must officiate daily at the mother church, and the chapel of Kelmstock, and thrice a week and on festivals at the chapel of Holywell. The vicarage is set out, and is worth 10 marks. John de Bradwell, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

TEMPLARIORUM: [BRADE]WELLE.—Ecclesia valet xxx marcas, et vicarius debet matricem ecclesiam et cappellam de Kelmestoke [*sic*] singulis diebus officiare, et capellam de Haliwelle ter in septimana et festivis diebus. Potest autem vicaria consistere in alteragiis cum omnibus minutis decimis et in tertia garba de dominico cum minutis decimis, unde monachi de Fonte Alneto percipiunt duas partes, et in decimis croftarum apud Bradewelle; et valet vicaria x marcas. Johannes de Bradewelle, capellanus, ad presentationem Templariorum, admissus est, etc.

De hoc tamen aliter in [*one illegible word*]. *This sentence is a later addition.*]

[*At Wroxton, two chaplains are necessary. The vicarage is ordained as in the roll of the eighteenth year. John de Cumton, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS DE WROKESTANE : WROKESTANE. —Necessarii sunt duo capellani ; vicaria ordinata est ut in rotulo institutionum anno xviii. Johannes de Cumton' capellanus admissus est, etc.

DE VICARIA DE MINISTRE, MONACHORUM DE IBREIO, in institutionibus anno xv°. De vicaria de ESTHALLE ibidem anno xi.

DE VICARIA DE ESTONE, MONACHORUM DE WALINGFORDE, in institutionibus anno xi°.

DE VICARIA DE CARSINTONE, MONACHORUM DE EYNESHAM, habetur in rotulo institutionum anno viii°.

Vicarie ordinate Auctoritate Concilii in Archidiaconatu Bedfordie.

[M. 2.]

[*The church of Haynes, which belongs to the Prior and Monks of Chicksands of the order of Sempringham, is worth 12 marks. The vicarage is described; it is worth 4 marks.*]

PRIORIS ET MONIALIUM DE CHIKESANDE ORDINIS DE SEMPINGHAME: HENNES.—Ecclesia valet xii marcas. Vicarius habebit nomine vicarie sue totum alteragium preter linum, reddendo inde annuatim Priori de Chykesande xv solidos. Habebit etiam minutas decimas de dominico domini ville et de pannagio et de parco ipsius domini. Prior autem providebit dicto vicario [to][1]ftum et omnia onera ejusdem ecclesie sustinebit. Valet autem dicta vicaria quatuor marcas.

[*The church of Chicksands is worth 5 marks. The vicarage is described; it is worth 3 marks.*]

CHICHESANDE.—Ecclesia valet quinque marcas. Vicarius habebit sex quartaria et dimidium de frumento pacabili[2] et unam marcam annuatim. Habebit etiam secundum legatum. Habebit etiam oblationes subscriptas, scilicet die Omnium Sanctorum ii denarios, die Natalis Domini iii denarios, die Pasche iiii denarios, die fest[i] ecclesie ii denarios, pro corpore etiam presenti unum denarium, pro sponsalibus i denarium. Habebit denarium de confessionibus. Prior autem inveniet ei clericum idoneum et providebit ei mansum competentem et omnia onera ejusdem ecclesie sustinebit, et valet vicaria iii marcas.

[*The church of Cople is worth 12 marks. The vicarage is described; it is worth 4 marks.*]

COCKEPOL'.—Ecclesia valet xii marcas. Vicarius habebit nomine vicarie sue totum alteragium preter linum, solvendo

---

[1] A hole in MS., but cf. *Liber Antiquus*, p. 20.
[2] "Good and marketable."

annuatim Priori xiiii solidos. Prior autem inveniet ei mansum competentem juxta ecclesiam et de omnibus oneribus ejusdem ecclesie respondebit et valet vicaria iiii marcas.

[*The church of Stotfold is worth 15 marks. The vicarage set out; it is worth 5 marks.*]

STODFOLDE.—Ecclesia valet xv marcas. Vicarius habebit nomine vicarie sue totum alteragium preter linum, solvendo annuatim Priori tres marcas, qui quidem inveniet vicario mansum competentem et respondebit ut supra. Valet autem vicaria v marcas.

[*The vicarage of Keysoe is worth 15 marks. The vicarage is set out; it is worth 5 marks.*]

KAISHO.—Ecclesia valet xv marcas. Vicarius habebit nomine vicarie sue totum alteragium preter linum cum manso competente eidem assignando, et solvet Priori annuatim xl solidos, qui de oneribus respondebit ut supra ; et valet vicaria v marcas.

[*For Flitton, with the chapel, which belongs to the Nuns of Elstow, two chaplains are required. The vicarage is described. The Nuns shall entertain the Archdeacon.*]

MONIALIUM DE ELNESTOW : [FLIT]TE CUM CAPELLA.—Necessarii sunt duo capellani. Vicarius habebit totum alteragium ecclesie matricis et capelle cum manso competenti et una acra in uno campo et alia acra in alio, et solvet sinodalia tantum. Moniales hospicium Archidiaconi procurabunt.

[*Harrold vicarage is set out. It belongs to the Nuns of Elstow. Stevington is entered on the institutions of the 14th year.*]

HAREWOLDE MONIALIUM.—Ecclesia valet [*blank*] marcas. Vicarius habebit nomine vicarie sue victum suum honorifice ad mensam Priorisse, et ii marcas annuas ad vestitum et oblationes suas in majoribus solempnitatibus, sicut continetur in consimilibus vicariis. Habebit etiam fenum ad palefridum suum, et cum ierit in utilitatem domus et ad sinod[os] et capitula, prebendam. Item habebit mansum competentem in prioratu vel extra [prout Episcopo visum fuerit[1]], ubi cum necesse fuerit, parrochiani sui

[1] These words are added above the line.

ad ipsum libere possint accedere. Item habebit diaconum et garcionem, quibus Priorissa ejusdem loci tam in necessariis victus quam in stipendiis providebit.

De Stivingtone que est earundem, invenitur in rotulo institutionum anni xiiii.

[*Milbrook, which belongs to the Prior and Monks of Beaulieu, is worth 10 marks. The vicarage is set out; it is worth 4 marks.*]

PRIORIS ET MONACHORUM DE BELLO LOCO: MELEBROC.—Ecclesia valet x marcas. Provisum est quod vicarius habebit totum alteragium nomine vicarie sue, preter agnos, reddendo monachis[1] xl denarios, et Archidiacono tantummodo sinodalia; et Prior respondebit de procuratione Archidiaconi; et est ibi mansus competens; valet autem dicta vicaria quatuor marcas.

[*The church of Ampthill is worth 100s. The vicarage is described; it is worth almost 5 marks.*]

HAUNTHULLE.—Ecclesia valet c solidos. Vicarius habebit totam ecclesiam nomine vicarie sue preter decimam garbarum de dominico et preter minutas provenientes de eodem dominico. Vicarius autem solvet monachis quinque solidos, et Archidiacono sinodalia, et valet tunc vicaria fere quinque marcas.

[*The church of Clophill is worth 10 marks. The vicarage is worth 4 marks.*]

CLOPHULLE.—Ecclesia valet x[2] marcas. Vicarius habebit totum alteragium preter agnos nomine vicarie sue, solvendo monachis x solidos. Vicarius etiam habebit mansum, quem habere consuevit, nichil inde solvendo, et reddet tantummodo sinodalia, et respondebit [Prior][3] de procuratione Archidiaconi. Valet dicta vicaria iiii marcas.

[*The church of Houghton Regis is worth 24 marks. The vicarage is worth 100s.*]

HOCTONE.—Ecclesia valet xxiiii marcas. Taxata est vicaria et ordinata per episcopum, et valet vicaria c. solidos. Vicarius sustinebit omnia onera debita et consueta preter hospitium Archidiaconi.

---

[1] Monachiis, MS. [2] *Sic*, contrast *Liber Antiquus*, p. 21.
[3] No doubt "Prior" has been omitted. See *Liber Antiquus*, p. 21.

[*The vicarage of Potsgrove is set out, and is worth 2 marks.*]

POTESGRAVE.—Alteragium valet xx solidos. Vicaria consistit in alteragio et decimis tenentium Abbatis in Potesgrave, que valent duas marcas, si Abbas conc[es][1]serit, sed requirendus est consensus Abbatis.

PRIORISSE ET CONVENTUS SANCTE TRINITATIS DE BOSCO: SUNEDONE.—[*Blank.*]

[*The vicarages of the Canons of Dunstable are sufficiently set out in the Canons charter of the 11th and 12th years. They are Polluxhill, Studham, Totternhoe, Chalgrave, Husborne Crawley, Segenhoe.*]

DE OMNIBUS VICARIIS CANONICORUM DUNEST[APLIE].—De Pullokeshille invenitur in rotulo cartarum anno xi. De Stodham, Toternho, Chaugrava, Husseburn, Segeynho, de hiis sufficienter invenitur in carta eorundem Canonicorum anno xii J[ohannis] Archidiaconi Bedef[ordie].

---

[1] Illegible.

[*On the dorse of membrane 2:—*]

Vicarie Ordinate Auctoritate Concilii in Archidiaconatu Huntingdonie.

[*Richard de Bramtone, chaplain, is instituted to the vicarage of Great Stukeley. The vicarage is set out; it is worth 5 marks, the whole church is worth 12 marks.*]

PRIORIS ET CANONICORUM DE HUNTINGDUN': STIUECLE.—Totalis ecclesia de Stiuecle valet duodecim marcas per annum. Vicaria consistit in omnibus minutis decimis et omnibus obventionibus ecclesie, exceptis terra et decima garbarum et feni et exceptis decimis curie Canonicorum tam minutis quam garbarum et feni. Vicarius autem habebit mesagium competens juxta ecclesiam et solvet synodalia tantum. Canonici vero onera ejusdem ecclesie ordinaria sustinebunt. Vicaria valet v marcas. *Vacat.*

Ricardus de Bramtone, capellanus, presentatus, admissus est, etc. Postea per Archidiaconum tunc Lincolniensem appositum fuit post verbum "feni" in ex[plicatio]ne[1] verbum hoc "et molendinorum" apud Buged[one], et similiter in tribus vicariis inferius, qui dixit ordinationem contentam in scedula appensa esse p[rim]am et v[er]am ordinationem, et ideo appositum est hic "vacat".[2]

[*William, chaplain, is instituted vicar of Hemingford Gray. The vicarage is set out, it is worth 4½ marks. The whole church is worth 9 marks.*]

HEMINGEFORDE.—Totalis ecclesie de Hemingeforde valet ix marcas. Vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus et minutis decimis exceptis terra ecclesie et decima garbarum et feni et decimis curie Canonicorum tam minutis quam garbarum et feni. Vicarius autem habebit mesagium competens, et solvet annuatim sacriste Huntingedun' dimidiam marcam. Respondebit etiam de synodalibus tantum. Canonici vero omnia alia onera ejusdem ecclesie ordinaria sustinebunt. Valet vicaria quatuor marcas et dimidiam. Willelmus, capellanus, presentatus, admissus est et institutus. *Vacat.*

---

[1] This abbreviation might stand for "ex[emplificatio]ne".

[2] "Vacat" is written in the margin opposite this and the next three entries. The schedule referred to is the third membrane, see p. 193 *post*.

[*Thomas, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Great Gidding. The vicarage set out; it is worth 5 marks annually. The whole church is worth 10 marks.*]

GIDDING'.—Totalis ecclesia de Gidding', valet x marcas, vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus et minutis decimis, exceptis terra ecclesie et decima garbarum et feni et decimis curie Canonicorum tam minutis quam garbarum et feni. Vicarius
Vacat. autem habebit mesagium competens juxta ecclesiam et solvet annuatim sacriste de Huntingedone v solidos. Respondebit etiam de synodalibus tantum. Canonici vero omnia alia onera ejusdam ecclesie ordinaria sustinebunt. Vicaria valet v marcas. Thomas, capellanus, presentatus admissus est, etc.

[*The church of Winwick is worth 8 marks. The vicarage, which is set out, is worth 4 marks. Geoffrey, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

WINEWIC.—Totalis ecclesia de Winewic, valet viii marcas. Vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus et minutis decimis, exceptis terra ecclesie et decima garbarum et feni et decimis Canonicorum tam minutis quam garbarum et feni. Vicarius
Vacat. autem habebit mesagium competens juxta ecclesiam. Canonici vero de synodalibus et omnibus aliis oneribus ejusdem ecclesie ordinariis respondebunt. Valet vicaria quatuor marcas. Galfridus, capellanus, presentatus, admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum et vicarius perpetuus institutus.[1]

[HUNTINGDONE: BEATE MARIE.]—Vicaria ecclesie parochialis beate Marie Huntedon', ordinata est ut in rotulo institutionum ejusdem archidiaconatus, anno xviii.

[*One chaplain suffices for Godmanchester. The vicarage is set out. The vicar shall serve personally.*]

PRIORIS ET CANONICORUM DE MERETONE: GUMECEST[RE].—Sufficit unus capellanus, et habebit nomine vicarie sue omnes obventiones altaris et omnes decimas et alios proventus ejusdem ecclesie, preter decimas garbarum et preter terram ecclesie et preter tenentes et redditus [tenencium][2] ejusdem terre. Assignatus est

[1] The cancellation of entries shown by the words "Vacat" in the margin ends here.

[2] This word has been added above the line.

etiam eidem vicario mansus ad inhabitandum in terra scilicet que fuit Amabilie, que consuevit reddere quinque solidos annuos, et alius mansus [qui fuit Radulfi],[1] qui consuevit reddere tres solidos. Assignate sunt etiam quinque acre prati in prato de Branton' cum onere suo. Hec omnia assignata sunt ad valenciam viginti duarum marcarum, de quibus reddit vicarius annuatim decem marcas dictis Canonicis de Meretone nomine pensionis [ad festum sancti Michaelis et ad Pascha],[1] et sustinebit omnia onera illius ecclesie episcopalia et archidiaconalia, et in propria persona ibidem ministrabit, provisurus quod in ea sufficienter et honeste divina celebrentur. Actum coram R. de Hail[es] archidiacono, et Iohanne priore Huntingdon[ie], gerente vices domini Episcopi, de assensu Walteri'[2] Prioris de Meretone, Johannis, H. et R. canonicorum suorum, presentibus magistro Officiali, et Willelmo de Win[ch][3]cumbe, clerico Archidiaconi predicti.

[*Grant of Alconbury vicarage by Walter, Prior, and the Convent of Merton, to John, chaplain.*]

VICARIA DE ALCMUNDEBIR[IA].—Notum sit omnibus quod ego Walterus, Prior Merton', et ejusdem loci conventus caritatis intuitu concessimus fideli nostro Johanni, capellano, vicariam ecclesie nostre de Alcmundebir[ia] perpetuo de nobis tenendam, ita scilicet quod ipse habeat omnes oblationes altaris et omnia legata et omnes minutas decimas tam de dominico domini Reg[is], quam de hominibus ville, et generaliter omnes obventiones. Nichil autem habebit de decimis bladorum vel leguminum, nec de terra ecclesie preter locum idoneum sibi ad manendum. Ipse vero acquietabit prefatam ecclesiam in omnibus erga Episcopum et Archidiaconum et Officiales eorum, et ut in ea divina honeste celebrentur sufficienter providebit. Et ut hec concessio stabilis et firma permaneat, eam presentis carte testimonio et sigilli nostri appositione dignam duximus confirmandam.

[*At Hitchin, Herts., two chaplains are needful. The vicarage is set out. The Nuns of Elston shall entertain the Archdeacon.*]

ABBATISSE ET MONIALIUM ALNESTOW[IE]: HICCHE.—Necessarii sunt duo capellani. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue

---

[1] These words have been added above the line.

[2] Walter, Prior of Merton, took the habit of a Carthusian in 1218. Dug., *Mon.*, vi, 245.

[3] A hole here in the MS.

vicarie sue totum alteragium ejusdem ecclesie et unam acram in uno campo et aliam in alio, cum manso competente, reddendo inde dictis monialibus xiii marcas annuas ; de quibus ipse moniales solvent fratribus Templi unam marcam annuam ; et solvet vicarius synodalia ; moniales autem hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt.

[*At Wymondley, Herts, one chaplain. The vicarage set out.*]

WIMUNDELE.—Unus capellanus. Vicarius habebit totum alteragium cum manso competente et unam acram in uno campo et aliam in alio, solvendo inde[1] dictis monialibus dimidiam marcam annuatim. Solvet etiam synodalia et moniales hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt.

[*At Temple Dinsley, Herts, one chaplain. The vicarage is set out. An erasure in the entry is stated to have been made by the advice of the Archdeacon of Lincoln and Bedford in the siege of Bedford Castle.*]

DUNESLEYA.—Unus capellanus. Vicarius habebit totum alteragium cum manso competente, et unam acram in uno campo et aliam in alio, solvendo inde dictis monialibus duas marcas annuas : solvet etiam synodalia et moniales hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Hec[1] abrasio facta fuit in obsidione Castri Bedef[ordensis][2] de consilio R., Linc[olnie], et I., Bedef[ordie], archidiaconorum.

[*Little Gaddesden Church, Herts, which belongs to the Abbot and Canons (sic) of St. James, Northampton, is worth 100s. The vicarage is set out, it is worth 4 m. 16d. The vicar is to have a suitable house next the church. Alban, deacon, was appointed to the vicarage the year before the Council.*]

ABBATIS ET CANONICI [*sic*] SANCTI JACOBI NORHAMPTON' : PARVA GATESDENE.—Ecclesia valet centum solidos. Vicarius habebit nomine vicarie sue totum alteragium, quod valet xviii solidos, et habebit decimas garbarum de quinque virgatis terre et dimidia, que valent duas marcas, et x solidos de una virgata terre scilicet que fuit Uliani, clerici, et de medietate decimarum garbarum totius dominici Simonis de Uieleston', et valet totalis vicaria iiii marcas et xvi*d.* : preter hec habebit mansum competentem juxta

---

[1] In this and the previous entry the words from "solvendo inde" seem to be written over an erasure.

[2] In 1224.

ecclesiam. Canonici de sancto Jacobo respondebunt de episcopalibus. Et sciendum est quod ad vicariam sic provisam ordinatus est Albanus, diaconus, ante Concilium anno eodem[1] ante festum sancti Michaelis.

[M. 3.]

[*The church of Great Stukeley is worth 12 marks annually. The vicarage is set out; it is worth 5 marks. Richard de Bramtone is instituted vicar. By order of the Archdeacon of Lincoln "mills" are added as tithable in this and the next three entries, which take the place of the four cancelled entries on pp. 189-190 ante.*]

[GREAT STUKELEY.]—Ricardus de Bramtone, capellanus, per Priorem et Canonicos Huntingdon[ie] ad vicariam ecclesie de Stiu[ecle est presentatus] et per dominum Episcopum institutus in eadem. Que vicaria consistit in toto altaragio et mesuagio competenti juxta [ecclesiam] et omnibus minutis decimis et proventibus ecclesie; salvis eisdem Priori et Canonicis decimis garbarum, feni et molendinorum et terra ecclesie et omnibus decimis de dominico eorum undecunque provenientibus. Vicarius respondebit de sinodalibus et sustinebit onera parochialia. Canonici facient procurationem Archidiaconi. Valet vicaria quinque marcas. Totalis ecclesia xii marcas.

[*The church of Hemingford Gray is worth 9 marks. The vicarage is set out; it is worth four and a half marks. The whole church is worth nine marks. William, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

[HEMINGFORD GREY.]—Willelmus de Hemmingforde, capellanus, per Priorem et Canonicos Huntingdon[ie] ad vicariam ecclesie de Hemmingforde est presentatus et per dominum Episcopum institutus in eadem. Que vicaria consistit in toto altaragio et mesuagio competenti et omnibus minutis decimis et proventibus ecclesie, salvis eisdem Priori et Canonicis decimis garbarum, feni, molendinorum et terra ecclesie et omnibus decimis de dominico eorum undecunque provenientibus. Vicarius respondebit de sinodalibus et sustinebit onera parochialia et solvet annuatim sacriste de Huntingdone dimidiam marcam. Canonici respondebunt de procuratione Archidiaconi. Valet vicaria quatuor marcas et dimidiam. Totalis ecclesie novem marcas.

---

[1] *I.e.* 1215.

[*The church of Great Gidding is worth 10 marks. The vicarage is set out. It is worth 5 marks. Thomas de Giddinge, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

[GREAT GIDDING.]—Thomas de Gidding', capellanus, per Priorem et Canonicos Huntingdon[ie] ad vicariam ecclesie de Gidding est presentatus et per dominum Episcopum institutus in eadem. Que vicaria consistit in toto altaragio et mesuagio competenti juxta ecclesiam et omnibus minutis decimis et proventibus ecclesie, salvis eisdem Priori et Canonicis decimis garbarum, feni et molendinorum, et terra ecclesie et omnibus decimis de dominico eorum undecunque provenientibus. Vicarius respondebit de sinodalibus et sustinebit onera parochialia et solvet annuatim sacriste Huntingdon' quinque solidos. Canonici respondebunt de procuratione Archidiaconi. Valet vicaria quinque marcas per annum. Totalis ecclesia x marcas.

[*Geoffrey de Winewicke, chaplain, instituted to the vicarage of Winwick. The vicarage is set out. It is worth 4 marks. The whole church is worth 8 marks.*]

[WINWICK.]—Galfridus de Winewick', capellanus, per Priorem et Canonicos Huntingdon[ie] ad vicariam ecclesie de Wynewich' est presentatus et per dominum Episcopum institutus in eadem. Que vicaria consistit in toto altaragio et mesuagio competenti juxta ecclesiam et omnibus minutis decimis et proventibus ecclesie; salvis eisdem Priori et Canonicis decimis garbarum, feni, molendinorum et [terra] ecclesie et omnibus decimis de dominico eorum undecunque provenientibus. Vicarius sustinebit onera parochialia. Canonici respondebunt de sinodalibus et procurabunt hospicium Archidiaconi. Valet vicaria quatuor marcas : totalis ecclesia viii.

[*Letter to the Bishop of Lincoln from Robert de Hayles, Archdeacon of Lincoln, stating that the Prior and Convent of Huntingdon had requested him to write as to the vicarages belonging to them which had been ordained in his time by the Archdeacon of Huntingdon. He transmits to the Bishop a list of the vicarages so appointed and the names of the vicars.*]

Reverendo domino et patri in Christo karissimo H., Dei gratia Lincolniensi Episcopo devotus suus R., Archidiaconus Linc[olniensis] salutem, et tam devotam quam debitam obedientiam pariter et reverentiam. Supplicaverunt michi nuper dilecti in Christo Prior et Conventus Huntingdon[ie] ut vestre sanctitati

qualiter vicarie in ecclesiis eorundem per Archidiaconatum Huntingdon' tempore meo fuerint ordinate et in quibus consistant, aperte scriberem et distincte. Ad instanciam igitur eorundem ad pedes vestre sanctitatis cedulam quandam, in qua premissa continentur, sigillo meo signatam transmitto ; nomina etiam clericorum, qui ad easdem vicarias per ipsos presentati et vestra sunt auctoritate instituti, similiter continentur in eadem. Bene et diu valeat sanctitas vestra semper in domino.

Bukingham.

[M. 4.]

[*For High Wycombe, belonging to the Abbess and Nuns of Godstow, three chaplains are required. The vicarage set out. The nuns shall entertain the Archdeacon. Hubert de Wycumbe is instituted vicar; presented by the Abbess and Nuns.*]

Abbatissa et Moniales de Godestowe: Wycumbe.—Necessarii sunt ibi tres capellani. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie medietatem omnium oblationum et obventionum altaris, cum tota decima casei et omnibus ovis in vigilia Pasche ad ipsam ecclesiam provenientibus, et omnibus decimis aucarum, et omnibus decimis gardinorum et hortorum infra burgum, exceptis oblationibus et obventionibus quatuor dierum per annum, scilicet diei Purificationis, diei Parasceues, diei Pasche, et diei Exaltationis sancte Crucis, et exceptis omnibus decimis lane, lini, agnorum, purcellorum [*sic*], et vitulorum, cum vitulus integer obvenerit, et exceptis omnibus decimis fructuum gardinorum et hortorum extra burgum, et tota decima cardorum, qui ad officium fullonum pertinent, tam infra burgum quam extra, exceptis etiam omnibus ovis extra vigiliam Pasche ad ipsam ecclesiam provenientibus, et omni oblatione candele per totum annum, preter candelam que provenit die dominica ad altare cum pane benedicendo ; que omnia superius excepta ad Abbatissam et moniales de Godestowe integre pertinebunt. Vicarius autem habebit mansum ei assignatum ab occidente domus Abbatisse, et solvet sinodalia. Et moniales hospicium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Hubertus de Wycumbe, cappellanus, presentatus per dictas Abbatissam et moniales, admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et injunctum Officiali Bukyng[hamie] presenti, etc.

De Dunnitone.—[*The Dinton entry is blank.*]

[*One chaplain suffices for Great Kimble. The vicarage is set out. Richard de Oxonia, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Missenden, is instituted vicar. He is to have a suitable house opposite the south gate of the churchyard.*]

ABBAS ET CONVENTUS DE MESSENDENE: KENEBELLE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit totum alteragium et omnes minutas decimas, exceptis minutis decimis curie Canonicorum ipsorum de Messendene, et exceptis decimis agnorum et medietatis lane. Habebit etiam mansum competentem cum duabus acris terre, una scilicet in uno campo et alia in alio, et solvet sinodalia et Canonici hospicium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Ricardus de Oxon', cappellanus, presentatus per dictos Abbatem et conventum, admissus est et vicarius perpetuus institutus cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et injunctum est Officiali, etc. Habet mansum competentem ex opposito porte cimiterii versus austrum.

DE CHALFHUNTE, in institutionibus anni xv.[1]

[*One chaplain suffices for Caversfield. The vicarage, which is set out, includes a mediety of the tithes from land in Stratton Audley. The charge is given to William de Keyford, presented to the vicarage, who is afterwards instituted at London.*]

KAVERESFELDE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit totum alteragium et omnes minutas decimas et medietatem omnium decimarum de sex virgatis terre in villa de Stratton' et mansum competentem cum duabus acris terre, una scilicet acra in uno campo et alia in alio, et solvet sinodalia. Canonici vero procurabunt hospicium Archidiaconi. Commissa est custodia Willelmo de Heyforde, cappellano, ad illam vicariam presentato. Postea idem apud Lond[inias] admissus est et institutus. Et injunctum est Officiali, etc.

[*One chaplain suffices for Great Missenden. The vicarage is set out. The charge is given to Geoffry de Lafford, who is afterwards instituted at Tinghurst.*]

MESSENDENE CANONICORUM.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit sibi et clerico suo cum uno equo necessaria victus in abbatia cum debita honestate, et viginti solidos annuos pro stipendiis de alteragio ipsius ecclesie percipiendos per manum suam, sicut iidem denarii ad suam manum venerint, et preterea

[1] This is a subsequent insertion.

mansum competentem extra ambitum abbatie, et solvet sinodalia. Commissa est custodia Galfrido de Lafford, cappellano, ad eam presentato. Idem postea veniens ad dominum Episcopum apud Tinghurste cum litteris Magistri Th., Officialis, admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum ; et mandatum est dicto Officiali, quod ipsum, etc.

[*One chaplain suffices for Stanton Barry. The vicarage is set out. John, deacon, is instituted, and is to attend the schools, and to be ordained priest.*]

PRIORISSA ET MONIALES DE GARING[ES] : STANTONE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit totum alteragium cum duabus virgatis terre et earum pertinentiis, que pertinent ad ecclesiam, et habebit decimas duarum virgatarum terre, quas Gerardus tenet et aliarum duarum virgatarum quas Sanson et Richerius tenent, et mansam competentem, et solvet sinodalia. Moniales vero procurabunt hospitium Archidiaconi. [Moniales vero omnia alia onera ejusdem ecclesie ordinaria sustinebunt.][1] Johannes, diaconus, presentatus per easdem, admissus est cum pena et onere vicariorum, et injunctum est ei ut per unum annum scolas frequentet et ad secundos ordines proximo celebrandos veniat ordinandus in presbiterum.

[*One chaplain suffices for Westbury. The vicarage is set out. Jordan, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*

ABBATISSA ET MONIALES DE ELNESTOWA : WESTBIR[IA].—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit totum alteragium cum manso competente et medietatem terre pertinentis ad ecclesiam, solvendo sinodalia tantum. Moniales vero alia onera ordinaria illius ecclesie sustinebunt. Jordanus cappellanus admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus.

[*The vicarage of Turville is set out. The charge is intrusted to Helias, who has been presented thereto.*]

ABBATIS SANCTI ALBANI : TIREFELDE.—Vicarius habebit nomine vicarie sue totum alteragium illius ecclesie cum redditu assiso et tota terra dominica ejusdem ecclesie et cum manso competente ei assignando, et sustinebit omnia onera ordinaria, debita

---

[1] These words are added above the line.

et consueta, illius ecclesie preter hospicium Archidiaconi, quod monachi Sancti Albani procurabunt. Et commissa est custodia illius vicarie Helie, cappellano, ad eam presentato. Et mandatum Officiali Archidiaconi Bukingham[ie], etc.

[*One chaplain suffices for Upton. The vicarage is set out.*]

PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS DE MERETONE : UPTONE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicaria consistit in omnibus obventionibus altaris cum omnibus minutis decimis totius parochie, et cum dimidia virgata terre et cum quodam mesuagio ad mansionem capellani idoneo, et cum omnibus garbis decimarum de leguminibus in ortis per totam parochiam provenientium, exceptis minutis decimis et ortis de curia Canonicorum. Vicarius solvet synodalia, et Canonici hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt.

[*One chaplain suffices for Great Woolston. The vicarage, which includes the tithes of Little Crawley, is set out. The vicarage was ordained after the Oxford Council.*]

ABBATIS' ET CONVENTUS DE CULTURA CENOM[ANNORUM][1]: WULSISTONE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus, et habebit nomine vicarie sue decimas garbarum de dominico monachorum de Cultura et tenentium eorundem in villa de Wulsistone cum toto alteragio. Habebit etiam decimas in parochia de Craul[e] [*Little Crawley*] spectantes ad eandem ecclesiam de Wulsistone cum una acra terre in utroque campo de Wulsistone, et cum manso competenti. Fuit autem hec vicaria ordinata post Concilium Oxon[iense].

[*The vicarages of Staines, Steeple Claydon, and Stowe, to which Robert de Piria, Ralph de Radclive, and Ralph de Horwde were appointed, were ordained as on the roll of Oxfordshire vicarages.*]

ABBATIS ET CONVENTUS OSENEYE.—Vicarie de STANES, STEPEL CLEYDON, STOWA, ad quas admissi sunt Robertus de Piria, capellanus, Radulfus de Radicliv[a], capellanus, Radulfus de Horwde, capellanus, ordinate sunt ut in rotulo vicariarum Oxonie.

---

[1] The Abbey of St. Pierre de la Couture, Le Mans.

[*One chaplain suffices for Winchendon. The vicarage is set out. It is worth 5 marks. The whole church is worth 8 marks.*]

PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS SANCTE FRIDESWIDE, OXON': WHYCHINDONE.—Sufficit unus capellanus. Vicaria consistit in toto alteragio, exceptis minutis decimis tantum de curia Prioris, et in decimis garbarum et feni de dimidia hida terre quam Robertus filius Gervasii tenet et in decimis similiter garbarum et feni de dimidia virgata terre quam Walterus Tresbon' tenet, et manso competente, et valet vicaria v marcas. Totalis autem ecclesia estimatur viii marcae.

WRMENHALE: VICARIA [*blank*].—[*In the margin:*—] Non sunt ordinate.

De vicaria de NEWPORTE habetur in rotulo cartarum anni vi.

[*On the dorse of membrane 4:*—]

Archdeaconry of Stowe.

[*The church of Winterton is worth 30 marks. The vicarage is set out. It is worth 6 marks.*]

ECCLESIE ORDINIS DE SEMPINGHAM IN ARCHIDIACONATU STOWE: WINTRINTONE.—Ecclesia valet xxx marcas. Vicarius habebit totum alteragium reddendo domui de Meuton' per annum quinque marcas, et Prior respondebit de episcopalibus et archidiaconalibus: providebit de tofto competenti: et valet vicaria sex marcas.

[*The church of Newton is worth 20 marks. The vicarage is set out. It is worth 5 marks.*]

NEUTON'.—Ecclesia valet xx marcas. Vicarius habebit totum alteragium, reddendo inde annuatim Canonicis Hospitalis[1] Linc[olniensis] ii marcas: et Prior respondebit ut supra et providebit de tofto competenti et valet vicaria quinque marcas.

---

[1] The Hospital of the Holy Sepulchre at Lincoln was under the charge of the canons of St. Catherine's priory.

[*The vicarage of Marton is set out. It is said to be sufficiently ordained.*]

MARTON'.—Vicarius habebit totum alteragium reddendo annuatim Canonicis Hospitalis Linc[olniensis] dimidiam marcam. Et Prior respondebit ut supra, et providebit de tofto competenti. Vicaria sufficienter ordinata est, ut dicitur.

[*The respective liabilities of the vicar and parson of Hackthorn are set out.*]

HAKTHORNE.—Vicarius habebit ex parte de Bullintone medietatem totius alteragii preter linum, reddendo annuatim Priori et conventui quatuor solidos. Persona vero respondebit de sua medietate et similiter cum Priore providebit de tofto et communiter respondebunt de episcopalibus [et][1] arch[idiaconalibus].

[*The church of Glentworth is worth 20 marks. The vicarage, which is described, is worth 6 marks.*]

ABBATIS DE NEUWENHUS: GLENTWURTHE.—Ecclesia valet xx marcas. Vicaria debet consistere in toto alteragio cum manso competente, et valet sex marcas.

[*The church of Saxilby is worth 20 marks. The vicarage, which is set out, is worth 7 marks. The Canons of Newhouse shall provide a chaplain for Ingleby.*]

SAXEBY.—Ecclesia valet xx marcas. Vicaria consistit in toto alteragio cum tofto et gardino, quod Matheus habuit, excepto lino, reddendo inde annuas quatuor marcas Canonicis de Neuhus, et iidem Canonici invenient cappellanum secularem et in omnibus eum exhibebunt, qui plene deserviet cappelle de Engleby, et ipse cappellanus pleno jure suberit vicario matricis ecclesie; et valet vii marcas. Et sciendum est quod Canonici nullam decimam solvent vicariis suis de nutrimentis animalium suorum, neque de aliis ad ipsos Canonicos pertinentibus[2] in dictis parochiis.

[*Walter, chaplain, is instituted to the vicarage of Risby.*]

PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS DE THORNHOLME: RISEBY.—Walterus, capellanus, presentatus per dictos Priorem et conventum ad vicariam, admissus est ut in rotulo institutionum anni xi.

---

[1] Omitted in MS. [2] "Pertinentes", MS., but see *Liber Antiquus*, p. 69.

[*Hugh, chaplain, is instituted vicar of Messingham. The vicarage is set out.*]

MESSINGH[AM].—Hugo, cappellanus, presentatus per eosdem ad vicariam, admissus est, ut in rotulo institutionum anni xi, hoc tamen mutato in inquisitione W. de Cant',[1] Archidiaconi, quod consistit in manso jacente inter toftum Willelmi filii Ailiue[2] et toftum Roberti de Askeb[y], qui quidem mansus fuit assignatus predicto Hugoni per Priorem et conventum de Tornholm de consensu ejusdem Hugonis, et ad utilitatem suam, ut dicitur, pro tofto quod jacet inter toftum Roberti de Rowelle et toftum Walteri Poli, assignato eidem vicario prius per ordinacionem domini episcopi; et pro isto manso sic mutato vicarius solvit per annum xviii*d.* Priori et conventui de Tornholme.

[*Simon, chaplain, is instituted to the vicarage of Appleby.*]

APPELBY.—Simon, cappellanus, presentatus per eosdem ad vicariam, admissus est ut in rotulo institutionum anni xi.

[*William de Lincolnia is instituted to the vicarage of Scothern.*]

ABBATIS ET CONVENTUS DE BARLING': SCOTHORNE.—Willelmus de Lincolnia, capellanus, presentatus per dictos abbatem et conventum ad vicariam, admissus est ut in rotulo institutionum anni xi.

[*Robert, chaplain, is instituted to the vicarage of Thorpe.*]

TORPE.—Robertus, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum milicie Templi in Anglia ad vicariam ecclesie de Torpe, admissus est ut in rotulo institutionum anni xi.

[*For Gainsborough, to which Robert, the chaplain, is instituted, see the rolls of Institutions of the 11th year.*]

GEINESBURGE.—De Genesburge ad quam Robertus, capellanus, admissus est, eodem anno.

[*Lambert, chaplain, is instituted to a vicarage of a mediety of Willoughton church.*]

WILLEGTONE.—Lambertus, capellanus, presentatus per eundem ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Willegtone, admissus est, ut eodem anno.

---

[1] The name is "Cantia" in *Liber Antiquus*, p. 69. He is to be identified with William, son of Fulco, archdeacon of Stow.

[2] Not "Ailine" as in *Liber Antiquus*, p. 69.

[*Richard, chaplain, is instituted to the vicarage of Burton.*]

BURTONE.—Ricardus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Nortone ad vicariam ecclesie de Burtone admissus est, ut supra.

[*For Alkborough, Coates, and St. Mary of Torkesey, see the institutions of the 11th year.*]

HAUTEBARG'.—Prioris et conventus de Spaudinge, in rotulo institutionum anni xi.

COTES.—Abbatis et conventus de Wellebech, in rotulo institutionum anni xi.

Vicaria ecclesie SANCTE MARIE DE TORKESEIE Canonicorum Torkeseie, in rotulo institutionum anni xi.

[M. 5.]

Vicaria ordinate auctoritate Concilii in Archidiaconatu Norhamptonie.

[*For Chacombe one chaplain suffices. The vicarage and the liabilities of the Canons of Chalcombe set out. Thomas, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*

CANONICI DE CHAUCUMBA : ECCLESIA DE CHAUCUMBA.—Sufficit unus capellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie sibi et clerico suo, quem invenient, necessaria victus in prioratu cum debita honestate, et duas marcas pro stipendiis cum manso competente extra portam prioratus. Habebit etiam secundum legatum usque ad sex denarios et, quod ultra fuerit, ipsi Canonici et vicarius dimidiabunt. Item habebit in quatuor principalibus festis anni oblationes suas, scilicet die Natalis Domini iii denarios, die Pasche ii denarios, et utroque aliorum festorum i denarium, et preterea i denarium, cum corpus fuerit presens. Iidem vero Canonici invenient vicario palefridum ad sinodum, ad capitula, et ad infirmos cum fuerit necesse, et sustinebunt omnia onera illius ecclesie.

Thomas, cappellanus, admissus est et vicarius perpetuus institutus cum onere et pena vicariorum.

[*The vicarage of Harringworth set out. Elias, chaplain, is instituted vicar. The ordination of the vicarage is respited.*]

MONIALES DE ELNESTOWE: HARI[N]GWORTH'.—Vicarius habebit nomine vicarie sue totum alteragium et decimas garbarum de duabus virgatis terre ad ecclesiam pertinentibus et mansum a parte boreali ecclesie, quod Robertus, clericus, diebus suis extremis tenuit. Vicarius autem solvet sinodalia, et Moniales hospicium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Helias, cappellanus, admissus est ad eandem vicariam et perpetuus vicarius institutus cum onere et pena vicariorum.

[*In the margin:—*] Ord[inacio] illius vic[arie] p[oste]a in respec[tu]. [*This ordination is not in the "Liber Antiquus".*]

[*For Wilbarston one chaplain suffices. The vicarage is set out.*]

WYBERSTONE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium cum duabus virgatis terre et cum manso competente ei assignando.

[*One chaplain suffices for Evenley. The vicarage is set out. Ranulph de Brackele, chaplain, presented by the Canons of Huntingdon, is instituted vicar conditionally upon good conduct.*]

CANONICI DE HUNTINGDON': EUENLEE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Habebit nomine perpetue vicarie omnes obventiones, decimas et oblationes ad illam ecclesiam pertinentes preter decimas garbarum et feni, et preter terras et decimas curie Canonicorum de Huntingdon' in eadem villa. Habebit etiam vicarius decimas octo virgatarum terre in campo de Cherletone, que spectant ad ipsam ecclesiam de Euenlee, et duodecim acras terre quas Ricardus filius Matillidis tenuit. Habebit etiam mansum a parva porta ipsorum Canonicorum, que ducit ad ecclesiam, usque ad portam eorum septentrionalem, et sustinebit omnia onera ordinaria ipsius ecclesie debita et consueta, preter hospicium Archidiaconi, quod Canonici procurabunt.

Rannulfus de Brackele, cappellanus, admissus est ad hanc vicariam, et in ea canonice institutus ad presentationem dictorum Canonicorum de Huntingdon' sub hac pena, quod si aliquo tempore constiterit ipsum publice tenere aliquam fornicariam, vicaria sua privetur per sententiam datam cum esset institutus.

[*One chaplain suffices for Canon's Ashby. The vicarage and the liabilities of the Canons of Ashby set out. Nicholas de Haumeden, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

CANONICI DE ESSEBY: ESSEBY.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie sibi et diacono suo, quem invenient, necessaria victus in prioratu cum debita honestate, et triginta solidos annuos pro stipendiis. Habebit etiam secundum legatum usque ad sex denarios et, quod ultra fuerit, ipsi Canonici et vicarius dimidiabunt. Item habebit in quatuor principalibus festis anni oblationes suas, scilicet die Natalis Domini iii denarios, die Pasche ii denarios, et utroque aliorum festorum i denarium et preterea i denarium, cum corpus fuerit presens. Canonici vero de Esseby invenient vicario palefridum ad sinodum, ad capitula et ad infirmos cum fuerit necesse, et sustinebunt omnia onera illius ecclesie debita et consueta. Idem autem vicarius habebit mansum competentem extra portam Prioratus, [quem Henricus filius Simonis tenuit,][1] quem Canonici ei invenient. Nicholaus de Haumeden', capellanus, admissus est et vicarius perpetuus institutus.

[*For Daventry and the chapel of Welton two chaplains are needful. The vicarage is set out. Henry de Nauesby is instituted vicar. The endowment of the chapelry of Welton set out.*]

MONACHI DE DAUINTRE: DAUINTRE CUM CAPELLA DE WELETONE.—Necessarii sunt ibi duo cappellani. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie sibi et garcioni suo necessaria victus in prioratu cum debita honestate, et unam marcam annuam pro stipendiis, et secundum legatum suum usque ad sex denarios et, quod ultra fuerit, ipsi monachi et vicarius dimidiabunt. Habebit etiam omnes petitiones suas et denarios missales per totam parochiam de Dauintre, preterquam in Weletone, cum manso competente extra portam prioratus. Ipsi vero monachi invenient dicto vicario diaconum et omnia onera illius ecclesie sustinebunt. Henricus de Nauesby, presentatus per dictos monachos ad eandem vicariam admissus est, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus, sub pena vicariis inflicta.

Cappellanus de Weletone, capella[2] de Dauintre, habebit tres marcas certo loco assignandas et petitiones et denarios suos missales, et secundum legatum usque ad sex denarios in Weletone et, quod ultra fuerit, dicti monachi et cappellanus dimidiabunt; habebit etiam omnes confessiones suas in eadem villa.

---

[1] Added above the line. [2] "Capelle", MS.

[*One chaplain suffices for Fawsley. The vicarage is set out. John de Falesle, deacon, is instituted vicar. He is to attend the next ordination.*]

FALEWESLE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium illius ecclesie [et Chirchesede][1] et preterea decimas valentes dimidiam marcam certo loco assignandas, cum manso prope ecclesiam [ante portam Hugonis Russel].[1] Dicti autem monachi de Dauintre hospicium Archidiaconi sustinebunt et vicarius solvet sinodalia. Johannes de Falesle, diaconus, admissus est ad dictam vicariam cum pena vicariis inflicta et cum onere ad proximos ordines veniendi.

[*One chaplain suffices for Staverton. The vicarage is set out. Richard de Stavertone is instituted vicar.*]

STAUERTONE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium illius ecclesie cum manso competenti, solvendo sinodalia, et monachi procurabunt hospicium Archidiaconi. Ricardus de Stauertone cappellanus admissus est et institutus sub pena vicariis inflicta.

[*One chaplain suffices for Preston. The vicarage is set out. Henry, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

PRESTONE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium et decimas valentes viginti tres solidos annuos per Archidiaconum assignandas[2] in certo loco cum manso competente. Et habebit communam pasture quantum pertinet ad unam virgatam terre. Et monachi procurabunt hospicium Archidiaconi, et vicarius solvet sinodalia. Henricus, cappellanus, admissus est et institutus, sub pena vicariis inflicta.

[*One chaplain suffices for West Haddon. The vicarage is set out. Walter, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

WESTHADDONE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium cum manso competenti. Monachi procurabunt hospitium Archidiaconi et vicarius solvet sinodalia. Walterus, cappellanus, admissus est et institutus cum onere et pena vicariis inflictis.

---

[1] Added above the line.

[2] "Assignandos", MS.; the same error appears in *Liber Antiquus*, p. 37.

[*The vicarage of Norton by Daventry, as ordained by the Council, is set out. Robert is instituted vicar, reserving ordination of the vicarage by the Bishop if not ordained by him or found inadequate.*]

NORTHONE.—Vicaria ante Concilium ordinata consistit in toto alteragio cum minutis decimis ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus et in decimis garbarum de feodo Sampsonis Norhampt' in Mosecothe et in decimis garbarum Iuonis de Walern' in Nortone. Robertus vicarius institutus est, salva ordinatione vicarie domino Episcopo, si alias non fuerit per ipsum ordinata, vel minus sufficiens reperiatur.

[*One chaplain suffices for Weedon. The vicarage set out. Gymer, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

MONACHORUM DE BECCO: WEDONE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium cum manso, preter primum legatum, et habebit decimas garbarum sex virgatarum terre, quas percipere consuevit, et preterea decimas garbarum quinque aliarum virgatarum terre per Archidiaconum loci certo loco assignandas, et solvet sinodalia tantum. Monachi autem hospicium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Gymerus, cappellanus, admissus est et institutus cum onere residencie et pena vicariis inflicta.

[*For Brigstock two chaplains are necessary. The endowment of the vicarage, with the chapel of Stanion, set out. John de Stanton is instituted vicar.*]

CANONICI DE CYRENCESTRIA: BRIKESTOKE.—Necessarii sunt ibi duo cappellani. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium ecclesie de Brikestoke et totum alteragium capelle de Stanherne cum mansis, et totam terram dominicam ipsius ecclesie, et preterea redditum assisum viginti duorum solidorum pertinentem ad ecclesiam de Brikestoke, et solvet sinodalia. Canonici vero hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Johannes de Stantone, cappellanus, admissus, etc.

[*For Rothwell, which belongs to the Canons of Cirencester, three chaplains are required. William de Rowelle is instituted vicar.*]

ROWELLE.—Tres cappellani sunt ibi necessarii. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium ecclesie et cappellarum cum manso, reddendo inde Canonicis duas marcas annuas, et preterea omnia onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia debita et consueta sustinendo. Willelmus de Rowelle, cappellanus, admissus est et institutus cum onere residentie et sub pena vicariorum. Aliter et melius a tergo.

[*On the dorse :—*]

[*A certificate by the Archdeacon of Northampton, addressed to the Bishop, is endorsed, and sets out the endowments of the vicarage and the two chapels of St. Mary and Orton.*]

Episcopo, R. Archidiaconus Norh[amtonie] salutem, etc. Noverit paternitas vestra quod vicaria in ecclesia de Rouwelle, auctoritate vestra ordinata, consistit in toto alteragio tam prefate matricis ecclesie quam duarum cappellarum, scilicet cappelle sancte Marie in eadem villa et cappelle de Ouertone excepta tota decimatione lane et medietate decimationis agnorum, cum tot agni in numero extiterint, quod agnus decimus inde possit provenire. Si vero propter paucitatem agnorum decimam argento oporteat redimere, argentum illud in usus cedet vicarii. Prefatas vero decimationes lane et medietatis agnorum percipient Canonici de Cirencestria nomine duarum marcarum ipsis a vobis annuatim assignatarum. Habebit autem ipse vicarius mansum juxta ecclesiam, qui fuit Rogeri Marchant, et omnia onera ordinaria et hospitium Archidiaconi sustinebit, et per se ipsum et per alios duos cappellanos in matrici ecclesia et in duabus cappellis ad ipsam pertinentibus divina ministrabit, et in horum omnium possessionem vicarius inductus, etc.

[*On the face of the roll :—*]

[*For Ashby St. Ledgers one chaplain suffices. The vicarage is set out. Martin, chaplain, is instituted vicar. The vicarage is worth upwards of 5 marks.*]

Prior et Canonici de Landa Sancti Leodegarii : Esseby.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium cum manso et preterea decimas valentes unam marcam certo loco per Archidiaconum assignandas, et solvet sinodalia. Canonici vero procurabunt hospicium Archidiaconi. Martinus, cappellanus, admissus est et institutus cum onere et pena vicariorum.

[“*Valentes*” *onwards has been altered to :—*]“ . . . . valentes unam marcam, videlicet tertiam decime garbarum de dominicis I. de Craunford et Leodegarii de Dive, et decimam unius virgate terre et dimidie, quam R. de Harwedon’ tenet, et in manso quem dicti Prior et Canonici habent ex dono Hugonis Heredis. Vicarius vero solvet sinodalia. Canonici procurabunt hospitium Archidiaconi. Et valet vicaria v marcas et amplius.”

[*One chaplain suffices for Weldon. The vicarage is set out. A subsequent addition states that the vicarage is otherwise ordained in the roll of the 17th year.*]

MEDIETAS ECCLESIE DE WELEDONE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium cum manso et preterea quadraginta denarios annuos certo loco per archidiaconum assignandos, et solvet sinodalia. Canonici vero procurabunt. Aliter ordinatum est, ut habetur[1] in rotulo cartarum anni xvii.

[*One chaplain suffices for Weston. The vicarage is set out.*]

WESTONE.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium cum manso et viginti solidos annuos assignandos per Archidiaconum et solvet sinodalia. Canonici vero hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt.

[*One chaplain suffices for Greetham, Rutland. The vicarage is set out.*]

CANONICI SANCTI SEPULCRI DE WAREWIC: GRETHAME.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium cum manso competenti, reddendo inde annuatim unam marcam argenti et solvet sinodalia. Canonici vero hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt.

[*One chaplain suffices for Fotheringhay. The vicarage is set out. The Nuns of De la Pré, Northampton, shall entertain the Archdeacon.*]

MONIALES SANCTE [MARIE DE] PRATO NORHAMPTON': [FOD]RINGEA.—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium cum manso competenti, reddendo inde annuatim unam marcam argenti per annum et solvet sinodalia. Moniales autem hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt.

[*One chaplain suffices for Hemington. The vicarage is set out. The Monks of St. Neot's shall entertain the Archdeacon.*]

PRIOR ET MONACHI DE SANCTO NEOTO: HEMING[ETONE].—Sufficit unus cappellanus. Vicarius habebit nomine perpetue vicarie totum alteragium et totam terram dominicam ecclesie. [Habebit etiam mansum competentum et unam marca]m[1] annuam

---

[1] This word is indistinct. The whole sentence is a subsequent addition.

per Archidiaconum Nor[hamptonie] certo loco assignandam et solvet sinodalia. Monachi vero hos[pitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Assignata est hec marc]a[1] in decimis garbarum de duabus virgatis terre in Torp' quas Robertus filius Sewini et Wi[llelmus Belle et Hugo de Tiringham et Galfridus tenuerunt].[1]

[*On the dorse :—*]

[*The vicarage of Catesby is ordained as that of Chacombe. Robert, chaplain, is instituted vicar.*]

PRIORISSA ET MONIALES DE [CATESBY][2] : [KAT]TEBY.—Vicaria potest ordinari sicut illa de Chaucumba. Hic sufficiunt vicario quindecim solidi annui pro stipendiis. Item vicarius habebit obventiones ad confessiones in quadragesima et moniales invenient clericum. Robertus cappellanus admissus est et institutus cum onere et pena vicariorum.

[*The vicarage of Helidon has all altarage, and pays one mark annually to the Nuns of Catesby.*]

HEYLEDONE.—Vicarius de Heilidone presentandus per Moniales easdem habebit totum alteragium et solvet unam marcam annuam monialibus.

[*Inquisition taken upon the vicarage of St. John the Baptist, Peterborough, after the death of R. de Pasten, vicar there.*]

[PETERBOROUGH].—Inquisitio super vicaria ecclesie beati Johannis Baptiste de Burgo beati Petri per R., Officialem Archidiaconi Norhamptonie post decessum R. de Parten', vicarii ejusdem.

Consistit vicaria in tertia parte decimarum lane et lini, agnorum, porcellorum, pullorum, vitulorum, aucarum, et tercia parte decimarum mercatorum, et tercia parte omnium candelarum oblatarum, et in medietate omnium denariorum missalium, preterquam apud Thorp, ubi vicarius percipiet omnes denarios missales, et in tercia parte omnium aliarum oblationum, excepto pane cum companagio et decima lactis et ortorum, que vicarius totaliter percipiet; exceptis etiam toto cyragio et omnibus oblationibus cum corpore presenti provenientibus, et primo testamento, que sacrista percipiet. Habebit etiam ipsa vicar[ia] mansum competens

---

[1] Restored from *Liber Antiquus*, p. 32. [2] Conjectural from *Liber Antiquus*.

et xxiii acras terre arabilis et corredium unius monachi ad mensam Abbatis, vel ad domum suam deferendum cum voluerit. Valet autem tertia pars decime lane viii*s.*, lini xviii*d.*, agnorum v*s.*, porcellorum et aucarum ii*s.*, vitulorum et pullorum v*s.* et tertia pars decimarum mercatorum et oblationum, in quibus sacrista participat,[1] per annum iiii marcas. Sunt preterea quedam in quibus sacrista non participat, videlicet oblationes omnes de sancto Botulfo, que valent i marcam, denarii confessionum utrobique, quorum summa est xxii*s.*, decima lactis xxx*s.*, denarii dominicis diebus et candele in festo Purificationis et aliis purificationibus per annum, que valent i marcam ; de ovis et ortis et aliis minutis decimis iiii*s.* ; de pane et companagio et gildis et purificationibus i marcam. De testamentis per annum x*s.* Corredium ad mensam Abbatis valet ii marcas. Terra vero cum manso valet xiiii*s.* Unde secundum istam estimationem exceptis denariis missalibus valet vicaria xi libras et xviii*d.* Super illo articulo, que de jure salvanda sunt sacriste et ab antiquo percepta, nichil aliud respondet capitulum nisi quod vicaria longo tempore talis extitit.

[1] *Liber Antiquus*, p. 31, inserts "non". In several other small points it differs from this ordination.

Archidiaconatus Stowe.

Annus XI.

[*Thorold de Dunham, clerk, presented by William de Aubiniaco, is instituted to the church of Bloxholm.*]

Brockesholm.—Turoldus de Dunham, clericus, presentatus per dominum Willelmum de Aubiniaco juniorem ad ecclesiam de Brockesholm, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, et Roberto, qui prius erat persona ejusdem ecclesie, ipsam resignante, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est predicto Archidiacono ut ipsum T. in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem, etc.

[*John de Godeton, clerk, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted to the church of Scawby.*]

Scalleby.—Johannes de Godeton, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Tornholm ad ecclesiam de Scalleby, vacantem per resignationem Willelmi, Archidiaconi Lincolniensis, admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est H., Archidiacono Stowe, quod ipsum J. in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Richard de Neuport, clerk, presented by Beatrice de Muncy, after a dispute about the patronage, is instituted to the church of Faldingworth. A pension is to be paid to William Maulovel.*]

Faldingworth.—Cum Ricardus de Neuport, clericus, presentatus esset per Beatricem de Muncy, mulierem, ad ecclesiam de Faldingworth, et Willelmus Maulovel, clericus, per Herbertum de Nevill similiter ad eandem, tandem post inquisitionem factam per Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium, etc., ambo se sponte ordinationi domini Episcopi subjecerunt; Ricardus igitur de Neuport, clericus, ad presentationem ipsius Beatricis, de consensu dicti Herberti, ad eandem ecclesiam est admissus, et in ea canonice persona institutus; solvens eidem Willelmo, clerico, xx solidos annuos, pro bono pacis, ad duos terminos scilicet, ad Nativitatem Sancti Johannis Baptiste x solidos, et ad Natale x solidos. Et injunctum est dicto Archidiacono, tunc presenti, etc.

[*Robert, chaplain, presented by Alan Martell, acting for the Templars, is instituted vicar of Thorp. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA DE THORP DE NOVO ORDINATA.—Robertus, capellanus, presentatus per Fratrem Alanum Martell, vices gerentem Magistri Militie Templi Jerosolimitani in Anglia, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Torp, facta inquisitione per Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et in ea vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in toto altalagio, et in duobus quarteriis de frumento per annum, et in duabus marcis argenti certo loco assignandis, et in quodam tofto quod fuit Roberti Gric; ipsi autem Templarii omnia onera ordinaria ipsius ecclesie, preter sinodalia, sustinebunt, que vicarius persolvet. Et injunctum est dicto Archidiacono, tunc presenti, etc. Dicte vero due marce annue postea sunt assignate in hunc modum: de redditu Thome de Stanton, septem solidi et septem denarii; de redditu Hugonis filii Raude, quinque solidi; de redditu Roberti Quenild, octo solidi; de redditu Lamberti, quinque solidi; de redditu Roberti Peil de Cerf, duodecem denarii.

[*Richard, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Norton, is instituted vicar of Burton-Stather. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA BURTON.—Ricardus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Norton ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Burton, ordinata de novo auctoritate Concilii, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice perpetuus vicarius institutus, cum onere residendi, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio ipsius ecclesie, et decima xvj bovatarum terre de feodo Trussebut, et manso competenti, et sunt ibi necessarii duo capellani et duo clerici; vicarius autem solvet sinodalia, et Prior et conventus hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono, etc.

[*William, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Barlinges, is instituted vicar of Scothorne. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA DE SCOTTHORN.—Willelmus, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Barling ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Scotthorn, ordinata auctoritate Concilii generalis, admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in toto altaragio ipsius ecclesie et quodam tofto, solvendo inde capitulo Lincolniensi decem solidos annuos, quos idem capitulum ab antiquo percipere consueverunt per manum

ipsorum Abbatis et conventus. Ipsi vero Abbas et conventus hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt, et vicarius sinodalia persolvet. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, presenti.

[*Oliver de Chedneto, clerk, is collated to the church of Bottesford.*]

BOTTESFORD.—Oliverus de Chedneto, clericus, cui dominus Episcopus ecclesiam de Bottesford contulit, auctoritate Concilii, admissus est ad eam, et in eadem canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est H., Archidiacono Stowe, quod ipsum O. in corporalem illius ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Peter, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, is instituted vicar of Aukborough. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA DE HALTEBARG.—Petrus, capellanus, presentatus ad vicariam ecclesie de Hautbarg, ordinatam juxta statuta Concilii, per Priorem et conventum de Spalding, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in toto altaragio et manso competenti ; vicarius autem solvet sinodalia, et monachi hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Et mandatum est Archidiacono ut, etc. Valet vj marcas, totalis autem ecclesia xj.

[*Lambert, chaplain, presented by the Templars, is instituted vicar of a mediety of the church of Willoughton. The vicarage ts described.*]

VICARIA DE WILGHETON SUPER MEDIETATE ECCLESIE.—Lambertus, capellanus, presentatus per Fratres Militie Templi ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Wilgheton, ordinatam juxta statuta Concilii, admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio illius medietatis et manso quod fuit Alexandri, capellani ; et solvet vicarius sinodalia, et Templarii procurabunt hospitium Archidiaconi. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, etc. Vicarius vero semper septimana secunda, scilicet, quando celebrabit in capella dictorum fratrum, erit ad mensam eorum.

[*Adam, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Torksey, is instituted vicar of St. Mary's, Torksey. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA SANCTE MARIE TORKESEIE.—Adam, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Torkes, juxta predicta statuta, ad vicariam ecclesie Sancte Marie de Torkes', facta prius

inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus; que consistit in victu unius canonici, et una marca annua, et manso competenti. Et injunctum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Adam, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Welbeck, is instituted vicar of Cotes. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA COTES.—Adam, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Wellebec ad vicariam ecclesie de Cotes, juxta predicta statuta, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus; que consistit in toto altaragio, et in xx solidis annuis certo loco assignandis, et in menso competenti. Et injunctum est Archidiacono. Dicti autem viginti solidi assignati sunt in decima octo bovatarum terre, de quibus Walterus de Marisco tenet quatuor, Hugo presbiter unam, Adam Crassus duas, et Henricus Crassus unam.

[*John, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Angers, is instituted vicar of a mediety of the church of Willoughton. The vicarage is described.*]

WILGHETON VICARIA MEDIETATIS.—Johannes, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum Andegavie ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Wilgheton, ordinatam juxta statuta Concilii, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et institutus; que consistit in toto altaragio illius medietatis, et in decima bladi quinque bovatarum terre et dimidie, quas Simon filius Ivonis, Nigellus Cuterich, Hamo Bulle, Reginaldus Berkarius, Albreda, vidua, Willelmus Hereward, et Alexander Prepositus tenuerunt, que quidem decime appreciate sunt ad unam marcam, et in tofto quod fuit Radulphi filii Willelmi; vicarius vero solvet sinodalia, et monachi procurabunt hospitium Archidiaconi. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, etc.

[*Robert, chaplain, presented by the Templars, is instituted vicar of Gainsborough. The vicarage is described.*]

GEINESBURG VICARIA.—Robertus, capellanus, presentatus per Fratres Militie Templi ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Geynesburg, ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est et institutus. Vicarius autem habebit, nomine perpetue vicarie, totum altaragium cum manso competente, solvendo inde dictis fratribus xl solidos

annuos, et preterea solvendo sinodalia; ipsi vero Templarii hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, etc.

[*Walter, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted vicar of Risby. The vicarage is described.*]

RISEBY VICARIA.—Walterus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Tornholm ad perpetuam vicariam de Riseby, ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, admissus est, et institutus. Vicarius autem habebit, nomine perpetue vicarie, totum alteragium, preter decimam proprii instauramenti canonicorum; habebit etiam toftum quod jacet juxta toftum Helewise, vidue, et solvet sinodalia; et canonici hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, etc.

[*Hugh, deacon, presented by the same, is instituted vicar of Messingham. The vicarage is described.*]

MESSINGHAM VICARIA.—Hugo, diaconus, presentatus per eosdem ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Messingham, ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et institutus cum onere ad proximos ordines veniendi. Consistit autem vicaria in toto altaragio, et duabus bovatis terre cum tota decima earundem bovatarum, quas duas bovatas Matilda Scrat et Willelmus Guleta tenuerunt, que appreciate sunt ad xx solidos, et in duobus toftis que Hugo Longus et Willelmus Guremund tenuerunt, et in manso qui jacet inter Robertum de Rowell, decanum, et Walterum Poly', idem autem vicarius solvet sinodalia et canonici hospitium Archidiaconi procurabunt. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, etc.

[*Simon, acolyte, presented by the same, is instituted vicar of Appleby. The vicarage is described.*]

APPELBY VICARIA.—Simon, acolitus, presentatus per eosdem ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Appelby, ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, facta inquisitione, etc., admissus est, et institutus cum onere ad proximos ordines veniendi, etc. Et habebit vicarius, nomine perpetue vicarie, totum altaragium preter unam marcam dictis canonicis de eodem altaragio in certa portione assignandam, et preter decimam proprii instauramenti canonicorum, et habebit mansum competens et unam acram terre in uno campo, et aliam in alio, et solvet sinodalia; canonici vero procurabunt hospitium Archidiaconi. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, etc

[*Ralph, chaplain, presented by the Nuns of Heyninges, is instituted Vicar of Upton. The vicarage is described.*]

UPTON VICARIA.—Radulphus, capellanus, presentatus per moniales de Hening ad perpetuam vicariam de Upton, ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, facta prius inquisitione, etc., admissus est, et institutus ; vicarius habebit, nomine perpetue vicarie, totum alteragium cum manso competenti, solvendo inde dictis monialibus xx solidos annuos, et preterea solvendo sinodalia ; moniales vero procurabunt hospitium Archidiaconi. Et injunctum est Archidiacono.

[*Ordination of the Vicarage of Kettlethorpe.*]

KETELSTORP ORDINATIO.—Vacante ecclesia de Ketelstorp, cum Ricardus de Ken, clericus, per Johannem de Ken, militem, ad eam presentatus, minus sufficienter esset litteratus, post inquisitionem per Archidiaconum Stowe factam, per quam negotium, etc., iidem Johannes et Ricardus se penitus supposuerunt ordinationi domini Episcopi, qui ordinavit in hunc modum : videlicet, quod dictus Ricardus, quia spes erat de eodem Ricardo, ad presentationem prefati Johannis habeat personatum centum solidorum annuorum in eadem ecclesia, et capellanus idoneus per ipsum Ricardum, de consensu supradicti Johannis, presentandus percipiat totum residuum, nomine perpetue vicarie, in ecclesia memorata, cum onere residencie, ita scilicet quod idem Ricardus scolas frequentet et addiscat ; sin autem, personatu predicto privabitur in perpetuum, et ipse personatus alii conferetur, provisum est etiam quod si dictus Ricardus decedente vicario suo dignus sit majori beneficio tota ecclesia eidem accrescet, et si nec tunc fuerit idoneus presentabit alium vicarium ad eandem vicariam modo predicto instituendum, et sic semper de vicario in vicarium donec fuerit idoneus. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe quod secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Henry, son of John, chaplain, presented by Richard de Ken, is instituted vicar of Kettlethorpe.*]

KETELTORP.—Henricus filius Johannis, capellanus, presentatus per Ricardum de Ken, clericum, ad dictam vicariam de Ketelsthorp, de consensu Johannis de Ken, patroni, admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus, cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et injunctum est Archidiacono Stowe, etc.

ANNUS DUODECIMUS.

[*William, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, is instituted vicar of Aukborough.*]

HAUTEBARG VICARIA.—Willelmus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Spalding ad perpetuam vicariam, prius ordinatam auctoritate Concilii, in ecclesia de Hautebarg, facta prius inquisitione per Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium, etc., admissus est, et vicarius perpetuus institutus. Et injunctum est dicto Archidiacono, etc.

[*Laurence, clerk, presented by William de Buseligtorp, is instituted to the church of Buslingthorpe.*]

BUSELIGTORP.—Laurentius, clericus, presentatus per Willelmum de Buseligtorp ad ecclesiam de Buseligtorp, facta prius inquisitione per H., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et persona institutus, cum pena incontinentibus inflicta. Et injunctum est J., clerico dicti Archidiaconi, etc.

[*Ralph de Aresey, acolyte, presented by Hervey de Aresey, is instituted to the church of Flixborough.*]

FLIKEBURG.—Radulphus de Aresey, acolitus, presentatus per Herveium de Aresey ad ecclesiam de Flikeburg, facta prius inquisitione, per Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et canonice persona institutus, etc., ita quod Robertus de Wassing', capellanus, et canonicus Lincolniensis, eandem ecclesiam habebit in custodiam, et eundem Radulphum de fructibus ecclesie procurabit in scolis quousque ad talem etatem pervenerit quod in subdiaconum posset promoveri, et si dictus capellanus infra etatem clerici forte decesserit, dominus Episcopus custodiam predictam alii debebit committere. Et injunctum est Archidiacono Stowe, etc. Non habemus litteras presentationis.

[*On the dorse :—*]

ANNUS DUODECIMUS.

[*Robert de Wassingburg is entrusted with the charge of the church of Flixborough.*]

Cum Herveius de Aresey, miles, Radulphum filium suum, clericum, ad ecclesiam de Flikeburg presentasset, et dominus Episcopus ipsum clericum competentis litterature invenisset, dispensavit cum eo presentationem dicti militis confirmando et custodiam ejusdem ecclesie cum omnibus pertinentiis, de consensu patroni et presentati, Roberto de Wassingburg committendo, ita

quod de fructibus et proventibus ipsius ecclesie dicto clerico necessaria inveniat in scholis donec magis ibidem profecerit et ad gradum subdiaconi posset promoveri, idem etiam Robertus interim idoneum capellanum inveniet in eadem ecclesia qui curam gerat animarum et presentabit illum Archidiacono. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe quod dictam ordinationem exequi non differat.

[*Return to the face:—*]

[Mem. 2.] IN ANNO XIII° NICHIL.

ANNUS QUARTUS DECIMUS.

[*William, dean of Redbourne, presented by the Master of the Order of Sempringham and the Prior and Convent of Newstead, is instituted to a portion of the church of Hibaldstow.*]

HYBALDESTOWA SUPER QUARTA PORTIONE.—Willelmus, decanus de Radburn, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis de Sempingham, et Priorem et conventum Novi Loci, ejusdem Ordinis, ad quartam portionem ecclesie de Hybaldestowe, quam Robertus capellanus de Berneteby tenuit, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., et Willelmo Fauuel, laico, qui prius vendicavit sibi jus patronatus in dicta portione, et coram domino Episcopo pro jure suo appelavit, renuntiante predicto jure et appelatione per eum facte, admissus est, et canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe, etc.

[*Richard de Bella Fago, clerk, presented by Matilda de Lacy, is instituted to the church of Halton.*]

HALTON.—Anno pontificatus domini Episcopi xiiij, v^to^ Kal. Junii, Ricardus de Bella Fago, clericus, presentatus per dominam Matildam de Lacy ad ecclesiam de Halton, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus, ita quod ad proximos ordines domini Episcopi ante festum Sancti Michaelis Deo dante celebrandos veniat in subdiaconum ordinandus. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe ut ipsum Ricardum, secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*On the dorse:—*]

[*An arrangement for the union of the two portions of the church of Blyton.*]

STOWE, BLITON.—Walterus de Scalleby, persona medietatis ecclesie de Bliton, concessit coram domino Episcopo quod si Magister Alexander de Melide, persona alterius medietatis, prius quam ipse Walterus decesserit, capellanus presentatus per Priorem

et conventum de Thornholm ad ecclesiam de Bliton habeat totam portionem ipsius Walteri quam habet in eadem ecclesiam, preter decimas tantum garbarum, et preter mansum ubi idem Walterus habitat, reddendo annuatim ipsi Waltero, quamdiu vixerit, duas marcas et quadraginta denarios ; magister autem Alexander de Melide concessit ex parte sua quod si dictus Walterus de Scalleby prius decesserit, capellanus presentatus per dictos Priorem et conventum habeat totam portionem ipsius Alexandri, preter decimas tantum garbarum, et preter mansum ubi idem Alexander habitat, reddendo inde ei per annum duas marcas. Acta sunt hec apud Stowe, presentibus, Willelmo, Decano Lincolniensi, R., Priore de Tornholm, Magistro Willelmo de Lincolnia, Olivero de Chedneto, Johanne de Bannebiria.

[*Return to the face :—*]

ANNUS QUINTUS DECIMUS.

[*Gilbert, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Selby, is instituted vicar of Redbourne.*]

RODBURN VICARIA.—Gilbertus, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Seleby ad vicariam ecclesie de Rodburn, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus, sub onere et pena vicariorum ; ita quod per hanc admittionem nichil juris accrescat dictis Abbati et conventui. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, presenti, quod, etc. Actum pridie Kal. Aprilis.

[*William de Neuvill, acolyte, presented by William de Alban', is instituted to a mediety of the church of Grayingham.*]

GREINGHAM.—Willelmus de Neuvill, accolitus, presentatus per dominum Willelmum de Alban' ad medietatem ecclesie de Greingham, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus, ita quod scholas frequentet, salva etiam ordinatione domini Episcopi quam duxerit faciendum in eadem. Et injunctum est Archidiacono, presenti, quod, etc.

[*Elias, sub-deacon, presented by the Prior and Convent of Holy Trinity, York, is instituted to a mediety of the church of Roxby.*]

ROXEBY.—Helyas [*blank*], subdiaconus, per Priorem et conventum Sancte Trinitatis Eboracenses ad medietatem ecclesie de Roxeby, que fuit Magistri Willelmi Fulconis, presentatus, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad

eandem admissus est, etc. Et injunctum Archidiacono, etc. Non habemus nisi vivam vocem pro inquisitione. Actum tertio Kalend. Aprilis.

[*William de Burgo, clerk, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Peterborough, is instituted to the church of Normanby.*]

NORMANBY.—Willelmus de Burgo, clericus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Burgo ad ecclesiam de Normanby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, et domino Comite Cestrie et Lincolnie juri suo, quod in ejusdem ecclesie advocatione vendicaverat, per litteras suas patentes prius renuntiante, per que, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus; salvis dictis Abbati et conventui decem marcis annuis, solvendis eis de ecclesia predicta ad iiij^or^ anni terminos secundum quod in carta eorum continetur, per manus dicti W., persone, et successorum suorum quicunque loco et tempori persone fuerint in ecclesia memorata, nomine beneficii perpetui. Et mandatum est predicto Archidiacono Stowe ut secundum formam premissam, etc. Et memorandum quod tam littere dicti Comitis super renuntiatione juris sui quoad patronatum ejusdem ecclesie quam littere resignationis Rogeri de Ver, quondam ejusdem ecclesie rectoris, quibus sigillum domini Baiocencis appensum est in testimonium, sunt in magno hanapario in scriniis domini.

[*Lawrence de Bononia, sub-deacon, presented by Robert de Dompno Martino, acting for the Earl of Boulogne, is instituted to the church of Springthorpe.*]

SPRINGTORP.—Laurencius de Bononia, subdiaconus, presentatus per Robertum de Dompno Martino senescallum domini Comitis Bon[onie] ex parte ipsius domini Comitis Bon[onie] ad ecclesiam de Springetorp, constante prius per litteras domini Regis quod idem senescallus in Anglia dicti comitis est generalis procurator, et facta inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto W., Archidiacono, ut, etc. Actum xvij kal. Junii.

[*Hugh Camerarius, acolyte, presented by Roger de Bealtoft, after a dispute about the patronage, is instituted to the church of Belton.*]

BELTONA.—Hugo Camerarius, accolitus, presentatus per Rogerum de Bealtoft, laicum, ad ecclesiam de Bealton, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., susceptis etiam litteris domini Regis, quod dictus Rogerus in curia ipsius

domini Regis, coram justiciariis suis, apud Westmonasterium, per considerationem ejusdem Curie recuperavit presentationem suam ad ecclesiam de Belton versus Priorem de Novo Burgo et R. clerico, fratre ipsius Rogeri, presentatus prius ad eandem, eo quod minus esset sufficiens, juri suo simpliciter renuntiante, ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et injunctum est eidem ut ad proximos ordines domini Episcopi mense Septembris celebrandos veniat in subdiaconum ordinandus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono, ut, etc. Subdiaconus est.

[*William Foliot, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Lessay, is instituted to the church of Riseholme.*]

RYSUN.—Willelmus Foliot, subdiaconus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Exaquio ad ecclesiam de Rysun, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium ipsum fuit in expedito, admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut dictum Willelmum in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*Warin de Kyrketon, chaplain, is collated to the vicarage of Nettleham. The vicarage is described.*]

VICARIA DE NETELHAM. IMMO PERSONATUS DE PRECEPTO DOMINI SPECIALITER FACTO CORAM CLERICIS SUIS.—Warinus de Kyrketon, capellanus, cui dominus Episcopus vicariam ecclesie de Netelham contulit, ad eandem admissus est, et in ea vicarius institutus cum onere, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio et omnibus minutis decimis totius parochie et in decimis garbarum et feni de xxiv bovatarum terre in eadem villa scilicet de iiij^{or} bovatis terre Alicie de Solario, de iiij^{or} bovatis terre que fuerunt Radulphi filii Hulf', de iiij^{or} bovatis terre que fuerunt Letie, de duabus bovatis Suaini de la Grene, de duabus bovatis que fuerunt Rogeri Palmer, de duabus bovatis Hugonis filii Sibille, de duabus bovatis Hugonis prepositi, de duabus bovatis Godefridi filii Radulphi, et de duabus bovatis Hugonis filii Suinild. Assignata est ei quedam area in orientali parte totius mansi ecclesie que continet in sua latitudine tres percatas, in longitudine vero quantum durat totam transversum ipsius curie ad curtilagium et debet ibi quidam murus erigi inter curtilagium decani et curtilagium suum, ita quod decanus inveniet duas partes custi ipsius muri et vicarius tertiam. Item assignata est ei pars mansi principalis ecclesie versus occidentem cum tota minori grangia,

ita quod intercludi debet per murum lineariter ab occidentali parte grangie decani usque ad dictam grangiam vicarii. Et mandatum est Archidiacono Stowe ut, etc. Postea de speciali precepto domini mutata est vicaria in personatum.

Annus Sextus Decimus.

[*Elias de Neuvill, presented by the Guardian of the heir of Robert de Neuvill, is instituted to the church of Manton.*]

Malmeton.—Elias de Neuvill, subdiaconus, presentatus per Radulphum de Neuvill, militem, ratione custodie terre et heredis Roberti de Neuvill, ad ecclesiam de Malmeton, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, domino etiam Honorio papa cum eo dispensante ut ecclesiam ipsam simul cum illa quam prius habuit,[1] ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona est institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut dictum Eliam tanquam personam in dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat.

[*William de Pennard, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted to the church of Blyton.*]

Bliton.—Willelmus de Pennard, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad ecclesiam de Bliton, cum constaret domino Episcopo per W. decanum Lincolniensem de morte ejusdem W., ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, et in ea cum onere et pena vicariorum canonice persona institutus; salvis dictis Priori et conventui de Thornholm et Magistro Alexandro de Melyd, quamdiu vixerit, portionibus suis quas habent in eadem. Et mandatum est officiali W., Archidiaconi Stowe, ut tam dictum W., capellanum, quam dictos canonicos in corporalem earundem portionum possessionem, secundum formam premissam inducat. Consistit autem dictus personatus in toto alteragio, et dominica terra ecclesie, et omnimodis decimis et proventibus, exceptis decimis garbarum, quas dominus Episcopus dictis canonicis de consensu capituli sui Lincolnie nomine perpetui beneficii possidendas confirmavit in rotulo cartarum anno xiiij.

[*William de Bannebir, clerk, is collated to a pension in the church of Carlton Parva. The vicarage is reserved to Hugh Ruffus.*]

Parva Karleton.—Willelmus de Bannebir, clericus, cui dominus Episcopus pensionem decem solidorum de ecclesia de

[1] "Habeat" must be added to make sense.

Parva Karleton, auctoritate Concilii, contulit, in eadem ecclesia persona est institutus; salva Magistro Hugoni Ruffo vicaria sua quam habet ibidem, qui totam ecclesiam illam tenebit quoadvixerit, reddendo inde dicto W. et successoribus suis, ejusdem ecclesie personis, decem solidos annuos nomine pensionis. Et injunctum est W. Archidiacono, presenti, ut dictum W. secundum formam premissam, etc.

[*Richard de Karleton, chaplain, presented by Walter de Euermer, is instituted to the church of Knaith.*]

KENEYA.—Ricardus de Karleton, capellanus, presentatus per Walterum de Euermer ad ecclesiam de Cneie, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., admissus est, et in ea cum onere et pena vicariorum canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto W., Archidiacono, etc.

[*John de Monte Pessolano, sub-deacon, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Peterborough, is instituted to the church of Normanby. A pension of 10 marks is reserved to the monks.*]

NORMANEBY.—Johannes de Monte Pessolano, subdiaconus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Burgo ad ecclesiam de Normanneby, vacantem per resignationem Willelmi de Burgo, prius persone ejusdem, eo quod aliud recepit beneficium, ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus; salvis dictis monachis decem marcis annuis eisdem confirmatis de eadem. Et injunctum est J., clerico ejusdem Archidiaconi, etc. Injunctum est dicto Johanni ut scholas frequentet.

[*John de Pederton, clerk, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted to the church of Scawby.*]

SCALLEBY.—Johannes de Pederton, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad ecclesiam de Scalleby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, etc., admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[Mem. 3.]

ANNUS XVII.

[*John de Petherton, clerk, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted to the church of Scawby.*]

SCALLEBY.—Johannes de Petherton, clericus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad ecclesiam de Scalleby,

facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut eundem J. in corporalem ejusdem ecclesie possessionem induci faciat.

[*Reginald de Bathon, presented by William, son of Gilbert, is instituted to a mediety of the church of Hackthorn. The vicarage, described, is reserved to Robert, son of Gilbert.*]

HAKETHORN.—Magister Reginaldus de Bathon, presentatus per Willelmum filium Gileberti ad medietatem ecclesie de Hackethorn, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem, per Radulphum de Warevill procuratorem suum, fuit admissus, etc.; salva Roberto filio Gileberti perpetua vicaria in eadem per Archidiaconum Stowe predictum de mandato domini Episcopi, eodem R. et predicto W. patrono consentientibus, ordinatam. Consistit autem vicaria ipsa in medietate alteragii, feni, terre pertinentis ad ecclesiam, et lini, et habebit vicarius ij marcas annuas de medietate predicta per manus predicti R. ad festum Sancti Michaelis et ad Nativitatem Domini percipiendis. Et injunctum est Archidiacono ut dictum Magistrum R. per procuratorem, etc., et ut ad opus vicarii mansum assignet competentem.

[*Roger de Teford, chaplain, presented by the Rector, is instituted vicar of Southorpe. A payment is reserved to the Rector.*]

SUDTORP VICARIA.—Rogerus de Teford, capellanus, presentatus per Ricardum de Vesey, rectorem ecclesie de Suthtorp, Rogeri de Monte Begonis patroni ejusdem assensu interveniente, ad perpetuam ipsius ecclesie vicariam, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea perpetuus vicarius institutus; qui quidem totam illam ecclesiam tenebit quoadvixerit, reddendo inde dicto Ricardo et successoribus suis, ejusdem ecclesie personis, unum aureum annuum nomine pensionis. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Ralph de Arcy, sub-deacon, presented by Hervey de Arcy, is instituted to the church of Flixborough.*]

FLIKEBURG DE HOC SUPER ANNO XIJ.—Radulphus de Arcy, subdiaconus, presentatus per Herveum de Arcy, patrem suum, ad ecclesiam de Flikeburg, facta prius inquisitione per tunc Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et injunctum est Officiali Stowe.

ANNUS XVIII.

[*Roger de Lactertun, presented by the Master of the Order of Sempringham, and the Prior and Convent of St. Katherine, Lincoln, is instituted vicar of Newton. The vicarage is described.*]

NEWETUN VICARIA.—Rogerus de Lactertun, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis Sempingham et Priorem et conventum Sancte Katerine Lincolnie, ad vicariam ecclesie de Newetun, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. ; et habebit totum alteragium nomine vicarie sue, cum manso competente, solvendo inde duas marcas dictis canonicis Sancte Katerine annuatim, qui quidem omnia onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia sustinebit. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Robert, son of Gilbert, chaplain, presented by the Rector, is instituted vicar of a mediety of the church of Hackthorn. The vicarage is described.*]

HAKETHORN VICARIA.—Robertus filius Gilberti de Hakethorn, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum Reginaldum de Bathon, rectorem medietatis ecclesie de Hakethorn, ad vicariam ejusdem medietatis, Willelmo filio Gilberti patrono consentiente, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in medietate altaragii, etc., ut supra in institutione dicti Magistri Reginaldi anno xvij ; et debet ei mansus per Archidiaconum assignari. Et mandatum est Archidiacono, etc.

[*Elias de Hailes, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, is instituted to the church of Gate-Burton.*]

GAIT BURTON.—Helyas de Hailes, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Spaldings ad ecclesiam de Gait Burton, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono, etc.

[*Peter de Alencun, sub-deacon, presented by the Guardian of the heir of Alexander de Nevill, is instituted to the church of Harpswell.*]

HARPEWELL.—Petrus de Alencun, subdiaconus, presentatus per Ricardum de Alencun, militem, ratione custodie terre et heredis Alexandri de Nevill, ad ecclesiam de Harpewell, facta prius in-

quisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

ANNUS XIX.

[*John, son of Ralph, sub-deacon, presented by Osbert Arsich, after a dispute about the patronage, is instituted to the church of Aunby.*]

OUNEBY.—Johannes filius Radulphi filii Reginaldi, subdiaconus, presentatus per Osbertum Arsich, militem, ad ecclesiam de Ouneby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, et receptis litteris domini Regis continentibus quod idem Osbertus disrationavit in curia sua apud Lincolniam, advocationem ecclesie de Ouneby versus Jordanum le Rat et Michaelem de Stocton, per assisam ultime presentationis inde captam, coram Simone de Roppele, Jordano de Esseby, Johanne Koleman, et Alexandro de Poynton, justiciariis suis ad hoc constitutis, Radulpho etiam Arsich ad ipsam ecclesiam prius presentato presentationi sue renuntiante, per que negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus. Et injunctum dicto Archidiacono, presenti, ut eum in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat. Sciendum etiam quod Petrus de Parisiis, tam viva voce quam litteratorie, appellationi quam pro dicte ecclesie patronatu interposuerat, simpliciter renunciavit et absolute.

[*Robert, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted vicar of Raventhorp.*]

RAGNILDTHORP VICARIA.—Robertus, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Ragenildthorp, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eadem admissus est, et in eadem cum onere et pena vicariorum canonice vicarius institutus. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono.

[*William de Insula, chaplain, presented by the Master of the Order of Sempringham, and the Prior and Convent of Malton, is instituted vicar of Winterton.*]

WINTRINGETON.—Willelmus de Insula, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis de Sempingham et Priorem et conventum de Malton, ad vicariam de Wintringeton, vacantem per resignationem Th. de Wintringeton, capellani, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem

admissus est cum onere et pena, etc., ita tamen quod per hanc admissionem predictis Priori et conventui super residuo nihil juris accrescat, unde non nisi concessionem beati Hugonis dicuntur optinere. Et valet dicta vicaria sex marcas, residuum autem triginta. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut ipsum in corporalem, etc.

ANNUS XX.

[*Godfrey de Spaudings, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, is instituted vicar of Aukborough.*]

HAUTTEBARGE VICARIA.—Godefridus de Spaudings, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Spaudings ad vicariam ecclesie de Hautebarge, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus cum onere ministrandi personaliter in eadem, et pena vicariorum. Consistit autem ut supra anno undecimo. Et injunctum est dicto Archidiacono presenti ut, etc.

[*Walter de Neuwerch, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Katherine, Lincoln, is instituted vicar of Newton.*]

NEUTON VICARIA.—Walterus de Neuwerch, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum canonicorum Sancte Katerine, Lincolnie, ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Neuton, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Wadingham, capellanus, vices W., Archidiaconi Stowe gerentem, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est cum onere et pena, etc., ut supra in anno xviij. Et injunctum est dicto capellano ut, etc.

[*Alexander, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Barling, is instituted vicar of Scothorne.*]

SCOTTHORN VICARIA.—Alexander, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Barlings ad perpetuam vicariam ecclesie de Scotthorn, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Wadingham, capellanum, vices W., Archidiaconi Stowe gerentem, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Et mandatum est dicto W. capellano ut, etc.

[*Robert de Fereby, sub-deacon, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Selby, is instituted to the church of Luddington.*]

LUDINGETON.—Magister Robertus de Fereby, subdiaconus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Seleby ad ecclesiam de

Lodington, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Wadingham, capellanum, vices W., Archidiaconi Stowe gerentem, Magistris J. subdecano Ebor. et S. de Cantebrig appelationibus quas pro dicta ecclesia interposuerant renuntiantibus, per que, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est dicto W., capellano, ut, etc.

[*Robert Scott, deacon, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Selby, is instituted to the church of Redbourne. The vicarage is described.*]

REDBURNE VICARIA.—Robertus Scotus, diaconus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Seleby ad vicariam ecclesie de Redburn, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Wadingeham, capellanum, vice Archidiaconi Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio cum tofto competenti, et valet v marcas, totalis autem ecclesie xx. Et mandatum est dicto W., capellano, ut, etc.

[*Ralph, chaplain, presented by the Master of the Order of Sempringham, and the Prior and Convent of St. Katharine, Lincoln, is instituted vicar of Marton.*]

MARTON VICARIA.—Radulphus, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis de Sempingham, et per Priorem et conventum Sancte Katerine, Lincolnie, ad vicariam ecclesie de Marton, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea cum onere et pena vicariorum.

[Mem. 4.]

ANNUS XXI.

[*Ralph, chaplain, presented by the Master of the Order of Sempringham, and the Prior and Convent of St. Katharine, Lincoln, is instituted vicar of Marton. The vicarage is described.*

MARTON VICARIA.—Radulphus, capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis de Sempingham, et per Priorem et conventum Sancti Katerine, Lincolnie, ad vicariam ecclesie de Marton, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem vicariam admissus est, et in ea cum onere et pena vicariorum canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio, et omnibus minutis decimis et obventionibus ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus. Et solvet vicarius annuatim canonicis Hospitalis Sancte Katerine, Lincolnie, dimidiam

marcam, qui omnia onera illius ecclesie, episcopalia et archidiaconalia, preter onus parrochiale, sustinebunt ; et de competenti manso vicario providebunt. Et mandatum est Magistro Alano, Officiali Stowe, ut ipsum R. in corporalem dicte vicarie possessionem inducat.

[*Ilgerus, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Barling, is instituted vicar of Scothorne. The vicarage is described.*]

SCOTHORN.—Ilgerus, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Barling ad vicariam ecclesie de Scotthorn, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum Alanum, Officialem Archidiaconi Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc., cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio cum tofto uno, salvis decem solidis inde commune Lincolnie singulis annis per manus Abbatis et conventus predictorum, et eis per vicarium solvendis. Et mandatum est Officiali predicto, ut, etc.

[*Richard de Appelby, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted vicar of Risby. The vicarage is described.*]

RISEBY.—Ricardus de Appelby, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad vicariam ecclesie de Riseby, auctoritate Concilii ordinatam, facta prius inquisitione per W. de Wadingeham, gerentem vices Archidiaconi Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc., cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio cum tofto competente ; et est ejus estimatio v marcarum. Admissus est autem idem R. ita quod nichil juris accrescat aut decrescat dictis Priori et conventui per hanc admissionem in ecclesia memorata. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Stowe, etc.

ANNUS XXII.

[*John le Gentill, chaplain, is collated to the church of Snarford. A pension is reserved to the Prior and Convent of Elsham.*]

SNARTFORD.—Johannes le Gentill, capellanus, cui dominus Episcopus, de consensu Prioris et conventus de Ellesham, patronorum ecclesie de Snarteford, contulit, ad eandem admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus ; salvis predictis Priori et canonicis duabus marcis annuis, eis per dominum H. ij et capitulum concessis, nomine perpetui beneficii percipiendis, in duobus anni terminis,

videlicet in festo Sancti Martini una marca, et in festo Pentecost una marca. Et mandatum est Magistro A., Officiali, ut ipsum J. in corporalem dicte ecclesie possessionem inducat secundum formam prenotatam.

[*Robert, son of Gilbert, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Bullington, is instituted vicar of a mediety of the church of Hackthorn. The vicarage is described.*]

HAKETHORN.—Robertus filius Gilberti, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Bulington ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Hakethorn, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et habebit nomine vicarie sue medietatem totius altalagii preter decimam lini, solvendo inde monialibus de Bulington iiij solidos annuos; salvis Magistro Reginaldo de Bathon, ipsius ecclesie persone, decimis feni, terra dominica ecclesie, cum prato et manso, ad personatum suum spectantibus, et duabus marcis annuis, quas dicto Roberto capellano reddere consuevit. Et mandatum est Magistro A., Officiali Stowe, ut ipsum R., capellanum, in corporalem dicte vicarie possessionem inducat secundum formam prenotatam. Licet dominus Episcopus vicariam ipsam per annum et amplius vacantem auctoritate Concilii potuisset contulisse.

[*Simon de Offcham, chaplain, presented by Hubert de Burgo, is instituted to the church of Hemswell.*]

HELMESWELL.—Simon de Offeham, capellanus, presentatus per nobilem virum Hubertum de Burgo, comitem Cancie, justiciarium Anglie ad ecclesiam de Helmeswell, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum A., Officialem Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est eidem Officiali ut, etc.

[*Robert de Paxton, sub-deacon, presented by the Order of Sempringham and the Prior and Convent of Bullington, is instituted to the church of Ingham.*]

INGEHAM.—Magister Robertus de Paxton, subdiaconus, presentatus per Magistrum Ordinis de Sempingham, Priorem et conventum de Bulington, ad ecclesiam de Ingeham, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

ANNUS XXIII.

[*Ralph de Weston, sub-deacon, presented by William de Albiniaco, is instituted to a medicty of the church of Grayingham.*]

GREINGEHAM.—Radulphus de Weston, subdiaconus, presentatus per Willelmum de Albiniaco ad illam medietatem ecclesie de Greingeham que fuit Willelmi de Nevill, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum A., Officialem Stowe, per quam negotium fuit in expedito, ad eandem medietatem admissus est. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Stowe, quod ipsum R. in corporalem possessionem dicte medietatis inducat, salvo jure domini Episcopi et ecclesie sue Lincolnie.

[*Hugh de Burton, chaplain, presented by Walter de Evermud', is instituted to the church of Knaith.*]

KNAY.—Hugo de Burton, capellanus, presentatus per Walterus de Evermud', militem, ad ecclesiam de Knay, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc., cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Peter de Paris, chaplain, presented by Peter de Paris, after a dispute about the patronage, is instituted to the church of Aunby.*]

AUNEBY.—Petrus de Paris, capellanus, presentatus per Petrum de Paris, civem Lincolnie, ad ecclesiam de Auneby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, et receptis litteris domini Regis continentibus quod cum Radulphus Arsic summonitus esset in curia sua, coram justiciariis suis, apud Westmonasterium, ad respondendum Petro de Paris, quare impedit eum presentare idoneam personam ad ecclesiam de Ouneby, que vacat et ad suam spectat donationem, idem Radulphus venit in eadem curia, et recognovit predictam advocationem esse jus ipsius R., et illam remisit et quietam clamavit, de se et heredibus suis, predicto P. et heredibus suis in perpetuum, per quem, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est Archidiacono super dicto ut, etc.

[*William de Evesham, chaplain, presented by the Proctor of the Abbot and Convent of Alba Landa, is instituted vicar of Cammeringham.*]

KAMERINGHAM.—Willelmus de Evesham, capellanus, presentatus per fratrem Petrum, generalem in Anglia procuratorem Abbatis et conventus de Alba Landa, ad vicariam ecclesie de

Kameringham, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria ut in rotulo Cartarum anni decimi.

[*Richard de Buslingthorp, sub-deacon, presented by William de Buslingthorp, is instituted to the church of Buslingthorpe.*]

BUSELINGTHORP.—Ricardus de Buslingthorp, subdiaconus, presentatus per Willelmum de Buslingthorp, militem, ad ecclesiam de Buslingthorp, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et injunctum est Magistro A., Officiali suo, presenti, ut, etc.

[*Henry de Bononia, sub-deacon, presented by H. de Burgo, is instituted to the church of Springthorpe.*]

SPRINGTHORP.—Henricus de Bononia, subdiaconus, presentatus per venerabilem virum H. de Burgo, comitem Cantie, justiciarium Anglie, ad ecclesiam de Springthorp, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est Magistro A., Officiali suo, ut, etc.

[*Roger de Anecastr', chaplain, presented by the Master, Prior and Convent of Melton, is instituted vicar of Winterton. The vicarage is described.*]

WINTRINGTON.—Rogerus de Anecastr', capellanus, presentatus per Magistrum, Priorem et conventum de Melton, ordinis de Sempingham, ad vicariam ecclesie de Wintrington, facta prius inquisitione per A., Officialem Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et injunctum est dicto Officiali, presenti, ut, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio, quod estimatur x marcis de quibus solvet vicarius predictis Priori et conventui v marcas.

[*Walter de Rileby, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted vicar of Raventhorp.*]

RAGENILDTHORP.—Walterus de Rileby, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm, ad vicariam ecclesie de Ragenildthorp, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum A., Officialem Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc.,

cum onere ministrandi personaliter in eadem. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Stowe, ut, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria [*the entry ends here.*]

[*Robert de Keleseya, chaplain, presented by the Abbot and Convent of Selby, is instituted vicar of Crowle. The vicarage is described.*]

CRULL.—Robertus de Keleseya, capellanus, presentatus per Abbatem et conventum de Seleby, ad vicariam ecclesie de Crull, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, et in ea cum onere ministrandi personaliter in eadem. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc. Consistit autem dicta vicaria in toto altaragio, et omnibus minutis decimis, et in duabus bovatis terre in villa de Crul, cum sex acris prati ad eandem vicariam pertinentibus, et in tofto competenti. Et solvet vicarius i marcam annuam Abbati et conventui de Seleby.

[*Robert de Hakethorn, chaplain, presented by Gilbert de Hakethorn, is instituted to a mediety of the church of Hackthorn.*]

HAK'.—Robertus de Hakethorn, capellanus, presentatus per Gilbertum de Hakethorn ad medietatem ecclesie de Hak', facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Ralph de Lincolnia, sub-deacon, presented by the Prior and Convent of Elsham, is instituted to the church of Snarford.*]

SNARTFORD.—Radulphus de Lincolnia, subdiaconus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Ellesham ad ecclesiam de Snartford, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc., salvo dictis Priori et conventui ut supra anno proximo. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, etc.

ANNUS XXIIII^US.

[*Robert de Wrageby, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Bullington, is instituted to the church of Hackthorn.*]

HACKTHORN.—Robertus de Wrageby, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Bolington ad perpetuam vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Hackthorn, cum negotium esset in expedito ad eandem vicariam, secundum quod Henricus [*blank*], ultimo

institutus in eadem, eam tenuit, admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum, et in ea canonice vicarius perpetuus institutus. Et mandatum est Willelmo, Archidiacono Stowe, ut dictum Robertum in possessionem corporalem ipsius vicarie inducat, non obstante quod dominus Episcopus fructus ejusdem vicarie Roberto, persone alterius medietatis ecclesie predicte, ad tempus concesserat.

[*Ralph de Hacwith, chaplain, presented by the Proctor of the Abbot and Convent of Angers, is instituted to a mediety of the church of Willoughton.*]

WILLINGTON.—Radulphus de Hacwith, capellanus, presentatus per fratrem Guidonem de Meles, procuratorem Abbatis et conventus Andegavie generalem in Anglia, ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Willingthon, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem vicariam admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*William de Perrariis, sub-deacon, presented by the Prior and Convent of Spalding, is instituted to the church of Gate-Burton.*]

GEITBURTON.—Magister Willelmus de Perrariis, sub-diaconus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Spalding, ad ecclesiam de Geytburthon, facta prius inquisitione per Willelmum, Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Durandus, sub-deacon, presented by Robert Wade, is instituted to the church of Willingham.*]

WIVELIGHAM.—Magister Durandus, subdiaconus, presentatus per Robertum Wade ad ecclesiam de Wiflingeham, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*John de Alington, sub-deacon, presented by the Prior and Convent of St. Leonard, Torksey, is instituted to the church of St. Peter, Torksey.*]

TORKESEY.—Johannes de Alington, subdiaconus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum Sancti Leonardi Torkesey ad ecclesiam Sancti Petri de Torkesey, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, et receptis domini Regis litteris per quas mandavit quod, non obstante appellatione quam Philipus de

Lacelles vice comes Lincolnie coram Episcopo facta nomine ipsius domini Regis, ne quis admitteretur ad ecclesiam predictam ad presentationem predictorum Prioris et conventus, ad presentationem eorundem canonicorum hac vice idoneam personam ad ecclesiam prefatam, sicut justum et canonicum fuerit admitteret Episcopus; salvo tamen ipsi domino Regi et heredibus suis jure quod protestatur habere in advocatione ecclesie predicte per que, etc., ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, etc. Salvo jure domini Regis et heredum suorum, domini etiam Episcopi Lincolniensis, capituli et ecclesie Lincolnie quod protestati sunt in admissione et ante admissionem dicti Johannis se habere in ipsius ecclesie advocatione. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut ipsum J. sub forma predicta, etc.

[*Ralph de Steping, chaplain, presented by the Prior and Convent of Thornholm, is instituted vicar of Appleby.*]

APPLEBY.—Radulphus de Steping, capellanus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Thornholm ad vicariam ecclesie de Appelby, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc., cum onere et pena vicariorum. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, etc. Consistit autem ipsa vicaria in toto altaragio, preter unam marcam annuam canonicis ipsis solvendam, et preter decimam proprii instauramenti canonicorum. Et habebit mansum competens, et unam acram terre in uno campo et aliam in alio.

[*John de Esingwald, presented by the Prior and Convent of Newburgh, is instituted to the church of Owston.*]

OUSTON.—Magister Johannes de Esingwald [*blank*], presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Novo Burgo ad ecclesiam de Ouston, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est eidem Archidiacono ut, etc.

[Mem. 5.]

[*Roger de Campeden, sub-deacon, presented by the Prior and Convent of Newburgh, is instituted to the church of Epworth.*]

EPPEWORTH.—Magister Rogerus de Campeden, subdiaconus, presentatus per Priorem et conventum de Novo Burgo ad ecclesiam de Eppword, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum A., Officialem Archidiaconi Stowe, et receptis litteris domini Regis quod, non obstante reclamatione sua, dominus Episcopus idoneam personam

ad eandem ecclesiam admittat, ad presentationem dictorum canonicorum, et Magistro Johanne de Tyd presentationi de se facte per predictos canonicos ad ecclesiam prefatam renuntiante, per que, etc., dictus Magister R. ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Stowe, ut, etc.

[*Walkelin, chaplain, presented by Stephen de Segrave, is instituted to the church of Pilham.*]

PILEHAM.—Walkelinus [*blank*], capellanus, presentatus per Stephanum de Segrave Justiciarium Anglie, ratione manerii de Kirketon in manu ipsius S. existentis, quam diu domino Regi placuerit, ad ecclesiam de Pileham, facta prius inquisitione per Magistrum A., Officialem Archidiaconi Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem admissus est, etc. Et mandatum est eidem Officiali, ut, etc.

ANNUS XXV.

[*From here to the end the roll is very much torn and indistinct.*]

[*Robert de Swaleweclive, sub-deacon, presented by the Prior of Bosgrave, is instituted to the church of Brocklesby.*]

BROCELBY.—Robertus de Swaleweclive, subdiaconus, presentatus per Priorem de Bosgrava, generalem procuratorem in Anglia Abbatis et conventus de . . . . . , ad ecclesiam de Brocelby, cum negotium esset in expedito ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est, et in ea canonice persona institutus ; salvis inde commune Lincolniensi quinque marcis annuis, secundum quod in carta domini Episcopi Hugonis secundi super hoc confecta plenius continetur. Et mandatum est W., Archidiacono Stowe, ut ipsum Robertum in corporalem predicte ecclesie possessionem sub forma premissa inducat.

[*James de Huntigdon, chaplain, presented by the Proctor of the Abbot and Convent of Angers, is instituted to a mediety of the church of Willoughton.*]

WILLINGETON.—Jacobus de Huntigdon, capellanus, presentatus per Wydonem, monachum, generalem procuratorem Abbatis et conventus Andegavie in Anglia, ad vicariam medietatis ecclesie de Wilingeton, ordinatam ut supra anno xj^{mo}, facta prius inquisitione per W., Archidiaconum Stowe, per quam, etc., ad eandem vicariam admissus est cum onere et pena vicariorum, etc. Et mandatum est dicto Archidiacono ut, etc.

[*Alard de Arundell, deacon, presented by the Templars, is instituted to the church of Althorpe.*]

ALETHORP.—Magister Alardus de Arundell, diaconus, presentatus ad ecclesiam de Alethorp per Magistrum et fratres Militie Templi in Anglia, patronos . . . . . ecclesie, Priore et fratribus Hospitalis Sancti Leonardi Ebor. alterius medietatis patronis assensum suum . . . . . prebentibus, receptis prius litteris domini Regi, continentibus quod cum assisa ultime presentationis summonita . . . . . suis apud Westmonasterium inter ipsum dominum Regem querentem, et Magistrum Militie Templi in Anglia, et Priorem . . . . . de advocatione ecclesie de Alethorp cujus advocationem dixit idem dominus ad se pertinere ratione terre et heredis . . . . . suo existentis, idem Magister et predictus Prior venerunt in eadem curia, coram eisdem justiciariis, apud West . . . . . derunt quod advocatio predicta pertinet ad eas et quod non obstante reclamatione ipsius domini Regis . . . . . Prioris idoneam personam ad eandem ecclesiam admitteret dominus episcopus . . . . . in omnibus ipsi heredi . . . . . que, etc., ad eandem ecclesiam admissus est dictus Magister Alardus . . . forma. Et mandatum est W. ar . . . . quod coram clericis domini Episcopi apud Stowam tam a fratre Rogero de . . . meleby procuratore ma . . . . . Priore predicto pro se et fratribus suis protestatum fuit publice . . . . supradicti Magistri Alardi . . . . . Prior et fratres predicti clericum suum idoneum quem voluerint ad ecclesiam ipsam presentabunt . . . . . Et fratres Templi predicti suum sine difficultate concensum et habebunt . . . . . .

[*Walter de Coleby, chaplain, is presented to Thorpe.*]

THORP.—Walterus de Coleby, capellanus, presentatus per Fratrem R. de Sand . . . . d, Magistrum Ordinis . . . . . Thorp facta prius inquisitione per Ricardum de Adeclif, Officialem Archidiaconi Stowe, per quam . . . . vicariam, etc. Et mandatum est eidem Officiali.

[*The last entry is quite illegible; the beginning looks like* Willelmus de Rople; *it appears to have been intentionally erased.*]

Incipit Matriculus Domini H. Episcopi Lincoln'.

[*Churches in the town of Leicester.*]

IN CIVITATE LEYCESTRIE.

Ecclesie Sancte Marie de Castello patronus Abbas Sancte Marie de Pratis, habens eam in proprios usus a fundatione canonicorum totam, exceptis oblationibus et obventionibus altaris, que deputate sunt vij clericis deservientibus in eadem in propriis personis, qui debent de suis portionibus duos capellanos ministrantes exhibere in eadem, et excepta tertia parte decime garbarum [de tribus carucatis] terre, quas percipit Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi ab antiquo. Portio Abbatis valet circiter lx solidos.

Ecclesie Sancti Nicholai patronus idem Abbas habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo ; et valet xii marcas.

Ecclesie Sancti Clementis patronus idem Abbas, que vix sufficit ad sustentationem capellani.

Ecclesie Sancti Leonardi patronus idem Abbas, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo ; et valet ij marcas.

Ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum patronus idem Abbas, habens, etc.

Ecclesie Sancti Michaelis patronus idem Abbas, et vix sufficit, etc.

Ecclesie Sancti Petri patronus idem Abbas, habens eam, etc.

Ecclesie Sancti Martini patronus idem Abbas, habens eam, etc.

Capella Sancti Sepulchri extra muros spectat ad ecclesiam Sancte Marie de Castello, et est propria canonicorum ibidem, et debet deserviri per capellanum eorundem.

Ecclesie Sancte Margarete extra muros patronus dominus Lincolniensis, et est prebenda Lincolniensis.

[*Deanery of Guthlaxton.*]

IN DECANATU GUTHLASTON.

[*The church of Oadby.*]

Ecclesie de Outheby patronus Prior de Landa, Magister R. officialis, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.[1] Vicarius Rogerus

[1] The following list, extracted from Le Neve, will facilitate reference to the predecessors of H. de Welles, mentioned in this document :—

percipiens totam, preter garbas, nomine vicarie sue, institutus per [*blank*], et solvit i marcam canonicis de Landa ab antiquo. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi habent ibi duas partes omnium decimarum de dominico Abbatis quas Robertus tenet ad firmam pro iiij solidis annuis.

[*The church of Whetstone.*]

Ecclesie de Wykingeston patronus Prior de Lenton, A. persona institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, solvens monachis de Lenton xl solidos nomine pensionis ab antiquo, et xl*s.* nomine procurationis de novo. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ij solidos pro duabus partibus decimarum de dominico canonicorum ibidem per manus canonicorum Leycestre, qui eas dimiserunt ad firmam persone pro duabus marcis annuis.

[*The church of Foston.*]

Ecclesie de Foston patronus Prior de Lenton, persona Willelmus de Hinglesham, institutus per H. bone memorie Lincolniensis, solvens monachis de Lenton x*s.*, nomine pensionis, ab antiquo.

[*The church of Arnesby.*]

Ecclesie de Ernesby patronus Prior de Caldewell, persona Simon, capellanus, institutus per R., Archidiaconum loci, vacante sede ; et solvit dicto Priori duas marcas et dimidiam, nomine ab antiquo pensionis, et de eadem ecclesia solvit idem Prior i marcam ecclesie de Cnapetoft, per quandam compositionem auctoritate judicum delegatorum initam. Monachi de Lenton percipiunt ibidem decimas de dominicis Jacobi de Mara, et Galfridi Dispensar', et de una virgata terre de feudo Hugonis de Alneto, ab antiquo. Item, moniales de Haunestow retinent decimas de quinque virgatis terre quas habent in dominico ab antiquo, et dimiserunt eas ad firmam Simoni persone xvij solidis annuis.

[*The church of Knaptoft.*]

Ecclesie de Cnapetoft patronus Rogerus de Merley, persona

Walter de Constantiis, archdeacon of Oxford, consecrated at Anjou by the archbishop of Canterbury 1183, translated to Rouen 1184. See vacant two years.

St. Hugh, prior of Witham, consecrated 1186, and died 1200. See vacant nearly three years owing to disputes.

William of Blois, precentor of Lincoln, consecrated 1203 and died 1206. See vacant two and a half years.

Hugh de Welles 1209.

nepos G. legati auctoritate ejusdem. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi quasdam decimas de dominico Willelmi de Charnelis. Et habet capellam de Shevysb' habentem sepulturam, et capellanum continuo residentem, et omnia sacramentalia excepto crismate.

[*The church of Bruntingthorpe.*]

Ecclesie de Brentingestorp patronus Willelmus filius Ricardi, persona Willelmus institutus per H., quondam Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Little Peatling.*]

Ecclesie Parve Pedling patronus Prior de Landa, persona Magister Walterus de Taney, institutus per H. Lincolniensem ; et consuevit recipere de eadem ij solidos nomine pensionis. Dubitatur tamen.

[*The church of Great Peatling.*]

Ecclesie Magne Pedling patronus Abbas de Sancto Ebrulfo, et habet eam in proprios usus auctoritate *(blank)* Alanus vicarius institutus per H. nunc Episcopum in registro vicariorum.

[*The church of Willoughby.*]

Ecclesie de Wleweb' patronus Robertus de Angervill, persona Magister Robertus institutus per R., Archidiaconum, vacante sede. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi duas partes decimarum de garbis de dominico de Angervill. Ecclesia Parve Pedling percipit tertiam garbam decimarum de dominico Walteri de Estley; Abbas Leycestrie percipit duas partes decimarum bladi de feodo Hugonis de Ripariis, et hec omnia ab antiquo.

[*The church of Blaby.*]

Ecclesie de Blaby patronus Abbas Leycestrie, persona Johannes de Hinckestan, nepos Archidiaconi Stowe, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum auctoritate concilii percipiens unum aureum nomine pensionis ; vicarius Johannes de Gynges, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, percipiens totum residuum, et solvens Abbati Leycestrie lx*s.* nomine pensionis, et unam petram cere ab antiquo, ut dicitur.

[*The church of Aylestone.*]

Ecclesie de Eyliston patronus Ricardus de Harecurt, persona Philipus de Cuneston, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum ; et habet

duas capellas: Lubstorp habentem capellanum residentem, et Glen, que debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam iij diebus per septimanam.

[*The church of Coshy.*]

Ecclesie Cosseb' patronus Abbas Leycestrie, habens eam totam in proprios usus ab antiquo, et habet capellam, Torp, que debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam iij diebus in septimana. Robertus vicarius.

[*The church of Broughton Astley.*]

Ecclesie Brocton patronus Walterus de Estleg, persona Willelmus de Estleg, institutus per Archidiaconum loci, sede vacante; et solvit monachis de Sancto Ebrulfo ij solidos annuos pro duabus garbis decimarum de dominico Thome de Estleg; et habet capellam de Sutton que non consuevit deserviri nisi de gratia; vicarius Hugo, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Leire.*]

Ecclesie de Leyra patronus Willelmus de Leyra, persona Willelmus Walenges, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Frolesworth.*]

Ecclesie de Frellesworth patronus Prior de Chaucumba, persona Walterus de Sancto Albano, institutus per Hugonem nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Claybrooke.*]

Ecclesie de Claibroke patrone moniales de Etton, persona Petrus, institutus per Hugonem quondam Lincolniensem; et solvit dictis monialibus vj marcas, nomine pensionis, per quandam compositionem auctoritate judicum delegatorum initam; monachi de Kyrkeby percipiunt decimas dominico Jacobi Biseg et solvunt matrici ecclesie xv solidos annuos. Et habet duas capellas, Wikinton et Wibetoft, que debent deserviri per unum capellanum quibuslibet iij diebus in septimana.

[*The church of Dunton Bassett.*]

Ecclesie Dunton patronus Prior de Canewell, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Hugo, vicarius, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Ashby Magna.*]

Ecclesie Magne Esseby patrone moniales de Cateby, habentes eam in proprios usus. Willelmus, vicarius, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Gilmorton.*]

Ecclesie Morton patronus Ricardus de Harecurt, persona Leodegarus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Kimcote.*]

Ecclesie de Kilemundecot patronus Hugo de Ryngesdon, persona Adam, capellanus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum. Et habet duas capellas: Cotes, que habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et Waleton que debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam iij diebus in septimana.

[*The church of North Kilworth.*]

Ecclesie de Kinelingworth-Rabaz patronus Abbas de Leycestria, percipiens iiij marcas, nomine pensionis, ab antiquo, ut dicitur, et debet Abbas exhibere instrumenta sua; persona, Hugo de Barre, institutus per nunc Lincolniensem Episcopum.

[*The church of South Kilworth.*]

Ecclesie alterius Kinelingworth patronus Rogerus, persona Willelmus de Akervill, institutus per H., quondam Lincolniensem, percipiens iij marcas nomine pensionis. Magister [*blank*] le Reueneys, vicarius, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, et percipit totum residuum.

[*The church of Swinford.*]

Ecclesie Suyneford patronus, Hospitallarius, percipit c solidos, nomine pensionis, ab antiquo. Willelmus, vicarius, percipit totum residuum, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Thorp.*]

Ecclesie de Torp patronus Ricardus Charnnel, persona Thomas, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Shawell.*]

Ecclesie de Scawell patronus Ricardus Fytun, persona Johannes, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Cotesbach.*]

Ecclesie de Codesb' patronus [*blank*] de Verdon, persona . . .

[*The medieties of the church of Misterton.*]

Ecclesie de Munesterton patronus unius medietatis Ricardus Sylven, persona ejusdem medietatis Warinus, institutus per S., quondam Archidiaconum, vacante sede. Patronus alterius medietatis Adam de Clipston, ratione uxoris sue, persona ejusdem [*blank*]. Et habet duas cappellas, Pulteney et Walecote, que debent deserviri iij diebus in septimana per alterum capellanum matricis ecclesie.

[*The church of Lutterworth.*]

Ecclesie de Luttreworth patronus [*blank*] de Verdon, persona Magister Simon, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, reddens hospitali ejusdem ville quartam partem xvj marcarum, que est estimatio ecclesie.

[*The church of Bitteswell.*]

Ecclesie de Butineswell patronus Abbas Leycestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Vicarius, Jordanus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Ashby Parva.*]

Ecclesie Parve Esseby patroni Hospitallarii, persona Thomas, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem; et solvit sex solidos Hospitalariis de quibus ipsi solvunt iiij solidos monachis de Chanewell, auctoritate judicum delegatorum; et sequestrati sunt iiij*s.* quia adaucti sunt tempore istius persone.

[*The church of Enderby.*]

Ecclesie de Endredeby patronus Abbas Leycestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Wetston habentem capellanum residentem, et omnia jura parochialia habentem et sacramentalia, sed non solvit synodalia.

[*The church of Narborough.*]

Ecclesie de Norburg patronatus est in contentione inter Abbatem Leycestrie et Fulconem filium Warini; Johannes de Walnamton, persona, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem Episcopum; et solvit ecclesia pensionem xx solidorum, per confirmationem

Episcopi et capituli Lincolnie, predicto Abbati. Et habet capellam Hunecote que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in septimana per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Croft.*]

Ecclesie de Crafte patronus Abbas Leycestrie, persona Petrus, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem. De pensione iij marçarum et unius petre cere plenius est inquirendum. Et pertinent ad ecclesiam de Craft omnes decime garbarum et lini de feodo Radulphi de Turville in Craft, Turliston, Normanton ; et percipit medietatem omnium minutarum decimarum et aliorum proventuum in predictis villis, et ecclesia de Thurleston aliam medietatem.

[*The church of Thurlaston.*]

Ecclesie de Turliston patronus Robertus de Campania, persona Henricus, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem ; et pertinent ad illam ecclesiam omnes decime garbarum et lini de feodo Roberti de Campania in supradictis villis; de minutis decimis, et aliis proventibus, ut supra. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi duos solidos pro decimis de dominico Comitis.

[*The church of Stoney Stanton.*]

Ecclesie de Stanton patronus Willelmus Basset, persona Galfridus Basset, institutus per B. quondam Archidiaconum. De prestatione dimidie marce dubitatur an debeat solvi Abbati Leycestrie vel ecclesie de Craft, sed bene scit capitulum quod transactis fere xl annis soluti erant iiij*s.* ecclesie de Craft ; et postea Abbate Leycestrie patrono ecclesie de Craft, movente contentionem versus ecclesiam de Stanton, adaucta fuit illa prestatio usque ad dimidiam marcam transactis circiter xx annis. Monachi de Tameworth percipiunt ibi decimas bladi de antiquo dominico Willelmi Basset.

[Mem. 2.]

[*The church of Sapcote.*]

Ecclesie de Sapecote patronus Willelmus Basset, persona Thomas, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo habent duas partes decimarum bladi de una carucata terre de feodo de Leycestria.

[*The church of Elmesthorpe.*]

Ecclesie de Ailmestorp patronus Willelmus de Charneles, persona Willelmus, institutus per R. tunc Archidiaconum, vacante sede.

[*The church of Desford.*]

Ecclesie de Dersford patronus Abbas de Sancto Ebrulfo, persona [*blank*].

[*The church of Glenfield.*]

Ecclesie de Clenefeld patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona Matheus, institutus per H. Lincolniensem. Et habet capellam Brantiston habentem capellanum residentem. Item Kerby que debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Dictus Abbas habet decimas bladi de dominico Comitis in Brantiston et in Kereby.

[*The church of Sharnford.*]

Ecclesie de Sarneford patronus Prior de Kirkeby, persona Nicholaus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori iiij marcas, nomine pensionis, ab antiquo.

[*The church of Aston Flamville.*]

Ecclesie de Eston patronus Willelmus de Hasting, persona Hubertus institutus per G. quondam legatum. Et habet capellam Burbech habentem capellanum residentem, et Sciteclisb' que debet deserviri iij diebus in septimana per capellanum de Berbach. Magister Robertus de Wepton institutus per Archidiaconum, vacante sede.

[*The church of Ratby.*]

Ecclesie de Roteby patrone moniales de Etton, habentes eam in proprios usus, vicarius, Thomas, percipit omnes minutas decimas, oblationes, et obventiones altaris, et quinque solidos, et unam virgatam terre.

[*The church of Blaby.*]

Ecclesie de Blaby patronus Abbas Leycestrie, persona Magister Willelmus, et habet capellam Torp que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada, modo habet capellanum residentem.

[*Deanery of Sparkenhoe.*]

IN DECANATU DE SPARKENO PREEST SIMON PERSONA DE KATEBY.

[*The church of Barwell.*]

Ecclesie de Barewell patrona Abbatissa de Pollisworth, persona Willelmus, institutus per Archidiaconum, vacante sede, et solvit predicte Abbatisse i marcam, nomine pensionis. Et habet duas capellas, Stapelton et Merston, quarum utraque debet deserviri iij diebus in septimana per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Kirkby Mallory.*]

Ecclesie de Kirkeby patronus Philippus de Kinton, de dono Ricardi Mallor', persona [*blank*]. Et habet capellam de Peccilton, de qua contentio est de advocatione, habentem omnia sacramentalia et solventem synodalia sicut matrix ecclesia. Et habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam quamdiu parochiani solverint ei xl*s*. Item, habet aliam capellam Sulton, habentem capellanum de novo residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt duas garbas decimarum de antiquo dominico Comitis Leycestrie apud Sulton, et totam decimam garbarum de assartis novis ibidem.

[*The church of Newbold Verdun.*]

Ecclesie de Newbold patronus Nicholaus de Verdon, persona Elyas, institutus per B. Archidiaconum sede vacante.

[*The church of Cadeby.*]

Ecclesie de Cateby patronus Prior de Duntstapl', persona Simon, institutus per B. quondam Archidiaconum, vacante sede, solvens dicto Priori iij solidos, ab antiquo nomine pensionis.

[*The church of Market Bosworth.*]

Ecclesie de Boseworth patronus Nicholaus de Verdon, persona Willelmus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, solvens ij marcas monachis Sancte Marie apud Eboracum ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Berliston habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et omnia sacramentalia, sicut matrix ecclesia, et solvit synodalia ij*s*. Item capellam de Karleton que debet deserviri iij diebus in septimana per matricem ecclesiam, et habet sepulturam.

Item capellam de Sutton que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam, sed de gratia. Item capellam de Cotis que debet deserviri semel in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Item Scenketon que similiter debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam, et habet sepulturam.

[*The church of Nailstone.*]

Ecclesie de Neylliston patronus Matilda Banastre, persona Nicholaus, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, et habet ij capellas, Normenton, habentem capellanum residentem, et sepulturam per matricem ecclesiam. Item Barton, que debet deserviri semel in anno per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Thornton.*]

Ecclesie de Torrenton patronus Abbas Leycestrie, habens eam in proprios usus auctoritate quondam Lincolniensis et capituli. Et habet ij capellas, Bagworth et Stanton, quarum utraque debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Vicarius Ricardus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Markfield.*]

Ecclesie de Markenfeld patronus Comes Wyntonie, persona Willelmus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens de Roteby ecclesie xij*d.* die Sancti Gregorii ab antiquo.

[*The church of Ibstock.*]

Ecclesie de Ibestok patronus heres Henrici de Burton, persona H., institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem. Et habet duas capellas, Hubescot et Dunton, que reddit *(sic)* xij*d.* quarum utraque debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Et percipit persona de Ibestok nomine decimarum de duobus grangiis de Gereldon sitis infra limites parochie sue xl solidos annuos ab antiquo.

[*The church of Heather.*]

Ecclesie de Hethere patroni Hospitalarii, persona Magister Thomas, institutus per W. quondam Lincolniensem. Hospitalarii retinent ibi omnes decimas de dominico suo propria auctoritate circiter xvj annos, et decimas cujusdam molendini jam fere per duos annos.

[*The church of Congerston.*]

Ecclesie de Kinigston patronus Willelmus, persona [*blank*], institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Hinckley.*]

Ecclesie de Hinkel' patronus Abbas de Lira, habens eam in proprios usus de dono Willelmi filii Roberti *(sic)* Osberti ab antiquo. Et habet iij capellas : Stok', Dadelinton, et Wychen. Capella de Stok' libera est, ij*s.* habens omnia sacramentalia, et reddit synodalia ut matrix ecclesia iij solidos et vj*d.*, et capellanum residentem per Priorem ministrantem ei necessaria. Capella de Dadelinton debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per provisionem Prioris ; capella de Wychin non nisi semel in anno. Et debent omnia bona illius ecclesie expendi apud Hinkel' ad sustentationem ij monachorum ibidem residentium et ministrorum ecclesie et hospitalitatis faciende. Vicarius Robertus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Higham-on-the-Hill.*]

Ecclesie de Hecham patronus Abbas de Lira, persona Ricardus, institutus per W. quondam Lincolniensem, et solvit pensionem iij marcas ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Lindle habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et omnia sacramentalia, et solvit synodalia sicut matrix ecclesia iij solidos et vi denarios.

[*The church of Fenny Drayton.*]

Ecclesie de Draiton patronus Abbas de Lyra, persona Magister W. de Langeton, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, solvens dicto Abbati vij solidos ab antiquo.

[*The church of Witherley.*]

Ecclesie de Withedel' patronus Abbas de Lira, persona Rogerus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum. Et habet capellam Attreton que debet deserviri semel in ebdomada. Idem Abbas percipit de ista ecclesia xx solidos ab antiquo.

[*The church of Sibstone.*]

Ecclesie de Sibbisdesdon patronus Abbas de Lyra, persona [*blank*], institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Abbati vj marcas ab antiquo. Et habet ij capellas, Upton que debet

deserviri duabus diebus in ebdomada, et Wethelisb' que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada. Et debent earum parochiani in omnibus precipuis solempnibus visitare matricem ecclesiam.

[*The medieties of the church of Sheepy.*]

Ecclesie de Shepe patronus W. de Harecurt unius medietatis, W. persona illius medietatis, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem. Patronus alterius medietatis W. filius Walklin, persona Henricus filius Walkelin, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem. Et habet iij capellas, Radeclive libera habentem omnia sacramentalia preter sepulturam, et capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam et solvit synodalia ij solidos. Item Parva Shepe que debet deserviri semel in anno. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum bladi de dominico Johannis le Poer in Parva Shepe ab antiquo. Item capellam [*blank*] que debet deserviri semel in anno.

[*The church of Weston.*]

Ecclesie de Weston non est patronus neque persona, sed monachi de Mirivall faciunt eam deserviri iij diebus in septimana per aliquem de monachis, et solvunt synodalia pro ea ii*s.* quia ecclesiis omnibus parochianis totam terram parochie occupaverunt.

[*The church of Orton-on-the-Hill.*]

Ecclesie de Overton patronus Abbas de Mirival, persona Philipus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, et habet ij capellas; Twycros habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, habens et omnia sacramentalia, solvit synodalia sicut matrix ecclesia iij*s.* vj*d.* Canonici de Oseneie ij^as^ partes decimarum percipiunt de dominico W. filii Herberti. Item Gopehull debet deserviri tribus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Norton by Twycross.*]

Ecclesie de Norton patronus Prior de Belvero persona [*blank*] institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens predictis monachis xx*s.* auctoritate H. quondam Lincolniensis; et habet capellam Bildesdon que non habet servitium nisi de gratia persone.

[*The church of Appleby.*]

Ecclesie de Appelb' patronus heres Ricardi filii Rogeri, persona Ricardus Midda, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem.

Monachi de Burton percipiunt ii garbas decimarum de tenementis suis et retinent totam decimam de dominico ab antiquo.

[*The church of Shakerstone.*]

Ecclesie de Schakeston patronus Oliverus Saracenus, persona Ricardus, institutus per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede. Et habet capellam Oddeston, que consuevit ante Concilium Rading deserviri duobus diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Snarestone.*]

Ecclesie de Snarkeston, que est capella de Swepeston est in decanatu de Kateb', et solvit decano de Kateb' synodalia ij solidos ad festum Sancti Michaelis; et habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et habet crisma et oleum per decanum de Sparkeho, omnia sacramentalia et sepulturam.

[*Deanery of Akeley.*]

IN DECANATU DE OCLE CUI PREEST GILBERTUS DECANUS.

[*The church of Seale.*]

Ecclesie de Sheyle patronatus est in contentione, persona Willelmus, capellanus, institutus per B. quondam Archidiaconum, ad presentationem Radulphi de Scheyle tunc patroni, solvens Priori de Wenlac viij*s.* iiij*d.* a tempore Concilii Laterani primi, per quandam compositionem factam coram judicibus delegatis. Et habet capellam in Minori Sheyle, que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada. Monachi de Miravall solvunt ecclesie i marcam annuam, pro decimis de grangia sua, quam habent in illa parochia, auctoritate W. de Constantiis, quondam Lincolniensis. Item x*s.* pro decimis v virgatarum terre, quas habent ibidem, per quandam compositionem perpetualem initam inter eos et W., personam.

[*The church of Swepstone.*]

Ecclesie de Swepston patronus W. de Charnell, persona W. de Londoniis, institutus per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede. Et habet capellam de Snarkeston, ut supra, Magister Robertus de Swepston institutus est vicarius in eadem per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede, reddens matrici ecclesie j libram incensi, nomine pensionis, ad instantiam et presentationem dicti W., patroni.

[*The church of Packington.*]

Ecclesie de Pakenton patronus Prior de Coventr', persona W. de Castell, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori x*s.* ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Snipeston, habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Ashby-de-la-Zouch.*]

Ecclesie de Esseb' patronus Abbas Lillishull, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Blacfordb', que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Reg' vicarius, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Cole Orton.*]

Ecclesie de Overton patronus W. de Quatrem[a]rs, persona Robertus de Londa, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Whitwick.*]

Ecclesie de Whitewik patronus Thomas Mannsel, persona Radulphus Taleboys, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem. Vicarius W. de Skawell, percipiens medietatem omnium proventuum illius ecclesie, nomine vicarie sue, institutus per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede; et solvit persone j libram incensi annuatim. Et habet capellam Angodeston, habentem capellanum residentem. W., capellanus, institutus persona in eadem per H. quondam Lincolniensem, et percipit, nomine vicarie sue, omnes decimas, oblationes, et obventiones, tam in garbis quam in aliis, de viij virgatis terre, preter principale testamentum, quod spectat ad matricem ecclesiam simul cum corporibus. Item percipit decimas de assartis, scilicet, Swiyenes et quibusdem aliis. W. de Wistingh' patronus capelle. Solvit j libram incensi matrici ecclesie.

[*The church of Belton.*]

Ecclesie de Belton patronus Nicholaus de Verdon, persona [*blank*], institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem Episcopum.

[*The church of Diseworth.*]

Ecclesie de Deyesworth patrona Priorissa de Langel', de dono Benedicti, habens eam in proprios usus de permissione H. nunc Lincolniensis. Alexander vicarius.

[*The church of Breedon.*]

Ecclesie de Bredon patronus Prior de Sancto Oswaldo, de dono R., comitis Notingham, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellas Stanton et Wirthenton habentes capellanos residentes continue per matricem ecclesiam, et debent omnia bona memorate ecclesie expendi apud Bredon, ad sustentationem quinque canonicorum ibidem residentium, et ministrorum ecclesie, et hospitalitatis faciende. Johannes vicarius.

[*The church of Castle Donington.*]

Ecclesie de Duninton patronus Prior de Norton, persona institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens iiij marcas dicto Priori auctoritate ejusdem et capituli Lincolniensis. Et habet capellam in castro ibidem, que consuevit deserviri per aliquem canonicum de Norton residentem ibidem, qui percipit medietatem omnium decimarum de dominico domini Constabularii Cestrie a xxx annis, et decimam de quodam molendino ab antiquo, et omnes decimas de Wavecroft, de permissione personarum a xx annis. Item est ibi quoddam hospitale erectum per J. quondam Constabularium Cestrie, salvis decimis et jure parochiali matrici ecclesie de eodem hospitali, cui preest Umfridus, capellanus. Et debent ibi esse xiij fratres cum sororibus, sed nullum habent habitum regularem, nec observant aliquam regulam. Et percipiunt iidem fratres decimam garbarum secundam post decimam ecclesie de dominico dicti Constabularii, item totam decimam feni de eodem.

[Mem. 3.]

[*The church of Thurcaston.*]

Ecclesie de Turketeston patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona Ricardus de Stanton, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, vicarius Gilbertus institutus per R. archidiaconum, vacante sede. Et habet duas virgatas terre et omnes proventus altaris nomine vicarie sue. Et solvit persone xx solidos, qui solvit predicto Abbati xxviij solidos ab antiquo. Et habet cappellam de Anesti, que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Rothley.*]

Ecclesie de Roleg' patronus dominus Rex, persona Johannes, nepos Gaufridi, quondam Legati, institutus per eundem.

[*The chapel of Wanlip.*]

Capelle de Anlep patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Walterus clericus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens ecclesie de Roleg' dimidiam marcam ab antiquo.

[*The church of Barrow-on-Soar.*]

Ecclesie de Barowe patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ex concessione Willielmi quondam Lincolniensis. Vicarius W., institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem; et percipit, nomine vicarie sue, medietatem omnium proventuum altaris, et tertiam partem decimarum garbarum, et faciet deservire ecclesiam ipsam, et sustinebit pro ea onera episcopalia et archidiaconalia. Et habet capellam Querendon, que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi de Sancto Severo percipiunt ab antiquo iij partem decimarum bladi de dominico Comitis Cestrie in Barew, cum omnibus minutis decimis provenientibus de curia dicti Comitis; item, percipiunt ij partes bladi de terra W. Blundel et Hugonis Cantoris, et de novis bondis Comitis in Barew; item, totam decimam garbarum de assartis de Munsorel, unde non deberent percipere nisi tertiam partem. Iidem percipiunt omnem decimam garbarum, et minutarum decimarum de Wodehuses, exceptis oblationibus in festivis diebus et denariis beati Petri, et ciragio.

[*The church of Loughborough.*]

Ecclesie de Luttebur' patronus Hugo Dispensarius pro iiij partibus ejusdem, Philippus de Corlinstog' pro v parte. Persona iiij portionum R. de Verdon, institutus per H. quondam Archidiaconum; vicarius earundem, W., percipit, nomine vicarie sue, omnes proventus illarum iiij portionum, solvens dicto R. octo marcas nomine pensionis. Persona v portionis R. de Corlinstog', institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Dishley.*]

Ecclesie de Dixel' patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Ricardus institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Abbati dimidiam marcam ab antiquo. Et percipit ecclesia de Dixel' duas marcas de domo de Gereldon pro quibusdam decimis ab antiquo.

[*The church of Hathern.*]

Ecclesie de Hauetherne patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Ricardus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem; solvens dicto Abbati iij marcas et unam petram cere ab antiquo.

[*The church of Walton.*]

Ecclesie de Walton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Leodegarus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens xx solidos dicto Abbati ab antiquo.

[*The church of Kegworth.*]

Ecclesie de Kegworth patronus [*blank*], institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem; et habet capellam de Boninton, que habet capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam; item, capellam de Walton que consuevit deserviri ij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Shepshed.*]

Ecclesie de Shepheved patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Gilbertus vicarius, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Lockington.*]

Ecclesie de Lokton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Heminton, que non debet deserviri nisi de gratia. Nicholaus vicarius institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, et reddit iiij marcas ab antiquo.

[*The church of Swithland.*]

Ecclesie de Swithelond patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, Rogerus persona, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem; et solvit dicto Abbati j marcam de novo.

[*The abbey of Garendon.*]

Abbatie de Gereldon, Cisterciensis ordinis, patronus Comes Wintonie.

[*The priory of Langley.*]

Prioratus monialium de Langel' patronus Robertus de Tateshal.

[*Alderman's Haw.*]

Aldermanhau in dispositione Prioris de Bermundeseye qui consuevit habere ibi tres monachos.

[*Charnwood.*]

Charleya heremitorium patronus Comes Wintonie, ibi solent manere tres fratres.

[*Ulverscroft.*]

Wlvescroft heremitorium patronus Comes Wintonie, ibi solent tres fratres sacerdotes.

[*Deanery of Goscote.*]

ACTA APUD THURSTANTON IN DECANATU DE COSECOTE CUI PREEST GALFRIDUS PERSONA DE RERISBV.

[*The church of Wymeswold.*]

Ecclesie de Wymundewald patronus Comes Wintonie, Abbas de Bello Campo habens eam in proprios usus de donatione Roberti filii Randulphi, per confirmationem H. quondam Lincolniensis ut dicunt, a xxxv annis, et exhibere debent instrumenta sua citra festum beati Petri ad Vincula. Vicarius Johannes, institutus per B. quondam archidiaconum, percipiens nomine vicarie omnes proventus illius ecclesie, exceptis decimis tam garbarum quam minutis et principalibus legatis, et solvit persone j libram incensi, auctoritate ejusdem B. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibidem duas garbas decimarum de xii virgatis terre et dimidia, ab antiquo.

[*The church of Prestwold.*]

Ecclesie de Prestwald patronus Prior Bolington, persona [*blank*], institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem Episcopum. Et habet capellam Cotis, liberam, habentem omnia sacramentalia et sepulturam, et capellanum residentem, qui debet presentari persone per Robertum Furmentyn, advocatum ejusdem; et solvit matrici ecclesie ij cereos viij*d.* et j libram incensi illa capella, et totum residuum habet Alanus vicarius. Item habet capellam de Houton, similiter liberam, habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et habet omnia sacramentalia et sepulturam, et solvit synodalia xij*d.* Item Burton, que debet deserviri semel in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Dictus Prior Bulington percipit ibidem ij garbas decimarum de dominicis Roberti Putrel de Cotes et Elye de Prestwald, solvens Abbati de Sancto Severo j marcam annuatim per compositionem factam inter ipsos. Item ibidem percipiunt [*sic*] ij garbas decimarum de feodo Randulfi de Jorz in Houton, solvens Priori de Lenton iiij*s.* annuatim, qui eas habent [*sic*] ab antiquo. Monachi de Geruldon solvunt persone de

Prestwald iij marcas pro decimis terrarum suarum ibidem quas propriis sumptibus excolunt, scilicet viii carucatas terre per quamdam compositionem inter ipsos.

[*The church of Dalby.*]

Ecclesie de Dauby patroni Hospitalarii, habentes eam in proprios usus ab antiquo.

[*The church of Saxelby.*]

Ecclesie de Saxeleby patronus Radulphus [*blank*].

[*The church of Beeby.*]

Ecclesie de Beby patronus Abbas Croilandie, persona Magister H. de Stanford, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens sacriste Croylondie ab antiquo j marcam. Abbas Croylondie retinet ibidem decimam de dominico suo ab antiquo.

[*The church of Croxton.*]

Ecclesie de Croxton patronus unius medietatis Abbas de Croxton, persona ejusdem Thomas de Northanton, institutus per B. Archidiaconum, vacante sede; patronus alterius medietatis Prior de Melton, habens eam in proprios usus a xxx annis, et dicit capitulum quod debet esse capella de Esseby. Abbas de Eynesham percipit ibidem duas garbas decimarum de dominico Henrici Foliot ab antiquo, quas Prior de Chaucumba habet pro iij solidis.

[*The church of Asfordby.*]

Ecclesie de Essefordeby patronus dominus Lincolniensis, persona [*blank*], et solvit R. de Iwardeby xx solidos, auctoritate W. quondam Lincolniensis.

[*The church of Humberstone.*]

Ecclesie de Humberston patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Ricardus de Gloucestre, institutus per H. Lincolniensem, solvens Abbati dimidiam marcam ab antiquo. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ij garbas de dominico Johannis de Humaz ab antiquo.

[*The church of Belgrave.*]

Ecclesie de Belegrave patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona R., institutus per H. Lincolniensem Episcopum, solvens dicto Abbati x marcas. Et habet capellam Thurmodeston, sitam in

feodo Comitis Wintonie. Item capellam apud Burstall, quarum utraque debet deserviri per capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Ecclesia de Syleby percipit ibi ij garbas de dominico Johannis de Harecurt.

[*The church of Syston.*]

Ecclesie de Sytheston patronus Robertus de Thebaldevill, persona Gilbertus Mallari institutus per H. Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Barkby.*]

Ecclesie de Barkeby patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, de dono Roberti le Poer, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, solvens canonicis de Trentham viij marcas et dimidiam, auctoritate cujus nescit capitulum. Et habet capellam Thurmodeston in feodo Comitis Leyrcestrie, que debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam iij diebus. Item capellam de Hameldon que similiter debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam iij diebus. Reginaldus vicarius.

[*The church of Queniborough.*]

Ecclesie de Quenigburg' patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus, solvens capitulo Eboracensi iij marcas ab antiquo. Robertus vicarius.

[*The church of Rotherby.*]

Ecclesie de Rethesb' patronus Prior de Landa, persona Herbertus, solvens dicto Priori ij marcas ab antiquo.

[*The church of Rearsby.*]

Ecclesie de Reresby patronus unius medietatis Radulphus de Coleville, patronus alterius medietatis Radulphus Chamerarius, persona Galfridus Basset institutus. Monachi Sancti Nicholai Andegavie percipiunt duas garbas de una carucata terre de feodo Symonis de Nevill ab antiquo.

[*The church of Brooksby.*]

Ecclesie de Brekeby patronus Willelmus de Sagio, persona Walterus de Sagio, institutus. Monachi de Sancto Severo percipiunt tertiam partem garbarum de dominico ibidem ab antiquo.

[*The church of Hungarton.*]

Ecclesie de Hungerton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Willelmus, institutus, solvens dicto Abbati xx*s.* annuos et j petram

cere ab antiquo. Et habet capellam de Hingwardeby que consuevit deserviri per iij dies in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi ij garbas de dominico Roberti Angervill ab antiquo.

[*The church of Alexton.*]

Ecclesie de Aslaketon patronus Johannes de Bakepuz, persona Petrus frater ejus, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, percipiens ij marcas nomine pensionis a W., vicario, instituto per Archidiaconum, vacante sede, qui percipit totum residuum nomine vicarie.

[*The church of Loddington.*]

Ecclesie de Lodington patronus Prior de Landa, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo.

[*The church of Tugby.*]

Ecclesie de Tokeby Abbas de Crokeston patronus, habens eam in proprios usus. Et habet capellam Norton habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam, et habet omnia sacramenta et jura parochialia, solvens xviij*d.* pro synodalibus. Item, Gartorpa consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada. Theobaldus vicarius.

[*The church of Tilton-on-the-Hill.*]

Ecclesie de Tilton patronus Prior de Landa, habens eam, etc. Et habet capellas Watheberg' et Merdefeld, que debent deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Henricus vicarius.

[*The church of Ashby Folville.*]

Ecclesie de Esseby patronus Prior de Landa, persona G. Basset. Et habet capellam Barnesby, que debet deserviri per iij dies.

[*The church of Lowesby.*]

Ecclesie de Louseby patroni fratres Sancti Lazari, habentes eam, etc., vicarius [*blank*]. Et habet capellam de Neuton, que singulis diebus debet deserviri per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Skeffington.*]

Ecclesie de Skoftenton patronus J. de Verdon, persona Robertus, solvens ecclesie de Role x solidos ab antiquo.

[*The church of Twyford.*]

Ecclesie de Twyford patronus Radulphus de Sechevill, persona W., institutus per concordiam [*blank*]. Et habet capellam de Torp que debet deserviri per iij dies per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Dalby Magna.*]

Ecclesie de Dauby Chaucumbe patronus Prior de Chaucumbe, habens eam in proprios usus. Vicarius, etc.

[*The church of Frisby-on-the-Wreake.*]

Ecclesie de Friseby patronus Prior de Landa, habens eam in proprios usus, a fundatione domus, et solvit monachis Sancti Severi iij*s*. pro iij parte decimarum garbarum de dominico Comitis Cestrie. W. vicarius.

[*The church of Thrussington.*]

Ecclesie de Thurstaneston patronus Prior de Sempingham, persona institutus, etc., et Prior habet in eadem villa ij bovatas terre pertinentes ad dictam ecclesiam, et auctoritate judicum delegatorum solvet Prior decimas ibi quas excolaret non obstante privilegio.

[*The church of Harby.*]

Ecclesie de L. Beby [*sic*] patronus Willelmus de Ros, persona Gilbertus, institutus per quemdam legatum.

[*Gaddesby and other chapelries.*]

Gaddisby est capella de Role habens capellanum suum residentem, et omnia que matrix ecclesia habet, et respondet pro omnibus synodalibus. Idem est de capellis Cayham, Grimeton, et Caldewelle. Idem est de Warkeneteby, sed non respondet de synodalibus.

[*The church of Ratcliffe-on-the-Wreake.*]

Ecclesie de Radeclive patronus Prior de Charling', W. vicarius institutus per H., etc., habens totum preter garbas de dominico, quas idem percipit ab antiquo, solvendo iij solidos eidem Priori, nomine pensionis, ab antiquo.

[*The church of Cossington.*]

Ecclesie de Cosington patronus Hugo Dispensator, persona W. Dispensator. Et ecclesia solvit Abbati de Sancto Severo x solidos nomine pensionis.

[*The church of Sileby.*]

Ecclesie de Syleby patronus Ricardus de Harecurt, persona, etc. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi decimas de vj virgatis terre ab antiquo.

[*The church of Seagrave.*]

Ecclesie Segravie patronus S. Segrave, persona Philippus institutus per H. Vicarius N. percipiens alteragium cum terra ; et solvit synodalia.

[*The church of Walton.*]

Ecclesie de Waleton patronus Hugo de Turevill, persona, etc. Et sunt ibi duo vicarii qui percipiunt totum.

[*The church of Ragdale.*]

Ecclesie de Rakedale patronus Prior de Chanvill, persona Ricardus Basset, solvens dicto Priori iij marcas et j petram cere ab antiquo.

[Mem. 4.]

[*The church of Shouldby.*]

Ecclesie de Siwaldeby patronus Prior de Landa, persona, etc., solvens dicto Priori ij solidos nomine pensionis.

[*The Deanery of Gartree.*]

IN DECANATU DE GERTRE CUI PREEST THEOBALDUS DE PICWELL.

[*The church of Bringhurst.*]

Ecclesie de Brunghurst patronus Abbas de Burgo, persona R. Bacun, solvens eidem Abbati dimidiam marcam ab antiquo, ut dicitur ; et habet capellam, scilicet, Eston, habentem capellanum suum residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Item, Dreiton, que consuevit deserviri per iij dies in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Dictus Abbas tenet decimas suas de dominico ibidem.

[*The church of Medbourne.*]

Ecclesie de Medburna patronus Abbas de Oselweston, de dono H. quondam Regis, persona N. de Breute, institutus per G., quondam legatum. Et habet capellam Holt, habentem capellanum

residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Item, capellam de Blathiston que spectat ad predictam ecclesiam. Patronus, R. de Nevill, persona, etc., omnes proventus illius capelle, tam in garbis quam in aliis, percipiens. Solvit matrici ecclesie v solidos annuos.

[*The church of Slawston.*]

Ecclesie de Slauston patronus Abbas de Oselveston, ex dono Roberti filii Yvonis, persona, institutus, etc., solvens eidem Abbati ij solidos annuatim ; et habet capellam Aketorp que consuevit iij diebus per ebdomadam deserviri per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Welham.*]

Ecclesie de Welham patronus Prior de Landa, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo ; et percipit apud Gloriston et Craunhou corpora mortuorum, et medietatem principalis legati ab antiquo. Vicarius est ibi ordinatus per Episcopum, totum percipiens, exceptis garbis, feno, et decima molendinorum.

[*The church of Stockerston.*]

Ecclesie de Stocfaston patronus R. Samson, persona institutus per Episcopum.

[*The church of Horninghold.*]

Ecclesie de Horingwad' patronus Prior de Belvero, habens eam, etc. Vicarius institutus, etc.

[*The church of Hallaton.*]

Ecclesie de Haleton patronus unius medietatis Prior de Ledes, de dono Roberti Crevequer, persona, institutus, etc. Patronus alterius medietatis heres Walteri de Martivall, persona ejusdem, etc., et dividunt persone omnes proventus illius ecclesie equalibus portionibus inter se. Et habet capellam in Blaston, in feodo Roberti filii Walteri ibidem, que consuevit iij diebus deserviri in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Et unus de rectoribus solvit de portione sua iiij solidos Priori de Ledes, auctoritate quondam H. Lincolniensis, ut dicitur.

[*The church of Cranoe.*]

Ecclesie de Craunhou patronus Samson, persona G. institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, et habet sepulturam apud Weleham.

[*The church of Stonton Wyville.*]

Ecclesie de Stanton patronus Robertus de Wivill, persona Johannes, institutus, etc. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ij partes de decimis garbarum de dominico ab antiquo.

[*The church of Glooston.*]

Ecclesie de Goriston patronus Hugo de Harington, persona institutus per Episcopum ; et habet sepulturam apud Weleham ut supra.

[*The church of Great Bowden.*]

Ecclesie de Boudon patronus dominus Rex ut dicitur, sed contulit illud manerium domino W. de Cantilupo, nescitur tamen an cum advocatione, persona [*blank*] Damel, institutus, etc. Item, est ibi quedam capella sive ecclesia in eodem feodo, que est ejusdem Regis, et habet capellanum suum residentem; ad eandem spectat capella de Hauberget habens capellanum suum residentem per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Lubenham.*]

Ecclesie de Lubenhou patroni heredes Radulphi Trussel, persona institutus, etc. Monachi de Daventre percipiunt ibi decimam garbarum de feodo Johannis le Poer ab antiquo, quas dimiserunt dicte persone ad firmam pro vj marcis et dimidia. Monachi de Sancto Albano percipiunt ibi ij partes decimarum de dominico H. de Brampton ab antiquo.

[*The church of Foxton.*]

Ecclesie de Foxton patronus Prior de Davintre, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Vicarius per Episcopum institutus, etc.

[*The church of Pickwell.*]

Ecclesie de Picwelle patroni Rogerus de Camvil' et Johannes de Sproxton, et debent successive presentare ad eandem cum vacaverit, scilicit, Rogerus primo, Johannes secundo ; persona, etc. Monachi de Kirkby percipiunt iij garbas de dominico dicti J. ab antiquo.

[*The church of Owston.*]

Ecclesie de Oselveston patronus Abbas de Oselveston, habens eam, etc., et habet capellam que consuevit iij diebus in ebdomada deserviri per matricem ecclesiam. Vicaria ordinata per Episcopum, etc.

[*The church of Billesdon.*]

Ecclesie de Billesdon patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet cappellam Gouteby, que libera est, habens capellanum residentem, et omnia jura parochialia, sed non solvit parochialia [*sic*]; item Rolinston que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Vicaria instituta per Episcopum.

[*The church of Noseley.*]

Ecclesie de Nousel' patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona institutus per Episcopum; et habet capellam Ilveston, cujus medietas spectat ad ecclesiam de Nousel', et altera medietas ad ecclesiam de Carleton, et consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada, scilicet uno anno per Nousel', et alio anno per Carleton. Idem Abbas percipit xxviij solidos de eadem ecclesia ab antiquo.

[*The church of Knossington.*]

Ecclesie de Cnossinton patronatus est in contentione, G., persona, institutus per W. Lincolniensem auctoritate Concilii Laterani. Ecclesia de Ocham percipit de tribus [*sic*] ville, scilicet, de decima cujuslibet virgate unam thravam frumenti, et aliam avene, et de omnibus terram illam tenentibus totam decimam de agnis, vitulis, pullis, porcellis, et ceragium, et panem terannuatim, scilicet, ad festum Omnium Sanctorum, et ad Purificationem beate Marie, et ad Pasce. Abbas de Oselveston percipit de tertia parte, scilicet, de viij virgatis terre totam decimam garbarum cum sepultura mortuorum et principali legato.

[*The church of Carlton Curlieu.*]

Ecclesie de Carleton patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona institutus per Episcopum, solvens eidem Abbati iiij marcas ab antiquo.

[*The church of Thurnby.*]

Ecclesie de Turneby patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Stocton, habentem capellanum residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ibi ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Abbatis Leyrcestrie et Johannis Friday. Item, iidem monachi percipiunt in Buzeby, que est de parochia de Turneby, ij garbas unius carucate terre. Vicarius Philippus institutus per H. Episcopum Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Scraptoft.*]

Ecclesie de Scrapetoft patronus Prior de Covintria, persona Petrus institutus per W. quondam Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori unam marcam, auctoritate [*blank*]; idem Prior retinet decimas de dominico suo ibidem ab antiquo.

[*The church of Evington.*]

Ecclesie de Evinton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam, etc., ex concessione H. nunc Lincolniensis. Vicarius, W., capellanus, percipiens, nomine vicarie sue, omnes proventus altaris, et redditum terre pertinentis ad ecclesiam, et decimam bladi de una carucata terre. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Johannis de Humet.

[*The church of Gaulby.*]

Ecclesie de Gauby patroni fratres Sancti Lazari, persona Rogerus institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem. Et habet capellam Friseby, que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt ibi ij garbas decimarum de dominico Willielmi Burdet.

[*The church of King's Norton.*]

Ecclesie de Norton patronus Abbas de Oselweston, persona W. de Kybewrd, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem; solvens Abbati ij marcas et dimidiam petram cere, auctoritate ejusdem H. Et habet capellam Stretton, que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Burton Overy.*]

Ecclesie de Burton patronus Abbas Sancti Ebrulfi, persona Radulphus, institutus per B. quondam Archidiaconum, solvens Abbati iiij marcas ab antiquo.

[*The church of Langton Church.*

Ecclesie de Langeton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona nepos G. quondam legati, institutus per eundem. Et habet capellas Torp et Tirlington, habentes capellanos residentes per matricem ecclesiam. Idem Abbas percipit de eadem ecclesia dimidiam marcam ab antiquo. Item, habet capellam Langeton, que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ibi duas partes decimarum garbarum de dominico H. de Braybroc et Roberti de Langeton.

[*The church of Kibworth Beauchamp.*]

Ecclesie de Kybewrth patronus W. de Bello Campo, persona H. de Mortuo Mari, per H. Lincolniensem. Vicarius W., institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, percipiens totum, et solvens dicto H. xx marcas nomine pensionis. Monachi de Sancto Ebrulfo percipiunt de dominico H. de Braibroc in villa de Stanketon duas partes decimarum garbarum. Item Symo de Stanketon, clericus, habet in Vuerkibewrd ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico W. de Harecurt.

[*The church of Great Glen.*]

Ecclesie de Glen patronus Abbas Alencestrie, persona Magister G. institutus per H. nunc Episcopum. Philippus vicarius institutus per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede, solvens persone vj marcas, nomine pensionis, et percipiens totum residuum, nomine vicarie sue. Persona solvit monachis Alencestrie ij marcas ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Stretton, que solet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Eudonis Martell' in eadem villa.

[*The church of Wistow.*]

Ecclesie de Wistanistoue patronus W. de Hasting', persona Thomas de Flamvil' institutus per H. Lincolniensem. Et habet iij capellas, Flekney, habentem capellanum residentem, et solvit synodalia integre, et habet omnia jura parochialia ut matrix ecclesia. Item, Kileby habentem capellanum residentem et solvit synodalia xviii*d*. Parochiani illius visitabunt matricem ecclesiam quater in anno. Item, capellam de Neuton, que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Saddington.*]

Ecclesie de Sadington patronus Abbas Sancte Agathe, persona Magister L. institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem solvens dicto Abbati j marcam ex concessione H. quondam Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Laughton.*]

Ecclesie de Lacton patronus Comes Wintonie; monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Thome Malesmenis, Gregorii de Forumere et Gaufridi de Craford.

[*The church of Gumley.*]

Ecclesie de Germundel' patronus Prior de Daventr', persona institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens eidem Priori j marcam annuatim.

[*The church of Theddingworth.*]

Ecclesie de Theingworth patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Vicarius W. institutus per H. Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Husbands Bosworth.*]

Ecclesie de Barisworth patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona [*blank*], solvens dicto Abbati lx solidos ab antiquo. Monachi de Lenton percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Roberti de Halegat' ab antiquo.

[*The church of Houghton.*]

Ecclesie de Hocton patronus Abbas Sancti Petri de Diva, persona Petrus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum.

[*The church of Shangton.*]

Sanketon patronus Abbas de Lilheshil'.

[*The abbeys of Owston and Launde.*]

Item, patronus abbatie de Oselveston Robertus Grymbald ; de Landa R. Basset.

[*Deanery of Framland.*]

IN DECANATU DE FRAMELOND PREEST H. PERSONA DE BRANTISTON.

[*The church of Harston.*]

Ecclesie de Harestan patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona P. Comflenis, institutus per H. Episcopum Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Abbati vs. et j petram cere ab antiquo. Monachi de Belvero percipiunt ii garbas decimarum de dominico ab antiquo.

[*The church of Knipton.*]

Ecclesie de Gnipton patronus Willelmus Avenel, persona Reginaldus de Gaham, institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem, solvens Abbati Croylondie ij solidos et dimidium.

[*The church of Croxton-Kerrial.*]

Ecclesie de Croxton patronus Abbas Croxton habens eam in proprios usus a fundatione domus illius.

[*The church of Saltby.*]

Ecclesie de Sauteby patronus Prior de Draxis, persona [*blank*], institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, solvens dicto Priori, auctoritate H. quondam Lincolniensis, iij marcas ut dicitur. Monachi de Blida percipiunt ibidem ij garbas decimarum de dominico Stephani de Gant ab antiquo. Et habet capellam de Bertsandeby, que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam, et preterea, per compositionem, debet capella deserviri singulis diebus per capellanum residentem.

[*The church of Sproxton.*]

Ecclesie de Sproxton patronus Abbas de Croxton, habens tertiam partem in proprios usus ab antiquo, persona W., institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, percipiens duas partes integre. Monachi de Sancto Andrea de Norehamtona percipiunt ibi ij garbas decimarum de dominico Johannis de Sproxton ab antiquo.

[*The church of Buckminster.*]

Ecclesie de Bukeministr' patroni Hospitalarii, persona Baldericus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Lincolniensem, vicarius Galfridus, institutus per R. quondam Archidiaconum, vacante sede; et percipit persona ij partes decimarum bladi et vicarius tertiam, cum omnibus proventibus altaris. Monachi de Valle Dei retinent ibidem decimas de xix bovatarum terre per quamdam compositionem personalem, solvendo matrici ecclesie ij marcas annuatim. Et habet capellam Seusterne, que debet deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada.

[*The church of Coston.*]

Ecclesie de Caston patronus Prior de Tuttenebir', persona H., institutus per H. nunc Episcopum ; dictus Prior percipit ibi v garbas decimarum de dominico, et omnes minutas decimas ab eodem.

[*The church of Garthorpe.*]

Ecclesie de Gartorp patronus Prior de Drakes, persona Mauricius, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, solvens dicto Priori

iij marcas auctoritate W. quondam Lincolniensis. Monachi de Blida percipiunt ibidem ij partes decimarum bladi de dominico W. de Gauby ab antiquo.

[*The church of Saxby.*]

Ecclesie de Sexeby patronus Johannes[*blank*], persona Clemens, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Lincolniensem.

[*The churches of Wymondham and Edmonthorpe.*]

Ecclesiarum de Wymundeham et de Torp, patronus Prior de Thorp, patronus Prior de Tuttebir'; persona de Wymundham Robertus, institutus per R. Archidiaconum, vacante sede; persona de Torp Robertus de la Mare, institutus per dictum Archidiaconum. Vicarius Willelmus de Aucunvil institutus per eundem, solvens personis xx solidos. Et [dividunt] persone decimas garbarum utriusque ville inter se equalibus portionibus, dictus autem Prior percipit ij partes bladi decimarum de dominicis Wymundham et Torp ab antiquo. Nec sunt aliqui certi limites distincti inter istas duas parochias, fuerunt tamen distincti ante compositionem quamdam initam inter rectores ecclesiarum auctoritate judicum delegatorum.

[*The church of Stapleford.*]

Ecclesie de Stapilford patronus Prior de Tuttenebir', persona H. de Derby, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori iij marcas de novo, qui ab antiquo solvit j libram incensi. Et habet capellam Sexeby, que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam; dictus autem prior percipit ibi ij garbas decimarum de dominico ab antiquo.

[*The church of Wyfordby.*]

Ecclesie de Wyfordeby patronus Robertus de Ghenercurt, persona Robertus, institutus per H. Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Withcote.*]

Ecclesie de Wytecot patronus unius medietatis Abbas de Oselveston, patronus alterius medietatis Prior de Landa, persona Hugo institutus per H. quondam Lincolniensem. Non habet sepulturam, et solvit pro sinodalibus per annum xiij denarios.

[*The church of Cold Overton.*]

Ecclesie de Caudoverton patronus Prior de Kyrh', persona Romanus quidam institutus [*blank*]

[Mem. 5.]

[*The church of Somerby.*]

Ecclesie de Somerdeby patrone Moniales de Langel', habentes eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, vicarius W. per H. nunc Episcopum. Canonici de Tamwrth percipiunt ibidem ij partes decimarum bladi de dominico W. Pant' ab antiquo, quas predicte moniales tenent pro v solidis annuis.

[*The church of Burrow-on-the-Hill.*]

Ecclesie de Burgo patronus Abbas de Oselveston, persona Gaufridus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum. Canonici de Tamewrth percipiunt ibidem ij partes decimarum bladi de omnibus dominicis in eadem parochia ab antiquo. Predictus Abbas percipit de ipsa ecclesia j libram incensi annuatim.

[*The church of Dalby-on-the-Wolds.*]

Ecclesie de Dalby patrone Moniales de Langel', persona R. capellanus institutus per H. nunc Episcopum solvens dictis monialibus ij solidos de novo, eo tamen sciente et volente.

[*The church of Kirby-Bellars.*]

Ecclesie de Kyrkeby patroni P. de Wasteney et Johannes de Dayvil, persona W. de Pratis, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum ad presentationem Johannis, et modo debet P. presentare.

[*The church of Melton Mowbray.*]

Ecclesie de Meuton patronus Prior de Lewes, persona unius medietatis Walterus de Meuton, institutus per W. quondam Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori xij marcas ab antiquo. Persona alterius medietatis Johannes Spate institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens Priori xiij marcas nomine pensionis ab antiquo. Prior de Kyrkeby percipit ij partes decimarum bladi et omnes minutas decimas de antiquo dominico. Et habet capellas, Birton, Keteleby, et Friseby, quarum quelibet habet capellanum suum residentem per matricem ecclesiam. Item Suteneby et

Aleby, quarum quelibet consuevit deserviri per duos dies in ebdomada.

[*The church of Nether Broughton.*]

Ecclesie de Brochton patronus Prior de Lenton, persona Johannes de Bradel', institutus per H. nunc Episcopum Lincolniensem, solvens Priori xxx solidos qui prius consuevit percipere v solidos.

[*The church of Long Clawson.*]

Ecclesie de Claxton patronus Prior de Belvero, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo; vicarius Baldewinus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Hose.*]

Ecclesie de Houus patronus idem Prior, habens eam in proprios usus; vicarius Elyas institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Harby.*]

Ecclesie de Herdeby patronus W. de Albaniaco, persona Magister Robertus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Stathern.*]

Ecclesie de Staccheturn patronus Simo Berard, persona Magister Aumaricius, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Plungar.*]

Ecclesie de Pluncgar patronus Prior de Belvero, habens eam in proprios usus, vicarius Robertus institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Barkstone.*]

Ecclesie de Barkisston patronus Prior de Belvero, habens eam in proprios usus, vicarius Robertus institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Redmile.*]

Ecclesie de Reddeald patronus Prior de Belvero, persona Rogerus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori ij marcas, qui prius consuevit percipere j marcam. Sacrista de Belvero percipit ibi decimam unius carucate terre de feodo Hugonis de Picwelle.

[*The church of Bottesford.*]

Ecclesie de Botlisford patronus W. de Albanico, persona Radulphus, institutus per H. nunc Episcopum, vicarius institutus per eundem, et percipit, nomine vicarie sue, omnes proventus alteragii. Et habet capellam de Normanton, que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi de Belvero percipiunt ij partes garbarum in villa de Botlisford de dominicis W. de Albanico et W. de Stodham ab antiquo.

[*The church of Muston.*]

Ecclesie de Muston patrone moniales de Stikeswald, persona Magister W. institutus per H. nunc Episcopum. Monachi de Belvero percipiunt ij partes garbarum de dominico H. de Charneles ab antiquo.

[*The church of Branstone.*]

Ecclesie de Brantiston patronus Eustachius de Mortayn, persona Hugo, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Eaton.*]

Ecclesie de Eyton patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo, Ricardus vicarius institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Eastwell.*]

Ecclesie de Estwell patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, persona Petrus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, percipiens integre decimam garbam de duabus carucatis terre, et tertiam partem de duabus carucatis Thome de Endeshoue, et ecclesia de Meuton ij; et de xxxij bovatis terre percipit eadem ecclesia xxxij travas, scilicet, xvj travas de frumento et xvj de avena. Monachi de Geredon habent iiij carucatas terre ibidem, et non dant aliquam decimam. Persona solvit Abbati Leyrcestrie j marcam et j petram cere.

[*The church of Goadby-Marwood.*]

Ecclesie de Gouteby patronus W. de iiij Maris, persona Adam institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem. Ecclesia de Melton percipit xlviii travas bladi, scilicet xxiiij travas de ivernagio et xxiiij travas de avena. Item, habet principale legatum de hominibus in feodo W. de Mubray, et sepulturam mortuorum. Monachi de Geredon percipiunt decimam garbam unius carucate

terre de feodo W. de Mubray, et solvunt matrici ecclesie ij solidos, et ecclesie de Meuton iiij travas de ivernagio, et iiij travas de avena.

[*The church of Scalford.*]

Ecclesie de Scapelford patronus Prior de Davintre, persona quidam Romanus. Monachi de Daventre percipiunt de ecclesia ipsa xx solidos a tempore Herberti, quondam persone.

[*The church of Ab-Kettleby.*]

Ecclesie de Ketelby patronus Prior de Landa, persona Alanus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem, solvens dicto Priori ab antiquo xx solidos. Et habet capellam Holewell que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam.

[*The church of Thorpe Arnold.*]

Ecclesie de Torp patronus Abbas Leyrcestrie, habens eam in proprios usus ab antiquo. Et habet capellam Brantingb' que consuevit deserviri iij diebus in ebdomada per matricem ecclesiam. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt ij partes decimarum garbarum de dominico Ernaldi de Bosco. Vicarius Philippus, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem.

[*The church of Waltham.*]

Ecclesie de Waltham patrone moniales de Eton, persona J. de Gynges, institutus per H. nunc Lincolniensem. Monachi Sancti Ebrulfi percipiunt medietatem decimarum garbarum de dominico Abbatis de Croxton in eadem villa.

[*The church of Stonesby.*]

Ecclesie de Stovenesby patronus Prior de Freston, habens eam in proprios usus ex concessione H. quondam Lincolniensis. Vicarius Andreas, institutus per eundem, percipit nomine vicarie sue totum alteragium, et decimam decime preter terram ecclesie, solvens dicto Priori ij solidos.

[*Croxton Abbey.*]

Patronus Abbatie de Croxton dominus Rex, quia devoluta est ad ipsum advocatio.

[*Belvoir Priory.*]

Patronus prioratus de Belvero W. de Albaniaco.

[*On the dorse* :—]

Rotulus Taxationis Archidiaconatus Leicestrie.

Tempore Henrici Lexington Episcopi qui fuit Episcopus ab anno 1253 ad annum 1258.[1]

Ecclesia Sancte Marie de Castello secundum antiquam taxacionem taxata est ad valenciam	.xij. marcarum.
Ecclesia sancti Nicholai	iiij. marc'.
Ecclesia sancti Clementis	nichil.
Ecclesia sancti Leonardi	iij. marc'.
Ecclesia Omnium sanctorum	v. marc'.
Ecclesia sancti Michaelis	xx. solid'.
Ecclesia sancti Petri	iij. marc'.
Ecclesia sancti Martini	xv. marc'.

GOUDLAKESTON.

Ecclesia de Bithiniswell	iij. marc'.
Ecclesia de Endredeby	vij. marc'.

SPARKENEHOU.

Ecclesia de Thorenton	vj. marc'.

ACLE.

Ecclesia de Barewe	xij. marc'.
Ecclesia de Shepeheved	v. marc'.
Ecclesia de Lokinton	vij. marc'.

GOSECOTE.

Ecclesia de Barkeby	viij. marc'.
Ecclesia de Queneburg	viij. marc'.

GERTRE.

Ecclesia de Billisdon	vj. marc'.
Ecclesia de Turneby	vij. marc'.
Ecclesia de Evinton	iiij. marc'.
Ecclesia de Teingworth	v. marc'.

[1] This and the preceding line are written by a very late hand.

FRAMELOND.

	Ecclesia de Torp Ernald	vij. marc'.
	Ecclesia de Eyton	iij. marc'.

[*Another valuation follows.*]

DECANATUS LEYRCESTRIE.

Memorandum quod haec taxatio valde antiqua est.

Ab.	Ecclesia Sancti Martini	xvi. marc'.
Ab.	Ecclesia Omnium Sanctorum	viij. marc'.
Ab.	Ecclesia Sancti Nicholai	x. marc'.
Ab.	Ecclesia Sancti Petri	vj. marc'.

DECANATUS DE GUTLAKESTON.

	Houtheby	xij. marc'.
	Wykingeston	xv. marc'.
	Foston	v. marc' et x. solid'.
	Ernesby	v. marc'.
	Cnapetoft	xx. marc'.
	Brentingestorp	iiij. marc'.
	Parva Petlinga	v. marc'.
	Magna Petlinga	vij. marc' et dimid'.
	Wyleby	iij. marc'.
	Blaby	xj. marc'.
Ab.	Eyleston	xv. marc'.
	Cosseby	x. marc'
	Brocton	x. marc'.
	Frolleswrth	iiij. marc' dimid'.
	Leyre	iiii. marc'.
	Cleybroc	xvj. marc'.
	Dunton	vij. marc'.
	Magna Esseby	x. marc'.
	Mortun	x. marc'.
	Kinemundecot	xij. marc'.
	Kivellingwrth Rabaz	c. solid'.
	Alia Kivellingworth	vij. marc'.
	Swineford	c. solid'.
	Torp	j. marc'.
	Schewell	v. marc'.
	Codesbech	iiij. marc'.
	Misterton	xij. marc' et dimid'.
	Lutterworth	ix. marc'.

Ab.	Butineswell	v. marc'.
	Parva Esseb'	xxx. solid'.
Ab.	Endredeby cum capella de Wetston	xv. marc'.
	Norburg	x. marc'.
	Craft	viij. marc'.
	Stanston	iiij. marc'.
	Sapecot	iiij. marc'.
	Scharneford	iiij. marc'.
	Aston	x. marc'.
	Aylmestorp	iiij. marc'.
	Thurleston	viij. marc'.
	Dessford	v. marc'.
	Roteby	ix. marc'.
	Glenefeld	ix. marc'.

Decanatus de Gertre.

	Eston	xv. marc'.
	Medburn	xx. marc'.
	Blastan	v. marc'.
	Slauston	viij. marc'.
	Welham	v. marc'.
	Stocfaston	xx. solid'.
	Gurmundewaud'	v. marc'.
	Halucthon	x. marc'.
	Stanton	v. marc'.
	Langeton	xx. marc'.
	Budon	xx. marc'.
	Lubehou	xij. marc'.
Ab.	Teingworth	xj. marc'.
	Baresworth	xv. marc'.
	Lacthon	vj. marc'.
	Sadington	xij. marc'.
	Gurmundele	c. solid'.
	Foxton	xj. marc'.
	Kybworthe	xxvj. marc'.
	Wistanstowe	xx. marc'.
	Glen	x. marc'.
Ab.	Evunton	xj. marc'.
Ab.	Therneby	xv. marc'.
	Scrapetoft	c. solid'.
	Houton	x. marc'.

	Gauby	x. marc'.
	Norton	x. marc'.
	Burton	x. marc'.
	Carleton	xij. marc'.
	Schanketon	j. marc'.
	Nousele	viij. marc'.
Ab.	Billisdon cum capella	xv. marc'.
	Oselweston	c. solid'.
	Gnossenton	xx. solid'.
	Picwelle	x. marc'.
	Granhou	xx. solid'.

DECANATUS DE FRAMELONDE.

	Brocton	x. marc'.
	Claxton	xij. marc'.
	Houwes	x. marc'.
	Erdesby	x. marc'.
	Stackethyrn	xiiij. marc'.
[Mem. 1 dorse.]		
	Plumgarth	v. marc'.
	Barkeston	x. marc'.
	Redmild	viij. marc'.
	Botlisford	xx. marc'.
	Muston	c. solid'.
	Harston	viij. marc'.
	Gnipton	v. marc'.
	Brantiston	xv. marc'.
Ab.	Eyton	vj. marc'.
	Estwell	xx. solid'.
	Gouteby	vj. marc'.
	Scaudeford	x. marc'.
	Wauton	x. marc'.
	Stonesneby	xij. marc'.
	Croxton	[*blank*]
	Salteby	xvj. marc'.
	Sproxton	v. marc'.
(*sic*)	Rukeminstre	viij. marc'.
	Caston	v. marc'.
	Garthorp	viij. marc'.
	Wymundeh'	xiij. marc'.
	Torp Esten	xiij. marc'.
	Stapelford	xvj. marc'.

	Saxeby	xx. marc'.
	Wyfordeby	v. solid'.
	Overton	xij. marc'.
	Sumerdeby	viij. marc'.
	Burg	iij. marc'.
	Parva Dauby	ix. marc'.
	Kyrkeby	ix. marc'.
	Ketelby cum Holewell	xij. marc'.
	Meuton cum particulis Walt' parve	xxx. marc'.
	Altera pars ejusdem ecclesie	xxxij. marc'.
Ab.	Torp Ernald	x. marc'.

DECANATUS DE GOSECOTE.

	Aclakeston	ij. marc'.
	Lodington	ij. marc'.
	Skeftinton	iiij. marc'.
	Tilton	vj. marc'.
	Louseby	x. marc'.
	Hungerton	c. solid'.
	Tuyford	vj. marc'.
	Croxton	iiij. marc'.
	Esseby	c. solid'.
	Kayham	iij. marc'.
	Beby	v. marc'.
	Humberston	v. marc'.
	Belegrave	xvj. marc.'
Ab.	Barkeby	xij. marc'.
Ab.	Quenigburg	x. marc'.
	Sytheston	jx. marc'.
	Rerisby	iiij. marc'.
	Brokesby	ij. marc'.
	Rotherby	ij. marc' et dimid'.
	Friseby	v. marc'.
	Dauby Caucumbe	ix. marc'.
	Gaddesby	v. marc'.
	Thurstanton	c. solid'.
	Radecleve	xx. solid'.
	Cusenton	iiij. marc' et dimid'.
	Syleby	x. marc'.
	Segrave	v. marc'.
	Waleton	iij. marc'.

	Prestwald	xiiij. marc'.
	Dauby Pital	v. marc'.
	Gremeston	v. marc'.
	Warknedeb'	v. marc'.
	Caudewell	v. marc'.
	Houteby	v. marc'.
	Rakedale	iij. marc' et dimid'.
	Sywaldeby	v. solid'.
	Saxelby	iiij. marc'.
	Esfordeby	v. marc'.
	Tokeby Cictertiensis ordinis	[*blank*]
	Wymundewaude	xij. marc'.

DECANATUS DE AKELE.

	Scheile	xij. marc'.
	Swepston	x. marc'.
	Paginton	viij. marc'.
	Esseby	x. marc'.
	Overton	v. marc'.
	Witewyke	x. marc'.
	Beleton	vj. marc'.
	Donengton	x. marc'.
Ab.	Lokington	xij. marc'.
Ab.	Sepeheved	c. solid'.
	Dicherworth	v. marc'.
	Kegworthe	xv. marc'.
	Watton	viij. marc'.
	Hauthyrn	viij. marc'.
	Luttheburg	xv. marc'.
Ab.	Barewa	xx. marc'.
	Bredon	xx. marc'.
	Role	xij. marc'.
	Anlep	v. marc'.
	Turketilston	x. marc'.
	Swithelond	iiij. marc'.
	Dixele	xx. solid'.
	Angedistorp	xx. solid'.

DECANATUS DE SPARKENEHOU.

Ab.	Turneton	xj. marc'.
	Cungest'	iij. marc'.
	Schakeston	x. marc'.

Wytherdele	vj. marc'.
Norton	vj. marc'.
Sybesdon	xvj. marc'.
Appilby	c. solid'.
Sepeheye integra	xvj. marc'.
Neubold	iij. marc'.
Markefeld	xx. solid'.
Cateby	xx. solid'.
Hethere	xx. solid'.
Neyliston	x. marc'.
Hinkele	xx. marc'.
Heyham	viij. marc'.
Drayton	v. marc'.
Barewell	x. marc'.
Kyrkeby	x. marc'.
Ibestok	xiij. marc'.
Boseworth	xx. marc'.
Overton	xvj. marc'.
Pekynton	iij. marc'.

Summa totalis M. dcc. iiij^{xx}. ix marc' et x solid'.

INDEX TO VOLUME I.

ABBOT'S RIPTON. *See* Ripton Abbots
Abel, chaplain; 113
Ab-Kettleby [co. Leics]; 272, 277
Absalom, chaplain; 143
Aby [co. Lincs]; 167
Acherou. *See* Edgcott
Achurch [co. Northants]; 5
Adam, chaplain; 47, 84, 213, 214, 242
Addington, Little [co. Northants]; 17, 130
Adeclif, Richard de; 237
Aghtorpa, Robert de; 111
Agnes, widow; 131
....., *cancellaria*; 47
Aiete, John de; 138
Ailentona. *See* Elton
Ailesham, prior of; 112
Ailive, William son of; 201
Ake. *See* Noke
Akeley, deanery of; 250
Akervill, William de; 242
Alan, *magister*; 109
....., parson; 272
....., vicar; 79, 240, 255
....., Peter son of; 8
....., William son of; 12 (bis)
Alba Landa, abbot and convent of; 231
Alban, deacon; 193
Albiniaco, Nicholas de; 1
....., Philip de; 153
....., William de; 1, 19, 211, 219, 231, 270, 271, 272
Albo Monasterio, Reginald de; 173
....., Alice wife of; 173
Albreda, *vidua*; 214
Albury [co. Oxon]; 92
Albus, Roger son of Robert; 73
Alcester, abbot of; 265
Alconbury [co. Hunts]; 191
Aldenham [co. Herts]; 137
Alderman's Haw [co. Leics]; 254
Alderton [co. Northants]; 56
Alecestria, William de; 91
Alencun, Peter de; 225
....., Richard de; 225
Alexander, chaplain; 117, 227
....., vicar; 251
....., John son of; 57
Alexton [co. Leics]; 258, 277
Alfeldewike. *See* Haultwick
Alington, John de; 234
Alneto, Henry de; 117
....., Hugh de; 67, 77, 239
Alost, Hubert de; 128
Althorpe [co. Lincs]; 237
Alvingham, prioress and nuns of; 128
Ambly, Ralph de; 127
Ampthill [co. Beds]; 187
Anderby [co. Lincs]; 3, 57, 138
Anderby, Robert de; 138
Andrew, chaplain; 114
....., clerk; 148, 149
....., vicar; 272
Anecastr', Roger de; 232
Angedistorp [co. Leics]; 278
Angers, abbot and convent of; 100, 214, 234, 236, 257
Angervill, Robert de; 240
Angodeston [co. Leics]; 251
Anlep. *See* Wanlip
Anstey [co. Leics]; 252
Appelby, Richard de; 229
Appleby [co. Leics]; 249, 279
Appleby [co. Lincs]; 201, 215, 235
Arcy, Hervey de; 224
....., Ralph de; 224
Arderne, Adam de; 1
Ardley [co. Oxon]; 68 (*corrig.*)
Ardulvelle. *See* Ardley (*corrig.*)
Arescy, Norman de; 134, 135
....., Hervey de; 217
....., Ralph de; 217
Argentein, William de; 141
Arki, Gilbert de; 16
Arnesby [co. Leics]; 239, 274
Arraby, Robert de; 62
Arsich, Osbert; 226
....., Ralph; 231
Arundell, Alard de; 237
Ascelino, William de; 107
....., Juliana, heiress of; 107
....., Columba, heiress of, 107
....., ..., Geoffrey son of; 107
Asfordby [co. Leics]; 256, 278
Ashby de la Zouch [co. Leics]; 251, 278
Ashby Folville [co. Leics]; 258, 277
Ashby Magna [co. Leics]; 242, 274
Ashby Parva [co. Leics]; 243, 275
Ashby St. Ledgers [co. Northants]; 207
Ashby, prior of; 4, 44
....., canons of; 151, 204
Ashwell [co. Rutland]; 79 (*corrig.*)
Askeby, Robert de; 201
Asterley [co. Oxon]; 23
Aston Flamville [co. Leics]; 245, 275
Aston, North [co. Oxon]; 25, 183
Aston Rowant [co. Oxon]; 22
Aston Sandford [co. Bucks]; 156
Aston, Steeple [co. Oxon]; 132
Aswarby [co. Lincs]; 168
Aswella, Sampson de; 66
Atteberga, Richard de; 123
Attenestona, Robert de; 117, 118
Atterton [co. Leics]; 248
Aucunvil, William de; 268
Aukborough [co. Lincs]; 202, 213, 217, 227

Aumeri, Ralph de; 148
Aumoricius, parson; 270
Aunay, abbot and convent of; 83, 148
Aunby [co. Lincs]; 226, 231
Auno, William de; 77
Aurelian, Joscelin de; 35
Avenel, William; 266
Avers, Ralph de; 122
Avranches, J. canon of; 121
Aylestone [co. Leics], 41, 240, 274
Aylintona. *See* Elton

BACUN, R., 170, 260
Badelesdone, Leonard de; 137
Baggerigge, Gilbert de; 16
Bagianus, George son of John; 92
Bagworth [co. Leics]; 247
Bakepuz, John de; 258
Baldericus, parson; 267
Baldindona. *See* Baldon Marsh
Baldock, J. dean of; 59
Baldon, Marsh [co. Oxon]; 102, 103
Baldric, chaplain; 161
Baldwin, clerk; 147, 148
....., vicar; 270
Baldwin, Richard son of; 83
Bamburgha. *See* Baumber
Bamburgo, Simon de; 53, 116
Bampton [co. Oxon]; 129
Banastre, Matilda; 247
....., William; 172
Banbury [co. Oxon]; 37, 38, 46, 115
....., Castle at; 53
Bannebiria, John de; 219
....., Thomas de; 71
....., William de; 222
Barbeflet, Stephen de; 139
Bardney, abbot and convent of; 2, 55, 69, 70, 71, 86, 87, 89 (bis), 111, 132, 147, 160, 161 164, 174
....., charge of church at; 71
Barjonas, chaplain; 44
Barkby [co. Leics]; 257, 273, 277
Barkstone [co. Leics]; 88, 270, 276
Barkwith [co. Lincs]; 125 (*corrig.*)
Barleston [co. Leics]; 246
Barlings, abbot and convent of; 107, 125, 175, 201, 212, 227, 229
Barnack [co. Lincs]; 82, 110
Barnetby-le-Wold [co. Lincs]; 149, 150
Barnwell, prior and monks of; 62
Barre, Hugh de; 242
Barrow-on-Soar [co. Leics]; 253, 273, 278
Barsby [co. Leics]; 258
Barton [co. Northants]; 74
Barton, Great [co. Oxon], 65, 180 (*corrig.*)
Barton-in-the-Beans [co. Leics]; 247
Barwell [co. Leics]; 246, 279
Basingehamia, Richard de; 34
....., Robert de; 13, 60, 61
....., Roger de; 13
Bassett, Geoffrey; 244, 257, 258
....., William; 244 (bis)
....., Richard; 260
....., Robert; 110
....., R.; 266
....., T.; 101
Bassingham [co. Lincs]; 13, 60, 61
Bastun, Nicholas; 128
Bath, bishopric of; 109
Bath and Glastonbury, Joscelin bishop of; 109, 115, 140
Bathon, Reginald de; 224, 225, 230
Bathonia, Hugh de; 112
Battlesden [co. Beds]; 137
Baumber [co. Lincs]; 116
Beachampton [co. Bucks]; 68
Bealtoft, Roger de; 220
Beauchief, abbot of; 255
Beaulieu, prior and monks of; 4, 50, 58, 187
Beauport, abbot and convent of; 157, 158, 159
Bec, abbot of; 28
....., monks of; 28, 206
Bechamptona, William de; 68
Beckingham [co. Lincs]; 15, 82
Bedeforda, Hugh de; 109
Bedford, A. archdeacon of; 7, 45, 47, 49, 50, 53, 58, 64, 69, 73, 80, 93, 96, 97, 104, 107, 108, 109, 113, 114
....., J. archdeacon of; 168, 170, 188
Bedford, S. official of archdeacon of; 136, 137, 143, 153, 160, 162, 163, 166, 168, 170, 174
Bedford, church of St. Cuthbert in; 153
....., church of St. Mary in; 109
.. ..., church of St. Peter in; 107, 160
....., castle of; 192
Beeby [co. Leics]; 34, 256, 277
Beech, William de; 42
Beelsby [co. Lincs]; 158
Beesby-in-the-Marsh [co. Lincs]; 3, 77, 124, 159
Begbroke [co. Oxon]; 126 (*corrig.*)
Belesby, Ivo de; 159
Belgrave [co. Leics]; 256, 277
Bella Fago, Richard de; 218
Belle, William; 209
Belleau [co. Lincs]; 78, 102
Bello Campo, Geoffrey de; 101
....., John de; 7
....., Richard de; 96
....., Roger de; 96
....., William de; 7, 114, 265
Belton [co. Lincs]; 220, 278
Belton [co. Leics]; 251
Belvoir, prior of; 249, 261, 266, 270 (bis), 271
Belvoir Priory; 272
Benedict; 251
....., Geoffrey son of; 18
....., John son of; 18
Benington, Geoffrey de; 12
....., Alan de; 12, 83
Bennington [co. Lincs]; 12, 57, 78, 83
Benningwortha, William de; 70, 111
Berard, Simon; 270
Bereford, Pain de; 179
Berkarius, Reginald; 214
Berkhampstead [co. Herts]; 112
Bermondsey, prior of; 254
....., convent of St. Saviour of; 144

Bernake; Hugh de; 111
Bernay, abbot and convent of; 45, 173
Bernecestria. *See* Bicester
Berneteby, Robert chaplain of; 218
....., Robert de; 29, 45
Bescaby [co. Leics]; 267
Beseby, Thomas de; 111
Bicester [co. Oxon]; 177
Bicleswaud, Simon de; 178
Bilesby, William de; 101
Billesdon [co. Leics]; 263, 273, 276
Bilsby [co. Lincs]; 101
Bilston [co. Leics]; 249
Birminghama, John de; 38
Birstall [co. Leics]; 257
Biseg, James; 241
Biskele, W. de; 71
Bitteswell [co. Leics]; 243, 273, 275
Blaby [co. Leics]; 126, 240, 245, 274
Blackfordby [co. Leics]; 251
Blancfrund, Osbert; 137
Blaston St. Michael [co. Leics]; 261, 275
Blatherwick [co. Northants]; 52
Blathiston [co. Leics]; 261
Blechingdon; 148
Blechuit, Gilbert de; 126
Bleisa, R. de, official of archdeaconry of Leicester; 1, 11, 19, 37, 40 (bis), 41, 44, 55, 58, 73, 88, 108, 112, 154, 155, 157, 164, 169
Bletchley [co. Bucks]; 169
Bletsoe [co. Beds]; 166
Blo, William de; iv
Bloet, Alda; 24
....., Ralph, son of; 24
Bloxham [co. Oxon]; 179
Bloxholm [co. Lincs]; 211
Bluet, Walter; 154
Blunde, John; 15 (bis)
Blundel, W.; 253
Bluntisham [co. Hunts]; 129
Blyth, monks of; 267, 268
Blyton [co. Lincs]; 218, 222
Boclanda, G. de; 32, 35, 66, 144
....., Roger de; 66
Boddington [co. Northants]; 53, 75, 151
Bolebec, I. de, countess of Oxford; 114
Bolingbroke, A. dean of; 18, 19, 134
....., church of; 83
Boninton [co. Leics]; 254
Bononia, Henry de; 232
....., Lawrence de; 220
Boothby [co. Lincs]; 48
Bosco, Ernald de; 272
....., William de; 9
Bosgrave, prior of; 236
Boston [co. Lincs]; hospital outside; 115, 116, 172
Bosworth, Husbands. *See* Husbands Bosworth
Bosworth, Market [co. Leics]; 246, 279
Botondone, Hugh de; 151
Bottesford [co. Leics]; 1, 271
Bottesford [co. Lincs]; 213, 276
Boulogne, Earl of; 220
Boultham [co. Lincs]; 86, 87
Bourne, abbot and convent of; 169, 170 (*corrig.*)
Bowdon, Great [co. Leics]; 262, 275
Brackele, Ranulph de; 203
....., Richard de; 146
Brackeleia, Richard de; 141
....., Robert de; 27, 112
Bradel', John de; 270
Bradeham, Lambert de; 120
Bradenham [co. Bucks]; 117
Bradenstoke, canons of; 183
Bradewelle, John de; 183
Bradwell [co. Oxon]; 183
Bradwell, prior and convent of; 93, 103, 215
Braibroca, Henry de; 62, 69
Braitone, Elias de; 134
Brakenberga, William son of Jordan de; 85
Bramfield [co. Herts]; 29
Bramforda, Geoffrey de; 118
Brampton, H. de; 262
....., Richard de; 189, 193
Brancewella, Alexander de; 58
....., William de; 1, 4, 8, 11, 12 (bis), 13 (bis), 15, 33, 35, 43, 53, 57, 66, 87
Brand, canon of St. Paul's, London; 58
Branstone [co. Leics]; 88, 271, 276
Brant Broughton [co. Lincs]; 118
Branton; 191
Braunstone [co. Leics]; 245
Bray, Henry de; 167
Braybroc, H. de; 264, 265
Breaute, Nicholas, brother of Fulk de; 92
Breedon [co. Leics]; 252, 278
Brentingby [co. Leics]; 272
Breute, N. de; 260
Brevecurt, Benedict de; 154 (bis)
Brian, Alan son of; 85
....., Roger son of; 59
Brickhill [co. Bucks]; 101
Bridlington, prior and convent of; 53, 116
Brigsley [co. Lincs]; 159
Brigstock [co. Northants]; 206
Brincl', R. de, official of the archdeacon of Lincoln; 147, 148
Bringhurst [co. Leics]; 260
Bristollia, Roger de; 115, 149
Brito, Ranulf; 109
Briwer, William; 8, 56, 98, 99, 169
Brocklesby [co. Lincs]; 236
....., William, dean of; 133, 144
Brooksby [co. Leics]; 257, 277
Broughton Astley [co. Leics]; 241, 274
Broughton, Nether [co. Leics]; 270, 276
Broxholme [co. Lincs]; 152, 153
Bruere, Ralph de; 15 (bis)
Bruntingthorpe [co. Leics]; 240, 274
Bucella, William de; 28, 29
Buckden [co. Hunts]; 79, 105, 189 (*corrig.*)
Buckingham, archdeacon of; 9, 17, 34-7, 39, 43, 44, 46, 51, 68-71 *passim*, 92, 94, 96, 98-103 *passim*, 105, 109, 110, 114, 117, 121, 122

Buckingham, archdeacon of, Theobald, official of. *See* Cantia, Theobald de
Buckminster [co. Leics]; 267, 276
Bucknell [co. Lincs]; 155
Buckworth [co. Hunts]; 164
Bukeby, dean of; 123
Bulle, Hamo; 214
Bullington, prior and convent of, 103, 104, 171, 230 (bis), 233, 255
Burbage [co. Leics]; 245
Burdet, Robert; 41, 44, 118
....., William; 40, 264
Burgh, Hubert de; 26
Burgo, Geoffrey de; 146
....., Hubert de; 230, 232
....., Thomas de; 103
....., William de; 220, 223
Burnham [co. Bucks]; 8, 98
....., dean of; 59
Burnhame, Ralph de; 171
Burrough-on-the-hill [co. Leics]; 146, 269, 277
Burton [co. Leics]; 255
..... [co. Lincs]; 12
....., Black [co. Oxon]; 74
..... Lazars [co. Leics]; 269, 274
..... Overy [co. Leics]; 264
Burton-Stather [co. Lincs]; 212
Burton; 33, 130, 202 (*corrig.*)
....., monks of; 250
....., Henry de; 247
....., Hugh de; 231
Bury St. Edmunds, abbot of; 114, 115
Buseligtorpa, Richard de; 232
....., William de; 43, 217, 232
Buslingthorpe [co. Lincs]; 43, 217, 232
Butemunt, Hugh de; 41 (*corrig.*)
Buzeby [co. Leics.]; 263
Bytham [co. Lincs]; 118 (*corrig.*)
....., prebend of; 128

CADDINGTON [co. Beds]; 58
Cadeby [co. Leics]; 246, 279
Cadney [co. Lincs]; 119
Cadomo, Roger de; 5, 18, 83, 85, 144
Calceto, Roger de; 169
Caldecot [co. Hunts]; 49, 50
Caldwell [co. Leics]; 259, 278
....., prior and convent of; 45, 73, 116, 137, 239
Calswath, dean of. *See* Malberthorpa, W. de
Cambio, H. de; 121
Camerarius, Hugh; 220
....., William son of Roger; 12
Cammeringham [co. Lincs]; 133, 231
....., Robert, prior of; 133
Campania, Robert de; 244
Campeden, Roger de; 235
Campton [co. Beds]; 50
Candeleshoe, R. de; 134
Cantebrig, S. de; 228
Cantebrigia, Stephen de; 171
Canteis, William le; 128
Canterbury, Archbishop of; 135
Cantia, Alexander de; 60
....., Richard de; 63
Cantia, Theobald de, official of Archdeacon of Bucks; 114, 115, 116, 117, 122, 133, 134, 145, 156, 164, 165, 169, 171, 174, 175, 196, 197, 198
....., W. de, archdeacon of Stow; 201
Cantilupo, Jordan de; 155
....., Walter de; 155
....., William de; 27, 112, 155
....., W. de; 262
Cantor, Hugh; 253
Canvil', Roger de; 262
Canwell, prior of; 241, 243, 260
Careby [co. Lincs]; 154 (bis)
Carlton [co. Leics]; 49, 246
..... Curlieu [co. Leics]; 263 (bis), 276
....., Little [co. Lincs]; 64, 222
..... Scroop [co. Lincs]; 176
Cassington [co. Oxon]; 52, 184
Castell, W. de; 251
Casthorpe [co. Lincs]; 99
Castilune, Hugh de; 8, 109
....., ..., Hugh son of; 109, 110
....., Richard de; 110
....., ..., Hugh son of; 110
Castle Donington [co. Leics]; 252, 278
Catesby [co. Northants]; 209
....., prioress and nuns of; 209, 242
Cauer, William de; 128
Caversfield [co. Oxon]; 196
Caversham [co. Oxon]; 182
Cayham [co. Leics]; 259
Cennora, William de; 16
Cennore. *See* Chinnor
Cerf, Robert Peil de; 212
Cesteltone. *See* Chastleton
Cestrehama. *See* Chesham
Cestretone. *See* Chesterton
Cestria, R. de, official of bishop of Lincoln; 30, 57, 66, 85, 87
....., letters patent of; 30, 31
....., William de; 158
Chacombe [co. Northants]; 202
....., prior and canons of; 53, 75, 111, 202, 241, 256, 259
Chalfont [co. Bucks]; 196
Chalgrave [co. Beds]; 188
Chamerarius, Ralph; 257
Charling, prior of; 259
Charnnel, Richard; 242
Charnelis, William de; 240, 245, 250
....., H. de; 271
Charnwood, hermitage [co. Leics]; 255
Charwelton [co. Northants]; 1
Chastleton; 179 (*corrig.*)
Chategrava, John de; 128
Chaurcis, Adam de; 7
Cheddington [co. Bucks]; 134
Chedneto, Oliver de; 213, 219
Chellington [co. Beds]; 136
Chertsey [co. Surr]; 36, 37, 59
Chesham [co. Bucks]; 9, 60
Chester, J. constable of; 252
....., earl of; 37, 51, 253, 259
..... and Lincoln, earl of; 220
Chesterton [co. Hunts]; 46
..... [co. Oxon]; 151

Chevel, John de ; 179
Chicksands [co. Beds]; 185
....., prior and monks of ; 185, 186
Chinnor [co. Oxon]; 126
Cicestria, Stephen de ; 30, 87, 131, 171
Cirencester, canons of ; 26, 27, 60, 206, 207
Citerton ; 121
Clanefelda, Adam de ; 62, 69
Clapton [co. Northants] ; 160
Claxby [co. Lincs]; 18
....., Henry son of William de ; 18
Claybrooke [co. Leics]; 241, 274
Claydon [co. Bucks]; 17, 60
Claypole [co. Lincs]; 69
Clawston, Long [co. Leics.]; 270, 276
Clement, clerk ; 169
....., parson ; 268
Cleveland, William, archdeacon of ; 153
Clifton [co. Beds]; 93
Clipsham [co. Rutland] ; 61
Clipston, Adam de ; 243
Clophill [co. Beds]; 187
Cloptone, William de ; 161
Cneie. *See* Knaith
Cnoweshale, Ralph de ; 107
Coates [co. Lincs]; 202
Cogges [co. Oxon]; 183
Cold Overton [co. Leics]; 269, 277
Coleman, William ; 179
Colemere, John de ; 32
Cole Orton [co. Leics]; 251, 278
Colevilla, Henry de ; 89 (bis)
Coleville, Ralph de ; 257
....., Walter de ; 237
Colewella, Henry de ; 70
Colmworth [co. Beds]; 168
Colomberes, Robert de ; 47
Colsterworth [co. Lincs]; 128
Comflenis, P. ; 266
Congerston [co. Leics]; 248, 278
Coningsby, North [co. Lincs]; 134, 135
Constance, Walter de ; v
Constantiis, Ralph de ; 12
Cople [co. Beds]; 185
Corby [co. Lincs]; 106
..... [co. Northants]; 4
Coreby, Robert de ; 4
Cornay, Richard de ; 151, 152
Cortinstog', Philip de ; 253
Cosby [co. Leics]; 241, 274
Cossington [co. Leics]; 259, 277
Costein, Alan ; 67, 90, 98
Costentin, Nigel ; 81, 147
Coston [co. Leics]; 267, 276
Cotes [co. Leics]; 76, 242
..... [co. Lincs]; 214
....., Robert Putrel de ; 255
Cotesbach [co. Leics]; 243, 274
Cotis [co. Leics]; 247, 255
Cottisford [co. Oxon]; 28
Coutances, Stephen, archdeacon of ; 86
....., bishop of ; 86
Covenham [co. Lincs]; 60
Coventry, bishop of ; 38
....., prior of ; 251, 264
Coventria, Robert de ; 119
Cowley [co. Oxon] ; 180
Craford, Geoffrey de ; 265
Cranoe [co. Leics]; 261 (bis), 276
Cranesle, Elyas de ; 47
....., Ralph de ; 47
Cranford [co. Northants]; 65
Cranwell [co. Lincs]; 2
Crassus, Adam ; 214
....., Henry ; 214
Craunford, I. de ; 207
Crawell, Hugh de ; 96
Crawley, Little [co. Bucks]; 198
Creslow [co. Bucks]; 105
Crevequer, Robert ; 261
Croft [co. Leics]; 94, 244, 275
Croppere, Geoffrey de ; 39
Crowle [co. Lincs]; 233
Crowmarsh Gifford [co. Oxon]; 68
Croxby [co. Lincs]; 81, 131, 132
Croxeby, Ralph de ; 131, 155
Croxton [co. Leics]; 256, 276, 277
....., abbey of ; 272
....., abbot of ; 73, 256, 258, 267
Croxton-Kerrial [co. Leics]; 267
Croyland, abbot and convent of ; 4, 5, 34, 85, 106, 117, 144, 256, 266
Crusaders ; ix
Crux Roheisia. *See* Royston
Cuddington [co. Bucks]; 71
Culne, Richard de ; 36 (*corrig.*)
Cumba, Peter de ; 70
Cumberworth [co. Lincs]; 11, 57, 134
Cumton, John de ; 184
Cuneston, Philip de ; 240
Curia regis ; 87, 98, 110, 139, 175
Cuterich, Nigel ; 214
Cuxwold [co. Lincs]; 100

DACUS, Hugh ; 161
Dadlington [co. Leics]; 248
Dalby [co. Leics]; 87, 256, 278
Dalby Magna [co. Leics]; 259, 277
Dalby-on-the-Wolds [co. Leics]; 269, 277
Danz, Richard de ; 63
Daventry [co. Northants]; 204
....., prior and convent of ; 25, 169, 204, 205, 262 (bis), 266, 272
....., James, procurator for ; 55
David, clerk ; 33, 34
Davintre, Hugh de ; 160
Dayvil, John de ; 269
Dean [co. Beds]; 163
Denham [co. Bucks]; 59
Denningwortha, William de ; 43
Derby, H. de ; 268
Derefelde, Hugh de ; 149, 150
Desford [co. Leics]; 245, 275
Diddington [co. Hunts]; 67
Digeneswella, Guy de ; 127
Digswell [co. Herts]; 127
Dinton [co. Bucks]; 35, 195
Diseworth [co. Leics]; 251, 278
Dishley [co. Leics]; 253, 278
Dispensarius, Geoffrey ; 239
....., Hugh ; 253, 259
....., W. ; 259

Dive, Ledger de; 207
Doddeford, Geoffrey de; 25 (bis)
Doddington [co. Lincs]; 128
Dompno Martino, Robert de; 220
Donington-on-the-heath [co. Leics]; 247
Dorchester, abbot of; 103, 177
Dorney [co. Bucks]; 122
Dorrington [co. Lincs]; 157
Drax, prior of; 267
Drayton [co. Leics]; 39, 260
Drifelda, Walter de; 53
Dubrig, Gilbert de; 125
Duket, Richard; 154
Dultinge, G. de; 70, 129
Dunelma, Robert de; 10, 63, 126
Dunestorpe, Peter de; 50 (*corrig.*)
Dunham, Thorold de; 211
Dunigtone, Walter de; 136, 169
Dunstable, prior and convent of; 48, 60, 107, 109, 115, 153, 246
..... vicarages belonging to; 188
Dunsthorpe [co. Lincs]; 50 (*corrig.*)
Dunton Bassett [co. Leics]; 241, 274
Duntone, Robert de; 162
....., William de; 61
Dunville, Geoffrey de; 33
Durandus, subdeacon; 234
Durham, prior and convent of; 72 (bis)
Dur . . . ., Robert de; 122
Dyve, abbot of St. Peter of; 266

EASINGTON [co. Oxon]; 16, 74, 143
Easton [co. Hunts]; 93
Easton [co. Northants]; 139
Easton Magna [co. Leics]; 260
Eastwell [co. Leics]; 62, 97, 271, 276
Eastwick [co. Herts]; 126
Eaton [co. Leics]; 271, 274, 276
..... [co. Oxon]; 71
Eaton Bray [co. Beds]; 163
Eddlesborough [co. Bucks]; 55, 164
Edenham [co. Lincs]; 116 (bis)
Edgcott [co. Bucks]; 51 (*corrig.*)
Edith Weston [co. Rutland]; 2 (*corrig.*)
Edmondthorpe [co. Leics]; 268, 276
Eileshama. *See* Ailesham
Einesfordia, William de; 72
Eketon, Stephen de; 170
Elias, chaplain; 45, 56, 203
....., clerk; 159, 160
....., parson; 246
....., subdeacon; 219
....., vicar; 270
Elmesthorpe [co. Leics]; 245, 275
Elsfield [co. Oxon]; 181
Elsham, prior and convent of; 229, 233
Elstow, abbess and convent of; 64, 186, 191, 197, 203
Elton [co. Hunts]; 63
....., Hugh de; 19
Ely, R., bishop elect of; 129
Emberton [co. Bucks]; 93, 145
Embertone, Robert de; 145
Enderby [co. Leics]; 243, 273, 275
....., Alan de; 84
Enderby, Alan de, Thomas, brother of R., son of; 84
....., Mavis [co. Lincs]; 19 (*corrig.*)
Endeshone, Thomas de; 271
Engayne, William; 113
Epworth [co. Lincs]; 235
Eringwortha, Luke de; 105
Ermentiers, David de; 135
Ernesby. *See* Arnesby
Esingwald, John de; 235
Esseby, A. de; 47
....., Jordan de; 226
Essefordeby, Simon de; 152
Essex, Adam de; 3
Esthalle; 184
Estleg, Thomas de; 241
....., Walter de; 241
....., William de; 241
Estleigh [co. Northants]; 63
Estley, Walter de; 240
Eston [co. Leics]; 275
Estone; 184
....., Matthew de; 132, 133
Estrelega. *See* Asterley
Estuna. *See* Aston Rowant
Estwic, Henry de; 22
Eudo, bailiff; 125
....., clerk; 100
Euermer, Walter de; 223, 231
Eu'm. *See* Wilsford
Eustace, chaplain; 112
....., clerk; 72, 166
Evenley [co. Northants]; 203
Everdon [co. Northants]; 45, 171, 173 (*corrig.*)
Everdone, Ranulf de; 45, 171, 173
Evesham, William de; 231
Eveshama, Elias de; 73
....., Nicholas de; 127
Evington [co. Leics]; 136, 264, 273, 275
Ewelme [co. Oxon]; 24
Ewerby [co. Lincs]; 43
Exeter, chapter of; 129
Eye, prior and convent of; 99, 157
Eye Kettleby [co. Leics]; 269
Eyliston. *See* Aylestone
Eynsham [co. Oxon]; 49, 69, 70, 71, 115
.. ..., abbot and convent of; 20, 27, 52, 133, 170, 172, 184, 256
E., chaplain; 159

FALCONARIUS, Henry; 137
Faldingworth [co. Lincs]; 211
Falesle, John de; 205
Farforth [co. Lincs]; 111
Farlestorpa, Eudo de; 57, 101
....., Richard de; 101
Farley, prior of; 8 (bis)
Farndish [co. Beds]; 123, 153
Farningham [co. Northants]; 41
Fauuel, William; 218
Fauvel, John; 111
Fawsley [co. Northants]; 205
Fécamp, monks of; 183
Fenny Drayton [co. Leics]; 248, 279
Fenton [co. Lincs]; 15 (bis), 82
Ferebraz, William; 133

Fereby, Robert de; 227
Fernesthorpe, Eudo de; 11
Fernhame, Nicholas de; 137
Fewcott [co. Oxon]; 182
Finch, William; 181
Finedon [co. Northants]; 104
Fingest [co. Bucks]; 43, 70, 197 (*corrig.*)
Fiskertona, Thomas de; 122
Flamvil', Thomas de; 265
Fleckney [co. Leics]; 265
Flitton [co. Beds]; 186
Flitwick [co. Beds]; 3
Flixborough [co. Lincs]; 217, 224
Foleville, Ralph de; 154
....., William de; 154
Foliot, Henry; 256
....., John; 91
....., Walter; 147
....., William, 221
Foreigners; xix
Foresthill [co. Oxon]; 180
Forumere, Gregory de; 265
Fossa Nova, Stephen de; 124
Foston [co. Leics]; 239, 274
Fotheringhay [co. Northants]; 208
Foxton [co. Leics]; 262, 275
Framland deanery; 266
Fraxeneto, John de; 61
Freeby (Friseby) [co. Leics]; 269
Freston, prior of; 272
Friday, John; 263
Frisby [co. Leics]; 264
Frisby-on-the-Wreake [co. Leics]; 259, 277
Friseby, Roger de; 83
Fritwell [co. Oxon]; 180
Frolesworth [co. Leics]; 111, 112, 241, 274
Fulbeck [co. Lincs]; 33
Fulk, William; 219
....., William son of; 134
Furmentyn, Robert; 255
Furnivalle, Manasser de; 152
Fytun, Richard; 242

GADDESBY [co. Leics]; 259, 277
Gaddesden, Little [co. Herts]; 192
Gaham, Reginald de; 266
Gainsborough [co. Lincs]; 201, 214
Gant, Stephen de; 267
Garendon [co. Leics]; 247
Garendon, monks of; 253, 255, 271 (bis)
Garendon, abbey of; 254
Garthorpe [co. Leics]; 258, 267, 276
Gartree, deanery of; 260
....., Joscelin dean of; 86, 121
Gate-Burton [co. Lincs]; 144, 225, 234
Gatesdene, Richard de; 73, 137
Gauby, W. de; 268
Gaulby [co. Leics]; 264, 276
Gayton [co. Northants]; 51 (*corrig.*)
Geldesfuntaine, nuns of; 178
Gentill, John le; 229
Geoffrey, chaplain; 190
....., clerk; 10, 95, 101
....., legate; 252
....., *magister*; 29, 30
Geoffrey, parson; 269
....., vicar; 267
....., Robert son of; 111
Gerold, G. son of; 48
....., Warin son of; 33
Gervase, clerk; 80
Gervasius, Robert son of; 199
Ghenercurt, Robert de; 268
Gibuin, *magister*; 6 (*corrig.*)
Gidding, Great [co. Hunts]; 190, 194
Gidding, Thomas de; 194
Gidneto, R. de; 167
....., William de; 167
Gilbert, chaplain; 6, 60, 219
....., clerk; 78, 102
....., dean; 250
....., monk; 175
....., parson; 61
....., vicar; 252, 254
Gilmorton [co. Leics]; 242, 274
Gisnay, Robert de; 80
Glameford, Roger de; 6
Glatton [co. Hunts]; 30
Glen [co. Leics]; 241
Glen, Great [co. Leics]; 265, 275
Glenfield [co. Leics]; 245, 275
Glentworth [co. Lincs]; 200
Glooston [co. Leics]; 40, 261, 262
....., Robert dean of; 40
Gloucester, abbot and convent of; 82, 122, 174, 175
Gloucestre, Richard de; 256
Goadby-Marwood [co. Leics]; 271, 276
Goadby [co. Leics]; 263
Godarville, Eustace de; 151
....., Walter de; 151
Godeton, John de; 211
Godfrey, chaplain; 118
Godmanchester [co. Hunts]; 73, 190
Godstow [co. Oxon]; 179
....., prioress and nuns of; 16, 21, 35, 74, 75, 143, 178, 179, 195
Gokeswauda. *See* Cuxwold
Goring [co. Oxon]; 179
....., prioress and convent of; 15, 68, 179, 197
Gosberton [co. Lincs]; 123
Goscote, deanery of; 255
Goseworthe, Robert de; 138
Gra, *magister*; 4
Grainthorpe [co. Lincs]; 127
Grantham [co. Lincs], prebend of; 34, 35, 88, 120 (*corrig.*)
Gravela, Henry de; 127 (*corrig.*)
....., Robert de; 2, 29, 30, 32, 45, 48, 87
Gravenhurst [co. Beds]; 73
Grayingham [co. Lincs]; 219, 231
Greenfield [co. Lincs]; prioress and nuns of; 78, 124, 167
Greetham [co. Rutland]; 208
Greetwell [co. Lincs]; 84
Gregory, cardinal deacon; 169
Grene, Suainus de la; 221
Gresting, abbot and convent of; 112
Gric, Robert; 212
Grimsby, dean of; 158
Grimston [co. Leics]; 259, 278

Grisneto, William de; 58
Grymbald, Robert; 266
Gualo, papal legate in England; viii, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 35, 36, 37, 51, 52, 55, 58, 72, 92, 104, 105, 113, 114, 117, 120, 121, 122, 128, 132, 133, 137, 146
....., clerk of; *see* Sancto Nicholao, Laurence de
Gu'ay, Hugh de; 158
Guilden Morden [co. Cambs]; 150, 151
Guleta, William; 215
Gumley [co. Leics]; 266, 275
Gunnes, Geoffrey de; 134
Guremund, William; 215
Guthlaxton, deanery of; 238
Gymer, chaplain; 206
Gynges, John de; 240, 272
Gynnay, William de; 80
G., legate; 245, 260, 264

HACCONBY [co. Lincs]; 142
Hackethorn, Robert son of Gilbert de; 224, 225, 230, 233
....., William son of Gilbert de; 224, 225
Hackthorn [co. Lincs]; 200, 224, 225, 230, 233 (bis)
Hacwith, Ralph de; 234
Haddenham [co. Bucks]; 71
Haddon, West [co. Northants]; 205
Haderington. *See* Addington
Hagworthingham [co. Lincs]; 147
....., R. dean of; 18, 84
....., R. de, dean of Hill; 50
Hailes, Elias de; 225
....., John de; 164, 165
....., R. de, archdeacon of Huntingdon; 191
Halegat, Robert de; 266
Haliwell, prioress and convent of; 135
Hallaton [co. Leics]; 261, 275
Haltebarg. *See* Aukborough
Halton [co. Lincs]; 218
Halton, West [co. Lincs]; 165, 168
Hambledon [co. Bucks]; 139
Hamby, Herbert de; 43
Hameldon [co. Leics]; 257
Hamlin, dean; 64
Hammes, William de, precentor of Wells; 106
Hamo, William son of; 3, 156
Hampole, prioress and convent of; 84, 85
Hampton Gay [co. Oxon]; 180
Hamtone, Henry de; 139
....., Philip de; 139
Hanley, Richard de; 17
Hanworth, Cold [co. Lincs]; 81, 147
Harby [co. Leics]; 259, 270, 276
Harcourt, J. de; 55
....., W. de; 31, 40, 41, 54, 108
Hardres, Robert de; 116
Harecurt, John de; 257
....., Richard de; 240, 242, 260
....., W. de; 249
Harenge, Ralph; 36
Harington, Hugh de; 262
Haringtona, H. de; 40
Harpendene, Robert de; 172, 173
Harpsden [co. Oxon]; 172
Harringworth [co. Northants]; 203
Harrold [co. Beds]; 186
Harstone [co. Leics]; 266, 276
Hartford [co. Hunts]; 79
Hartwell [co. Bucks]; 133
Harweden, R. de; 207
Haseley [co. Oxon]; 46
Hasewrtheshurn, Henry dean of; 89
Hasting, William de; 245
....., W. de; 265
Hastinges, Geoffrey de; 92
Hatcliffe [co. Lincs]; 158
Hatfelde, Hugh de; 176
Hathern [co. Leics]; 254, 278
Hauberget [co. Leics]; 262
Haultwick [co. Herts]; 95
Haumeden, Nicholas de; 204
Haunestow, nuns of; 239
Hausteda, William de; 37
Hauttebarge. *See* Aukborough
Haverholme, prior and convent of; 58, 167
Hayles, Robert de, archdeacon of Lincoln, letter from; 194
Haynes [co. Lincs]; 185
Headington [co. Oxon]; 181
Heather [co. Leics]; 247, 279
Heckington [co. Lincs]; 89 (bis)
Heghame, Nicholas de; 167
Heit, Robert de, archdeacon of Huntingdon; 9, 10, 14, 21, 42, 50, 59, 67, 79, 94, 95, 112, 116, 127
Helewise *vidua*; 215
Helgelo. *See* Belleau
Helias, chaplain; 198
Hellidon [co. Northants]; 209
Hellow. *See* Belleau
Hemingby [co. Lincs]; 92
Hemingford Gray [co. Hunts]; 6, 189, 193
Hemington [co. Hunts]; 42, 208
Hemington [co. Leics]; 92, 254
Hemmingforde, William de; 193
Hemswell [co. Lincs]; 230
Hengfelda, A. de; 51
Henlow [co. Beds]; 108
Henry, chaplain; 35, 153, 166, 205
....., clerk, 24, 38, 156
....., parson; 244
....., vicar, 105, 258
Henry III, King of England, 28, 83, 87, 98
Herbert, parson; 257, 272
....., Peter son of; 36
Herefordia, William de; 174
Hereward, William; 214
Hersefeld, Peter de; 28
Hertford, church of St. Mary in; 138
....., church of St. Nicholas in; 2
....., prior and convent of; 138, 145
....., earl of; 140
Hertwelle, Barnabas de; 133
Heward, Osbert son of; 181
Heyford, Lower [co. Oxon]; 39, 170, 196 *(corrig.)*

Heyforde, William de; 196 *(corrig.)*
Heyninges, nuns of; 216
Heythrop [co. Oxon]; 23
Hibaldstow [co. Lincs]; 29, 45, 218
Higham-on-the-Hill [co. Leics]; 248, 279
Hill, dean of. *See* Hagworthingham, R. de
Hinckestan, John de; 240
Hinckley [co. Leics]; 248, 279
Hinglesham, William de; 239
Hinxworth [co. Herts]; 155
Hitchen [co. Herts]; 191
Hoby [co. Leics]; 31
Hoby, Ralph de; 30, 31
Hockliffe [co. Beds]; 97
....., Thorold, warden and brethren of the hospital at; 97
Hoctona, John de; 63
Hodenge, Ralph de; 98, 99
Hoke, Geoffrey; 111
Holcutt [co. Northants]; 109 *(corrig.)*
Hole [co. Lincs]; 70
Holewella, Stephen de; 49, 50
Holland, dean of. *See* Cadomo, R. de
Holt [co. Leics]; 260
Holwell [co. Leics]; 272
Holwell [co, Oxon]; 183 *(corrig.)*
Hook Norton [co. Oxon]; 180
Horbling [co. Lincs]; 125
Horkestowa, J. de, official of the archdeacon of Lincoln; 62, 72, 78, 79, 83, 84, 86, 99-102, 106, 111, 118, 119, 121, 125, 134, 136, 138, 141, 150, 166
....., William de; 134
Horninghold [co. Leics]; 261, 275
Horton [co. Bucks]; 34
....., Richard de; 39
...., Evelyn wife of; 39
Horwde, Ralph de; 198
Hose [co. Leics]; 270, 276
Hospitallers, The; 256, 267
Hoton [co. Leics]; 255
Hotot, Hugh de; 7, 114
Houghton [co. Leics]; 266, 275
Houghton Conquest [co. Beds]; 7, 113
Houghton Regis [co. Beds]; 187
Houteby [co. Leics]; 278
Hoylande, John de; 142
Huch, Robert de; 86
Hugglescote (Hubescot) [co. Leics]; 247
Hugh, chaplain; 119, 201
....., deacon, 215
....., parson; 268, 271
....., *presbiter*; 214
....., *sutor*; 77
....., vicar; 241 (bis)
....., Henry son of; 26
Hugh, St.; iv
Hulb', parson; 245
Hulcote [co. Beds]; 109 *(corrig.)*
Hulding, Ralph; 8
Hulf, Ralph son of; 221
Humaz, John de; 256
Humberstone [co. Leics]; 256, 277
Humet, John de; 264
Humeto, Robert de; 154 (bis)
Humphrey, chaplain; 252
Hungarton [co. Leics]; 257, 277
Hungerton [co. Lincs]; 8
Huntigdon, James de; 236
Huntingdon, archdeacon of; 129, 132, 136-138, 141, 143-146, 152, 155, 162, 165, 170. *See* Heit, Robert de, and Hailes, R. de
....., ..., W., official of; 66, 91, 93, 139, 140, 161. *See* Walpole, William de
....., E. dean of; 14
....., church of All Saints in; 14
....., church of St. Mary in; 190
....., prior and canons of; 14, 95, 96, 189-191, 193, 203. *See* Cloptone, William de
....., sacrist of; 189, 190, 193, 194
Husbands Bosworth [co. Leics], 40, 41, 266, 275
....., B. dean of; 41
Husborne Crawley [co. Beds]; 188
Huwella. *See* Hole
Huwella, G. de; 69, 70
Hylle, John de; 126
H. clerk; 3

IBSTOCK [co. Leics]; 247, 279
Ibstone [co. Oxon]; 147
Ickleford [co. Herts]; 145, 146
Iffley [co. Oxon]; 38
Ilgerus, chaplain; 229
Illston [co. Leics]; 263
Ingarsby [co. Leics]; 258
Ingham [co. Lincs]; 125, 171, 230
Ingleby [co. Lincs]; 200
Ingoldsby [co. Lincs]; 5, 144, 161
Innocentibus, Gilbert de, dean of Lincoln city; 3, 32, 48, 55, 81, 84, 87, 106, 120, 122, 132, 139, 142, 147
Insula, Robert de; 162
....., William de; 226
Isaac, clerk; 72
Ivelela. *See* Iffley
Ivo, Robert son of; 261
....., Simon son of; 214
Ivry, abbot and convent of; 175, 184
Iwarby. *See* Ewerby
Iwardeby, R. de; 256

JAMES, chaplain; 5, 175
....., monk; 55
Jerusalem, Hospital of St. John of; 116
....., ..., prior of; 171
....., ..., prior and brethren of; 68, 172
John, King of England; 4, 7, 28, 32, 33, 51, 52, 104
....., archdeacon; 129
....., chaplain; 12, 15, 24, 36, 61, 98, 114, 191, 214
....., deacon; 197
....., parson; 76, 242, 252, 262
....., patron; 268

John, physican; 173
....., vicar; 252, 255
....., Henry son of; 216
Jone, Gilbert de, dean of the city of Lincoln; 125
Jordan, chaplain; 48, 148, 197
....., vicar; 243
Jorz, Ralph de; 255
Joyce, chaplain; 51
J., parson; 93

KAGWORTH, Richard de; 37
Kaldeby; 80
Kalkewella, Laurence de; 162
....., Ranulf de, dean of Louth; 18, 19, 26, 57, 60, 62, 64, 86, 132, 136, 162
Kamel, Henry de; 31, 93
....., Thomas de; 31
Karleton, Richard de; 223
Karletona, Hugh de; 82, 110
Kateby, Simon dean of; 54
Kavendis, Richard de; 18 (bis)
Kayham [co. Leics]; 277
Keal, West [co. Lincs]; 106
Kegworth [co. Lincs]; 37, 254, 278
Kelby [co. Lincs]; 100
Keles, Aveirun de; 26 (bis)
Keleseya, Robert de; 233
Kelmscot; 183 *(corrig.)*
Kemeshame, William de; 157
Kempston [co. Beds]; 64 *(corrig.)*
Ken, John; 216
....., Richard; 216
Keneya. *See* Knaith
Kenilworth, prior and convent of; 38
Kesteven [co. Lincs]; 120
Kettering [co. Northants]; 4
Kettleby [co. Leics]; 90, 98
Kettlethorpe [co. Lincs]; 216
Keysoe [co. Beds]; 186
Kibworth, Beauchamp [co. Leics]; 265, 275
Kiddington [co. Oxon]; 22, 42
Kidlington [co. Oxon]; 180
Kilby [co. Leics]; 46, 81, 121, 144, 265
Kilworth, North [co. Leics]; 242, 274
Kilworth, South [co. Leics]; 242, 274
Kimbolton [co. Hunts]; 144
Kimcote [co. Leics]; 242, 274
King, the; 252, 260, 262, 272. *See also* John, King. Henry III, King
King's Norton [co. Leics]; 264
Kinton, Philip de; 246
Kirby Bellars [co. Leics]; 269, 277
Kirby Muxloe [co. Leics]; 245
Kirchama, Walter de; 129
Kirkby, monks of; 241, 262
....., prior of; 245, 269
Kirkby Mallory [co. Leics]; 246, 279
Kirkham, prior of; 269
Kirkstead, abbot and convent of; 146
Kirtlington [co. Oxon]; 148
Kirton [co. Lincs]; 116, 171, 172
Kislingbury [co. Northants]; 135
Knaith [co. Lincs]; 223, 231
Knaptoft [co. Leics]; 239 (bis), 274
Knipton [co. Leics]; 266, 276
Knossington [co. Leics]; 263, 276
Koleman, John; 226
Kybewrd, W. de; 264
Kyme, prior and convent of; 13, 43, 83
Kyrh', prior of; 269
Kyrketon, Warin de; 83, 221

LACELES, Duncan de; 8, 89
Lacelle, Robert de; 121
Lacelles, Philip de; 235
Lactertun, Roger de; 225
Lacy, Godfrey de; 197
....., Matilda de; 218
Lafford, Geoffrey de; 197
Laffordia. *See* Sleaford
Lambert; 212, 213
....., chaplain; 201
Lamport [co. Northants]; 98
Langetone, Gilbert de; 166
....., Robert de; 264
....., Walter de; 39
....., W. de; 248
Langley, prioress of; 87, 251
....., priory of; 254
....., nuns of; 269 (bis)
Langley Marish [co. Bucks]; 174, 175
Langton church [co. Leics]; 166, 264, 275
Lanthony, prior and convent of; 108
....., canons of; 146
Lascy, Matilda de; 165, 168
Lashbrook [co. Oxon]; 178
Laughton [co. Leics]; 157, 264, 265, 275
Launde, prior and convent of; 52, 67, 90, 97, 98, 105
....., canons of; 207, 208
....., prior of; 238, 240, 257, 258 (bis), 259, 260, 261, 266, 268, 272
Launton [co. Oxon]; 70
Laurence, clerk; 217
Laventona, H. de; 102
Learning. *See* Schools
Lec, John de; 94
Leckhampstead [co. Bucks]; 8, 109, 110
Ledet, Guiscard; 146
Ledger, clerk; 54, 55
Leeds, prior of; 261
Lega, John de; 4
Legha, Robert de; 139
Leicester; 13, 19, 55, 57, 59, 60, 139, 142
....., abbot of; 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 253, 263 (bis), 266, 271 (bis), 272
....., abbot and convent of; 40, 41, 62, 76, 94, 97, 131, 136
....., archdeacon of; 11, 19, 31, 34, 39, 40, 49, 58, 61, 80, 87, 90, 91, 94, 112, 131, 137, 146
....., B. archdeacon of; 244, 246, 250, 255, 256, 264
....., R. archdeacon of; 239, 240, 241, 245, 250, 252, 267, 268
....., S. archdeacon of; 243
....., earl of; 257
.. ..., ..., official of. *See* Beisa, Robert de

Leicester, church of All Saints in; 238, 273, 274
....., church of St. Clement in; 238, 273
....., church of St. Leonard in; 238, 273
....., church of St. Margaret in; 238
....., church of St. Martin in; 238, 273, 274
....., church of St. Mary in the castle in; 238 (bis), 273
....., church of St. Michael in; 238, 273
....., church of St. Nicholas in; 238, 273, 274
....., church of St. Peter in; 238, 273, 274
....., chapel of St. Sepulchre; 238
Leicestria, Peter de; 94
....., Ralph de; 7
....., William de; 92
Leire [co. Leics]; 241, 274
Lekeborne, Gilbert de; 136
Lenton, A. prior of; 239 (bis), 255
....., monks of; 266, 270
Leo, *magister*; 86
Leodegarus, *persona*; 242, 254
Leonibus, William de; 126 *(corrig.)*
Lessay, abbot and convent of; 221
Leth, Robert de; 87
Leu, Roger de; 47
Leuekenora; Henry de; 36, 37
Lewes, prior of; 269
Leyra, William de; 241
Liber Antiquus, i, ii, iii, v
Lidiarde, Ralph de; 105
Lilleshall, abbot of; 251, 266
Limber [co. Lincs]; 83, 84, 104
Lincoln; 69, 131, 152
....., bishop and chapter of; 141, 142, 143
....., bishop of. *See* Welles, Hugh de
....., St. Hugh, bishop of; 90, 136, 239 (and note)
....., Walter de Constantiis, bishop of; 239 (note), 250
....., William of Blois, bishop of; 239 (note), 253
....., W., bishop of; 136, 166, 256, 264, 268
....., William, archdeacon of; 211
....., dean and chapter of; 26, 53, 74, 75, 76, 78, 87, 95, 97, 106, 113, 115, 116, 150, 172
....., R., dean of; 163, 168
....., William, dean of; 219, 222
....., dean of the city of. *See* Innocentibus, Gilbert de
....., G., precentor of; 174
....., ..., John, nephew of; 88
....., J., subdean of; 87
....., archdeacon of; 26, 43, 53, 58, 89, 100, 149, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 163, 166, 167, 168, 172, 174, 175, 176
....., prior and convent of St. Katherine at; 225, 227, 228 (bis)
Lincoln, church of St. Peter-at-Arches in; 101
....., church of St. Peter-at-Pleas in; 105
....., hospital of the Holy Sepulchre in; 199, 200
Lincolnia, John de; 160
....., Ralph de; 233
....., William de; 115, 116, 117, 131, 201, 219
Linden, William de; 120
Lindley [co. Leics]; 248
Linley [co. Hunts]; 7
Linton [co. Cambs]; 67, 146
Lire, abbot of; 248 *passim*
....., prior and convent of; 39
Littleboria, John de; 67
Livetona, Nicholas de; 97
Lockington [co. Leics]; 254, 273, 278
Londa, Robert de; 251
London; 196
....., A., dean of; 39
....., Brand, canon of St. Paul's; 58
....., old temple in; 138, 141
Londoniis, W. de; 132, 250
Longespee, W. de, Earl of Salisbury; 107
Longo Campo, William de; 165, 168
Longus, Hugh; 215
Loseby [co. Leics]; 44
Loughborough [co. Leics]; 253, 278
Loughton, Little [co. Bucks]; 156
Louth [co. Lincs]; 81
....., dean of. *See* Kalkewella, R. de
Lowesby [co. Leics]; 258, 277
Lowick [co. Northants]; 167 *(corrig.)*
Lubonham [co. Leics]; 262, 275
Lubstorp [co. Leics]; 241
Luddington [co. Leics]; 258, 277
Luddington [co. Lincs]; 227
Luffenham, North [co. Rutland]; 51
Luhtona, J. de; 59
....., Simon de; 59
Luke, clerk; 170
....., chaplain of H. de Burgh; 26, 27
....., chaplain; 42
Lusby [co. Lincs]; 160
Lutheona, Richard de; 60
Luton [co. Beds]; 59, 173, 174
Lutterworth [co. Leics]; 243, 274
....., hospital in; 152
Luvaine, John de; 99, 100
Luvet, William; 176

MAGHELINES, Godescall de; 28
Maidford [co. Northants]; 40, 117, 118
Maidwell [co. Northants]; church of St. Peter at; 63
Malberthorpe, W. de, dean of Calswath; 57 (bis)
Malcovenant, Laurence; 64
....., Thomas; 64
....., William; 64
Malebise, William; 19
....., Robert son of; 19, 20
Malesmenis, Thomas; 265

Malesoeures, G.; 25, 28
....., Peter; 84, 98
Malfe, William; 42
Malherbe, John; 97
Mallori, Richard; 246
....., Gilbert; 257
Malmeton. *See* Manton
Maltby [co. Lincs]; 162
Malton, prior and convent of; 226, 256
Manasses, clerk; 68
Manby [co. Lincs]; 163
Mandeville, William de; 144
Manneby, William de; 163
Mannecestria, Stephen de; 76
Manneton, Robert de; 2
Mannsel, Thomas; 251
Mansel, T.; 91
....., William de; 77
Manton [co. Lincs]; 79, 222
Manton [co. Rutland]; 56, 159
Mapledurham [co. Oxon]; 178
Mara, James de; 239
....., Peter de la; 102
Marchant, Roger; 207
Mardefield [co. Leics]; 258
Mare, Robert de la; 268
Marescallus, John; 133
....., William; 35
Marholme [co. Northants]; 5, 61 *(corrig.)*
Marisco, Richard de; 31, 129
....., Walter de; 214
Markby, prior and convent of; 77, 78, 119, 124, 134
Markfield [co. Leics]; 54, 247, 279
Marlow [co. Bucks]; 39
....., prioress and convent of; 39, 76
Marston [co. Oxon]; 181
....., [co. Northants]; 6
Marston Potters [co. Leics]; 246
Martel, William; 126
Martell, Alan; 212
....., Eudo; 265
Martin, chaplain; 207
....., rector; 50
Martivall, Walter de; 261
Marton [co. Lincs]; 200, 228 (bis)
Matilda, Richard son of; 203
Matthew, chaplain; 42
....., parson; 245
Maubertorpe, Walter de; 134, 167
Maudlor, Robert; 164
Mauduit, Isabella; 24
....., John; 56
Maufrais, Richard; 95
Maulovel, William; 211
Maunecestre, W. de; 9
Maurice, parson; 267
Mavis Enderby. *See* Enderby Mavis
Maxey [co. Northants]; 90
Medbourne [co. Leics]; 92, 260, 275
Meles, Guy de; 234
Melide, Alexander de; 218, 222
Melton, master and convent of; 232
Melton [co. Leics]; 271
Melton-Mowbray [co. Leics]; 269, 277
Merevale, monks of; 249, 250
Merevale, abbot of; 249
Merley, Roger de; 239
Merstuna, Robert de; 17
....., William de; 112
Merton, prior and convent of; 73, 74, 80, 143, 160, 163, 190, 191, 198
Messingham [co. Lincs]; 201, 215
Meuton, Walter de; 269
Michael, clerk; 15
Midda, Richard; 249
Middleton, Robert de; 4
Middleton. *See* Milton Earnest
Middleton Stoney [co. Oxon]; 107 *(corrig.)*
Midlecumbe, John de; 21
Milcombe [co. Oxon]; 179
Milet, William; 129
Millbrook [co. Beds]; 187
Milton Earnest [co. Beds]; 4 *(corrig.)*
Ministre; 184
Missenden [co. Bucks]; 196
....., abbot and convent of; 30, 177, 196
Misterton [co. Leics]; 243, 274
Moel, Simon de; 33, 130
Monasteriis, William de; 60
Monteacuto, John de; 17
Monte Begonis, Roger de; 118
Monteforti, Turstan de; 27, 28, 112
Monte Pessolano, John de; 223
Mora, Richard de; 109
Morell, R.; 6
Morin, Robert; 56, 139
Mortayn, Eustace de; 271
Mortimer, R. de; 20 (bis)
Morton Pinkney [co. Northants]; 150 (note)
Morton [co. Leics]; 54, 108
Mortuo Mari, H. de; 265
Mosecothe; 206
Moulton [co. Lincs]; 120 *(corrig.)*
Mountsorrel [co. Leics]; 253
Mubray, W. de; 271, 272
Muckton [co. Lincs]; 128
Mudelingtona. *See* Milton
Multona, Thomas de; 116
Mulvertona, Peter de; 88
Mumby, Alan de; 11, 57, 134
Muncy, Beatrice de; 211
Munden [co. Herts]; 51
....., Little [co. Herts]; 94
Munfichet, William de; 1
Munjoie, Ralph; 62
Muston [co. Leics]; 19, 271, 276
M., chaplain; 22

NAILSTONE [co. Leics]; 247, 279
Narborough [co. Leics]; 243, 275
Nauesby, Henry de; 204
Nettleham [co. Lincs]; 221
Nettleton [co. Lincs]; 124
Neuport, Richard de; 211
Neuton [co. Leics]; 258
Neuvill, Elias de; 222
....., Ralph de; 222
....., Robert de; 222
....., William de; 219

Neuwerch, Walter de; 227
Nevill, Alexander de; 225
....., Herbert de; 211
....., R. de; 261
....., Simon de; 257
....., William de; 231
Neville, Elias de; 14
....., Henry de; 104
....., Nicholas de; 13, 14
....., Robert de; 14
....., Thomas de; 8 (bis), 9
Newark [co. Lincs]; 82
Newbold Verdun [co. Leics]; 246, 279
Newbottle [co. Northants]; 48
Newburgh, prior of; 221, 235 (bis)
Newenhama, Richard de; 96
Newent, William de; 46
Newhouse [co. Lincs]; 104 *(corrig.)*
....., abbot of; 12, 200
....., canons of; 200
Newnham, prior and convent of; 73, 113
Newport [co. Bucks]; 199
Newstead, prior and convent of; 45, 149 *(corrig.)*, 150, 218
Newton [co. Lincs]; 225, 227
Newton Harcourt [co. Leics]; 265
Newton-on-Trent [co. Lincs]; 199 *(corrig.)*
Nicholas, chaplain; 49, 163
....., parson; 94, 245, 247
....., vicar; 254
Noke [co. Oxon]; 16
Normanby [co. Lincs]; 220, 223
Norman Cross [co. Hunts], O., dean of; 9
Normanneby, Ralph de; 10
Normanton [co. Leics]; 1, 244, 247, 271
Normanton-on-the-heath [co. Leics]; 247
Northampton; 63, 118
....., archdeacon of; 4, 5, 7, 10, 21, 24, 25, 27, 28, 41, 42, 45, 47, 48, 52, 56, 61, 65, 66, 67, 80, 90, 91, 98, 105, 111, 112, 118
....., ..., Theobald, official of; 6, 13, 14, 17, 25, 27, 28, 40, 41, 45, 55, 56
Northampton, R., archdeacon of; 130, 135, 142, 151, 160, 161, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
....., Savaricus, late archdeacon of; 142
....., abbot and convent of St. James in; 65, 192, 193
....., church of St. Giles in; 142
....., church of St. Peter in; 122, 123
....., master and brethren of the Hospital of the Holy Trinity in; 166
....., nuns of St. Mary de la Pré in; 74, 75, 76, 208
....., prior and convent of St. Andrew in; 9, 10, 65, 91, 122, 123, 142, 267
Northanton, Thomas de; 256
North Aston [co. Oxon]; 183
Northburgh [co. Northants]; 75
Northorpe [co. Lincs]; 126
Norton [co. Leics]; 258, 276
Norton [co. Northants]; 55, 206
Norton [co. Oxon]; 129
Norton, prior and convent of; 212, 252
Norton-by-Twycross [co. Leics]; 249, 279
Nortona, J. de; 5
....., Robert de; 55
....., Thomas de; 78, 124
Noseley [co. Leics]; 263, 276
Nottingham, R., earl of; 252
Novo Mercato, Adam de; 176
Novus Locus. *See* Newstead
Nuers, Robert de; 13
Nuffield [co. Oxon]; 15
Nun Coton [co. Lincs]; 100
Nuneaton, nuns of; 241, 245, 272
Nutley, canons of; 182

OADBY [co. Leics]; 238, 274
Oddeston [co. Leics]; 250
Odell [co. Beds]; 162
Odo, chaplain; 164
Offeham, Simon de; 230
Offley [co. Herts]; 127
Oger, Peter son of; 178 (note)
Oildebof, Ralph de; 168
Orby [co. Lincs]; 84
Oretona, Thomas de; 130
Orewella, Alan de; 113
Ormesby, prior and convent of; 120
Orreby, John de; 15
....., Philip de; 82
Orton-on-the-Hill [co. Leics]; 11, 155, 249, 279
Orton [co. Northants]; 207
Osberneby, Hugh de; 106
Osbert, *carpentarius*; 47
Osbert, Richard son of; 1
Osney, abbot and convent of; 38, 74, 147, 179, 198
...., churches belonging to; 180
Othorpe [co. Leics]; 261
Ouneby. *See* Aunby
....., Ralph de; 50
Ounegestona, Philip de; 41
Ouston, abbot and convent of; 146
Overton. *See* Orton-on-the-Hill. *See also* Cole Orton
Overtona, Robert de; 93
Owston [co. Leics]; 262, 276
Owston [co. Lincs]; 235
Owston (Oselveston), abbot of; 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 266, 268, 269
Oxford; 16, 21, 22, 23, 24, 27
....., archdeacon of; 5, 16, 20, 21, 24 *(passim)*, 28, 31, 32, 33, 36, 38, 39, 43, 46, 48, 52, 54, 65, 68, 70, 92, 99, 107, 108, 110, 129, 133, 143, 147, 151, 170, 172, 175
....., ..., official of; 20, 148, 149, 175
....., church of All Saints in; 5
....., church of St. Frideswide in; 182
....., church of St. George in; 54
....., church of St. John Baptist in; 36
....., Council at; 198
....., Earl of. *See* Vere, R. de
....., prior and canons of St. Frideswide in; 180, 181, 182, 199

Oxonia, Hamo de; 51
....., Martin de; 29
....., Richard de; 69, 196
Oyly, Henry de; 117

PACKINGTON [co. Leics]; 251, 278
Padbury [co. Bucks]; 93
Pagan; 104
....., William son of; 93, 145
Palmer, Roger; 221
Pant', W.; 269
Pantulf, William; 87
Paris, Peter de; 231
....., university at; 54, 82
Parlebien, Richard; 18
Parten, R. de; 209
Parteshilla, Geoffrey de; 93
Parvus, Robert; 27
Passelew, Robert; 92
Paston [co. Northants]; 7
Pateshulla, Martin de; 122
Patric, Robert; 37
Patronage; xx
Pattishall [co. Northants]; 21, 75, 115
Paulinus, chaplain; 46
Pavelly, Geoffrey de; 151
Pavely, Gervase de; 107
Paxton, Robert de; 230
Peatling, Great [co. Leics]; 240, 274
....., Little [co. Leics]; 240, 274
Peckleton [co. Leics]; 246
Pederton, John de; 223
Pekynton [co. Leics]; 279
Pennard, William de; 222
Perrariis, William de; 234
Peter, chaplain; 139
....., parson; 244, 258, 266, 271
....., Thomas son of; 118
Peterborough; 114
....., abbot and convent of; 4, 7, 82, 110, 111, 123, 153, 160, 161, 210, 220, 223, 260
....., church of St. John Baptist in; 209
....., R. dean of; 82, 90, 110, 111
Philip, chaplain; 159
....., parson; 249, 260
....., vicar; 263, 265, 272
Pickwell [co. Leics]; 58, 262, 276
Pickworth [co. Rutland]; 80, 167
Picwell, Hugh de; 270
....., Theobald de; 260
Pigebon, Richard; 77
Pikewella, Theobald de; 58
Pilatis, Thomas; 167
Pilesgatha, Adam de; 90
Pilham [co. Lincs]; 236
Pilsford [co. Northants]; 28
Pimmaunt, Adam; 1
Pincham, A.; 95
Piparde, Ledger; 108, 109
....., Richard; 47
Pipewell, abbot of; 63
Piria, Robert de; 198
Pirot; 110
Pirton [co. Herts]; 145, 146
Pirun, Hamo; 1
Plungar [co. Leics]; 270, 276
Poer, John le; 262
....., Robert le; 257
Poictiers, treasurer of. *See* Thorac', Geoffrey de
Polesworth, abbess of; 246
Pollard, William; 131
....., ..., Agnes wife of; 131
Polluxhill; 188
Polus, Walter; 201
Poly, Walter; 215
Ponte Audomari, Henry de; 1
Ponte, William de; 105
Pope, the scribe of the; 128
....., legate of in England. *See* Gualo
....., nephew of chamberlain of; 124
Porretanus, Osbert; 33, 130
Poteshulla, Martin de; 82
Potsgrove [co. Beds]; 188
Poultney [co. Leics]; 243
Poynton, Alexander de; 226
Pratis, W. de; 269
Prepositus, Alexander; 214
Preston [co. Northants]; 27, 205 *(corrig.)*
Prestwald, Elias de; 255
Prestwold [co. Leics]; 255, 278
Puttenham [co. Herts]; 44

QUADRING [co. Lincs]; 85
Quarrington [co. Lincs]; 58
Quatremares, W. de; 11, 251, 271
....., William de; 11
Quatuor Manis, William de, clerk; 155
....., William de, knight; 155
Queen, the; 79, 135, 159
Quency, Saer de, earl of Winchester; 157, 164
....., J. son of; 6
Queniborough [co. Leics]; 257, 273, 277
Quenild, Robert; 212
Quinton [co. Northants]; 9, 10
Quorndon [co. Leics]; 253

RABAZ, Peter; 63
Radbourne, William de; 135
Radcliffe-on-the-Wreake [co. Leics]; 259, 277
Radcliffe Culey [co. Leics]; 249
Radcliva, Ralph de; 198
Radewella, John de; 49
Radston [co. Northants]; 6
Radwell [co. Herts]; 161
Raeleghe, Ralph de; 157
Ragdale [co. Leics]; 260, 278
Ragenildthorp. *See* Raventhorp
Raithby [co. Lincs]; 25
Ralph; 256
Ralph, chaplain; 8, 71, 143, 160, 162, 216, 228 (bis)
....., clerk; 9, 91
....., parson; 81, 264, 271
....., Godfrey son of; 221
....., Guy son of; 172
....., John son of; 226
....., Richard son of; 181
....., Robert son of; 255
....., Roger son of; 54

Ralph, William son of; 145
Ramesbiry, John de; 17
Ramsey, abbot and convent of; 6, 10, 63, 91, 143, 170
....., prior of; 132
....., sacristan of; 11, 91
Rat, Jordan le; 226
Ratby [co. Leics]; 245, 247, 275
Raude, Hugh son of; 212
Raveley [co. Hunts]; 10
Ravendale, West [co. Lincs]; 159
Ravensden [co. Beds]; 113, 165
Raventhorp [co. Lincs]; 226, 232
Reading [co. Berks]; 31
....., abbot and convent of; 31, 93
....., council of; 250
Rearsby [co. Leics]; 257, 277
Redbourne [co. Lincs]; 219, 228
....., William, dean of; 218
Reddeshale, Robert de; 142
Redmile [co. Leics]; 270, 276
Reginald, chaplain; 2
....., clerk; 156
....., Henry son of; 157
Renham, John de; 158
Reston [co. Lincs]; 25 *(corrig.)*
Reueneys, magister le; 242
Ribauda, William; 64
Richard, chaplain; 64, 95, 96, 202, 212
....., clerk; 27, 155, 156
....., parson; 61, 248, 250, 253, 254
....., vicar; 247, 271
....., Henry son of; 161
....., William son of; 240
Ridlington [co. Rutland]; 27, 112
Rileby, Walter de; 232
Riparia, Ralph de; 145
Ripariis, Hugh de; 240
Ripton Abbots [co. Hunts]; 10, 91
Risby [co. Lincs]; 200, 215, 229
Risenberega, William de; 9
Riseholme [co. Lincs]; 221
Ristona, Richard de; 25
Robert, chaplain; 36, 62, 68, 85, 92, 147, 149, 201, 209, 212, 214, 226
....., clerk; 73, 74, 93, 163, 172, 203
....., parson; 47, 115, 248, 254, 258, 264, 270
....., physician; 157
....., vicar; 100, 206, 241, 248, 257, 270
....., Gilbert son of; 32
....., John son of; 67
....., Ralph son of; 54, 65
....., Robert son of; 70
....., William son of; 34, 35
Rochester, prior and convent of; 71
....., sacristan of; 71
Rockingham [co. Northants]; 56
Roffa, Richard de; 56
Roger, chaplain; 53, 97, 145, 146, 151
....., parson; 248, 254, 264
....., patron; 242
....., Richard son of; 249
Rolleston [co. Leics]; 263
Romanus, parson; 269, 272
Rome, appeals to; xi
Romerick, Old [co. Herts]; 145, 146
Rople, William de; 237
Roppele, Simon de; 226
Roresby, dean of; 34
Ros, William de; 259
Rotherby [co. Leics]; 3, 257, 277
Rothley [co. Leics]; 252, 253, 259, 278
Rothwell [co. Northants]; 206, 207
Rouceby, dean of; 58
Rouen, bishop of; 155
Rowell, Robert de; 215
Rowelle, R. de; 149
....., Robert de; 201
....., William de; 206
Roxby [co. Lincs]; 219
Roxton [co. Beds]; 45, 46
Royston, prior and convent of; 46
....., Richard de; 59
Ruffus, Hugh; 222
Rumley, prior and monks of; 127
Rural deans. *See* Geoffrey, Gilbert, H., Simon, Picwell, Theobald de
Russel, Hugh; 205
Rycot [co. Oxon]; 47
Ryngesdon, Hugh de; 242
Rysun. *See* Riseholme
R., chaplain; 72, 80, 85, 99

SADDINGTON [co. Leics]; 265, 275
Sagio, Simon de; 51
....., Walter de; 257
....., William de; 257
Saher, clerk; 67
Saild; 77
St. Agatha, abbot of; 265
St. Albans, abbot and convent of; 29, 30, 173, 174, 197, 198, 262
St. Evroult, A., prior of Ware, proctor of in England; 49
....., Herbert, proctor of in England; 6
....., abbot of; 238, 239, 240 (bis), 241, 244 (bis), 245 (bis), 246, 249, 252, 254, 255, 256 (bis), 260, 262, 263 (bis), 264 (bis), 265 (bis), 272
St. Frideswide, prior and convent of; 5
St. Fromond, prior and convent of; 139
St. George of Boscherville, abbot and convent of; 2
St. Germain (Paris); 140
St. Ives, prior of; 132
....., monks of; 6
St. Karylefus, R., proctor of the abbot and convent of; 60
St. Lazarus, brothers of; 44, 258, 264
St. Neots, prior and convent of; 42, 76, 77, 161, 208
St. Oswalds, prior of; 252
St. Pierre de la Couture, abbot and convent of; 198
St. Sever, abbot and convent of; 165, 168, 253, 255, 257, 259 (bis)
St. Swithun, John de; 135, 136
Salisbury, A., countess of; 148
....., earl of. *See* Longespee, W. de
....., canon of. *See* Boclanda, G. de
....., dean and chapter of; 88
....., R., canon of; 88

Salisbury, Richard, chaplain to the bishop of; 120
Saltby [co. Leics]; 267, 276
Saltflettby, Richard de; 125
Salvagius, James; 139
....., Thomas; 56
Samson; 261
....., chaplain; 78
....., clerk; 3
....., R.; 261
Sancto Albano, G. de; 111, 112
....., Walter de; 241
Sancto Edmundo, Benedict de; 183
Sancto Edwardo, David de; 128, 168
....., William de; 51, 52
Sancto Egidio, John de; 179
Sancto Germano, William de; 128
Sancto Johanne, Roger de; 139
Sancto Laudo, William de; 15 (bis), 82
Sancto Nicholao, Laurence de; 140
Sancto Sutthuno, John de. *See* St. Swithin, John de
Sandford St. Martin; 65, 180
Sandford, prioress and nuns of; 44
Sandy [co. Beds]; 96
Sapcote [co. Leics]; 244, 275
Sapertona, Nigel de; 88, 99
Sarracenus, John son of Peter; 41, 121
....., Oliver; 250
Sarsden [co. Oxon]; 127 *(corrig.)*
Saucey, Lettice de; 22
....., Ralph de; 23
....., Robert de; 96
Sauvage, Thomas le; 139
Sawtry [co. Hunts], church of All Saints in; 128
Saxby [co. Leics]; 268 (bis), 277
Saxelby [co. Leics]; 154, 256, 278
Saxilby [co. Lincs]; 200
Say, Geoffrey de; 110
Scalariis, Andrew de; 94
....., William de; 94, 95
Scalford [co. Leics]; 169, 272, 276
Scalleby. *See* Scawby
....., Hugh de; 81, 147
....., S. de, official of the archdeacon of Stow; 12, 14, 29, 43, 45, 85, 104, 125
....., Walter de; 218
Scawby [co. Lincs]; 211, 223
Schools and learning, xii, xvii
Scoteigny, Sybil de; 57
....., Thomas de; 57
....., William de; 57
Scothorne [co. Lincs]; 201, 212, 227, 229
Scott, Robert; 228
Scotter [co. Lincs]; 153
Scotton [co. Lincs]; 14
....., W. de; 14 (bis)
Scraptoft [co. Leics]; 264, 275
Scrat, Matilda; 215
Scredecota, Robert de; 65
Scryptona, Osbert de; 59
Seagrave [co. Leics]; 260, 277
Seale [co. Leics]; 250, 278
Sedgebrook [co. Lincs]; 157
Séez; 48 *(corrig.)*
Segenhoe [co. Beds]; 188
Seggebroc, William de; 157
Segrave, Stephen de; 236
Segravie S.; 260
Selby, abbot and convent of; 86, 219, 227, 228, 233
Selvain, Richard; 88
Seman, clerk; 97, 98
Sempringham, order of; 29, 149, 218, 225, 226, 228 (bis), 230, 259
....., G., prior of; 103, 171
....., churches belonging to; 199, 200
Senebald, proctor of Stephen de Fossa Nova; 124
Serlo, Hugh son of; 47
Sewin, Robert son of; 209
Sewstern [co. Leics]; 267
Shakerstone [co. Leics]; 250, 278
Shangton [co. Leics]; 265, 266, 276
Sharnford [co. Leics]; 245, 275
Shawell [co. Leics]; 242, 274
Shearsby [co. Leics]; 240
Sheepy [co. Leics]; 249, 279
Shelswell [co. Oxon]; 110
Shenton [co. Leics]; 247
Shepshed [co. Leics]; 254, 273, 278
Sheyle. *See* Seale
Sheyle, Ralph de; 250
Shillington [co. Beds]; 170
Shilton, Earl's [co. Leics]; 246
Shiplake [co. Oxon]; 178
Shipton [co. Oxon]; 54
Shirburn [co. Oxon]; 177
Shouldby [co. Leics]; 260, 278
Siberton [co. Northants]; 6
Sibsey [co. Lincs]; 50
Sibstone [co. Leics]; 248
Sifrewaste, William; 16, 40
Sileby [co. Leics]; 257, 260, 277
Silvester, chaplain; 33
....., clerk; 173
....., deacon; 48
Simon, acolyte; 215
....., chaplain; 55, 89, 116, 164, 201
....., clerk; 1, 79, 102
....., parson; 243, 246
....., rural dean; 246
....., Geoffrey son of; 132, 133
....., Nicholas son of; 3, 21
....., Thomas son of; 93
Sire, Osbert; 53
Sisonby (Suteneby) [co. Leics]; 269
Skawell, W. de; 251
Skeffington [co. Leics]; 258, 277
Skendleby [co. Lincs]; 132
Sketchley (Sciteclisb') [co. Leics]; 245
Slawston [co. Leics]; 261, 275
Sleaford [co. Lincs]; 69, 70, 87, 89
Snarestone [co. Leics]; 250 (bis)
Snarford [co. Lincs]; 229, 233
Snelland [co. Lincs]; 175
Snibston [co. Leics]; 251
Solario, Alice de; 221
Solariis, James de; 23
Solomon, chaplain; 78
Somerby [co. Leics]; 269, 277
Souldern [co. Oxon]; 20

Southorpe [co. Lincs]; 224
Spalding, prior and convent of; 83, 100, 120, 144, 202, 213, 217, 225, 227, 234
Sparkenhoe, deanery of; 246
Spate, John; 269
Spaudings, Godfrey de; 227
Spridlington [co. Lincs]; 103
Springthorpe [co. Lincs]; 220, 232
Sproxton [co. Leics]; 58, 73, 267, 276
Sproxton, John de; 262, 267
Sproxtuna, John; 58
Stamford [co. Lincs]; church of St. Mary de Binnewerk in; 72
....., church of St. Mary by the bridge in; 72
....., church of St. Michael in; 4
....., church of St. Paul in; 1
....., church of St. Peter in; 139
....., prioress and convent of St. Michael in; 149
Standground [co. Hunts]; 114
Standone, Simon de; 172
....., William de; 94
Stanes, Gregory de; 66
Stanewica, Ascelin de; 63
....., Laurence de; 63
Stanford, H. de; 256
....., Henry de; 34
Stanion [co. Northants]; 206
Stanketon, Simon de; 265
Stanton Barry [co. Bucks]; 197
Stanton Harcourt [co. Oxon]; 31
Stanton Harold [co. Leics]; 252
Stanton-under-Bardon [co. Leics]; 247
Stanton, Richard de; 252
....., Thomas de; 212
Stapleford [co. Leics]; 268, 276
Stapleford, Little [co. Lincs]; 118
Stapleton [co. Leics]; 246
Stathern [co. Leics]; 270, 276
Staverton [co. Northants]; 205
Stavertone, Richard de; 205
Steeping, Great [co. Lincs]; 111, 161, 174
Steeple Claydon [co. Bucks]; 198
Stengot [co. Lincs]; 86
Stephen, chaplain; 108
....., parson; 170
Steping, Ralph de; 235
Stevenage [co. Herts]; 21
Stevington [co. Beds]; 187
Stibbington [co. Hunts]; 5
Stickford [co. Lincs]; 119, 134
Stikeswauda [Geoffrey?] de; 117
Stilton [co. Hunts]; 128
Stixwould, master, prioress, and nuns of; 155, 156
....., master of; 117
....., nuns of; 115, 271
....., prioress and convent of; 9, 117
Stockerston [co. Leics]; 261, 275
Stockton [co. Durh]; 72
Stockton, Michael de; 226
Stodham, W. de; 271
Stoke [co. Bucks]; 95
Stoke [co. Oxon]; 32, 108 *(corrig.)*
Stoke Bruerne [co. Northants]; 56
Stoke Golding [co. Leics]; 248
Stoke Hammond [co. Bucks]; 103
Stoke Lyne [co. Oxon]; 182
Stoke [Rochford?] [co. Lincs]; 32, 34
Stoke Talmage [co. Oxon]; 175
Stoke, Walter de; 32
Stokes, —— de; 6
Stone [co. Bucks]; 198 *(corrig.)*
Stonesby [co. Leics]; 272, 276
Stoney Stanton [co. Leics]; 244, 275
Stonton Wyville [co. Leics]; 262, 275
Stotfold [co. Beds]; 186
Stoughton (Stockton) [co. Leics]; 263
Stow [co. Lincs]; 81, 198
....., archdeacon of; 12, 103, 104, 115
....., H., archdeacon of; 153, 165, 168, 171, 211-215 *passim*
....., W., archdeacon of; 135, 218-236 *passim*
....., official of. *See* Scalleby, S. de, *also* Adeclif, Richard de
....., Alan, official of; 229-236 *passim*
Stowa, Gilbert de; 163
Stratton Audley [co. Oxon]; 196
Stretton, Great [co. Leics]; 265
Stretton, Little [co. Leics]; 264
Stubton, G., dean of; 15, 33
Studham [co. Beds]; 188
Stukeley, Great [co. Hunts]; 189, 193
Sudborough [co. Northants]; 3, 21, 66
Sudbrook [co. Lincs]; 125
Sudhamtona, Peter de; 113
Suepestuna, R. de; 41 *(corrig.)*
Suinild, Hugh son of; 221
Sulby, abbot and convent of; 130
Sulgrave [co. Northants]; 65
Sundon [co. Beds]; 188
Sunninges, Elias de; 98
Superna, Peter de; 104
....., William de; 104
Sutheleya, John de; 30
Sutluna, Alexander de; 72
Sutterton [co. Lincs]; 85
Sutton [co. Beds]; 62, 69
Sutton [co. Leics]; 241
Sutton [co. Lincs]; 117
Sutton Cheney [co. Leics]; 247
Suttona, Elias de; 18
....., Robert de; 39, 69
Swaleweclive, Robert de; 236
Swallow [co. Lincs]; 121 *(corrig.)*
Swanbourne [co. Bucks]; 92
Swaton [co. Lincs]; 153
Swepstone [co. Leics]; 250 (bis), 278
Swepston, Robert de; 250
Swineshead [co. Lincs]; 18, 85
Swinford [co. Lincs]; 242, 274
Swithland [co. Leics]; 80, 254, 278
Sybil, Hugh son of; 221
Sylven, Richard; 243
Syston [co. Leics]; 164, 257, 277
Sytheston. *See* Syston
Sywell [co. Northants]; 91
S., chaplain; 93

TADEMERTONA, G. de; 61
Tadlinctona, Robert de; 84

Taleboys, Ralph; 91, 251
Takel, Walter; 131
....., ..., Beatrice wife of; 131
Talemasche, Peter; 175
Talintona, Simon de; 8, 80
Tamworth, monks of; 244, 269 (bis)
Taney, Richard de; 31
....., Walter de; 2, 240
Tantone, John de; 150
Tateshall, Robert de; 254
Tebauville, Simon de; 164
Teford, Roger de; 224
Templars, The; 183, 192, 201, 212, 213, 214, 237
Temple, Richard de; 48
Temple Dinsley [co. Herts]; 192
Tetald, Octavian; 125
....., ..., Andrew son of; 125
Tethelby, Henry son of Robert de; 45
Teutonicus, Waleran; 33, 56, 79
Thame [co. Oxon]; 137, 157
Thebaldevill, Robert de; 257
Theddingworth [co. Leics]; 266, 273, 275
Thimbleby [co. Lincs]; 141, 146
Thinghurst. *See* Fingest
Thoarc', Geoffrey de, treasurer of Poictiers; 104
Thoka, David de; 175
Thomas, chaplain; 28, 135, 143, 149, 164, 190, 203
....., clerk, 38, 71, 79, 163, 169
....., deacon; 51, 161, 174
....., parson; 242, 243, 245, 247
....., physician; 4
Thornby [co. Northants]; 47
Thorney, abbot and convent of; 5, 6, 14
Thornholm, prior and convent of; 119, 200, 201, 211, 215, 219, 222, 223, 226, 229, 232, 235
....., R., prior of; 219
Thornton [co. Bucks]; 36
Thornton [co. Leics]; 247, 273, 278
Thornton [co. Lincs]; abbot of; 11, 118
Thorold, clerk; 153
Thorpe [co. Leics]; 242, 264, 274
Thorpe [co. Lincs]; 15, 201, 212, 237
Thorpe Arnold [co. Leics]; 272, 274, 277
Thorpe Countess [co. Leics]; 245
Thorpe Langton [co. Leics]; 264
Thorpe, prior of; 268
Thorpe Satchville [co. Leics]; 259
Thrapstone [co. Northants]; 169
Throcking [co. Herts]; 59
Thrussington [co. Leics]; 259, 277
Thurbernus; 77
Thurcaston [co. Leics]; 252, 278
Thurlaston [co. Leics]; 244, 275
Thurlby [co. Lincs]; 149
Thurmaston [co. Leics]; 257
Thurmodeston [co. Leics]; 256, 257
Thurnby [co. Leics]; 263, 273, 275
Thurstaneston. *See* Thrussington
Tilton-on-the-Hill [co. Leics]; 258, 277
Tingrith [co. Beds]; 3, 49
....., Nicholas de; 49
Tintona, John de; 166
Tintona, Robert de, 13, 103
....., W. de. *See* Buckingham, archdeacon of
Tiringham, Hugh de; 209
Tirlington [co. Leics]; 264
Togfeld. *See* Nuffield
Toriton, Walter de; 22, 23
Torksey [co. Lincs]; 213, 234
Torksey, prior and convent of; 213, 234
Torpel, Thomas de; 84
Totternhoe [co. Beds]; 188
Toynton St. Peter [co. Lincs]; 26 *(corrig.)*
Trailly, Walter de; 136
Trehamtone, Ralph de; 144
Trentham, prior and convent of; 78, 86, 257
Tresbon, Walter; 199
Tresgoze, Henry de; 17
Tring [co. Herts]; 127
Troteman, Joscelin; v
Trussebut; 212
Trussel, Ralph; 262
Tuffield. *See* Nuffield
Tugby [co. Leics]; 258, 278
Tunnu, Robert; 133
Tupholme, abbot and canons of; 121
Turevill, Hugh de; 260
Turkedena, William de; 38
Turvey [co. Beds]; 76
Turville [co. Bucks]; 197
Turville, Ralph de; 244
Tuschet, Thomas; 79
Tusculum, Robert nephew of bishop of; 70
Tutbury, prior of; 267, 268 (bis)
Twycross [co. Leics]; 249
Twyford [co. Leics]; 259, 277
Tyd, John de; 236
Tynghurst. *See* Fingest
Tyringham [co. Bucks]; 38
Tyringehamia, Richard de; 38
Tyrington, Richard de; 6
....., T. de; 5, 6

UIELESTON, Simon de; 192
Ulverscroft, hermitage [co. Leics]; 255
Umframvilla, Richard de; 121
Undele, Reginald de; 171, 173
Upton [co. Bucks]; 198
Upton [co. Leics]; 248
Upton [co. Lincs]; 216
Upwood [co. Hunts]; 10

VALLIS Dei, monks of; 267
Valoniis, J. de; 3
Velletranus, J.; 121
Ver, Roger de; 220
Verdon, J. de; 258
Verdon, —— de; 246 (bis)
....., Nicholas de; 246 (bis), 251
....., R. de; 253
Vere, R. de, earl of Oxford; 35, 114
Vernun, Warin de; 101
....., ..., Ada wife of; 101
Vesey, Richard de; 224
Vuerkibewrd [co. Leics]; 265

WADDESDON [co. Bucks]; 31
Wade, Robert; 234
Wadingham, W. de; 227, 228, 229
Wahelle. *See* Odell
Wainfleet [co. Lincs], church of All Saints in; 13, 83
....., church of St. Mary in; 2, 114, 115
Walcote [co. Leics]; 243
Walenges, William; 241
Walepol, William de; 132, 138
Walern, Ivo de; 206
Walgrave [co. Northants]; 25
Walkelin, chaplain; 236
....., Henry son of; 249
....., W. son of; 249
Wallingford, T., prior and convent of; 22, 184
Walmsgate [co. Lincs]; 62
Walnamton, John de; 243
Walter, chaplain; 54, 99, 179, 200, 205, 215
....., chaplain of archdeacon of Bucks; 88
....., clerk; 169
....., parson; 108, 253
....., Robert son of; 66
....., Walter son of; 66
Walterville, Richard de; 5, 61
Waltham, abbot and convent of; 132
..... [co. Leics]; 272, 276
..... [co. Lincs]; 157
Walthamia, Henry de; 38
Walton [co. Leics]; 242, 254, 260, 277, 278
Wanda, William de; 98
Wanlip [co. Leics]; 253, 278
Warboys [co. Hunts]; 143
Warden [co. Beds]; 47
....., abbot and convent of; 47
Ware, A., prior of; 49, 80
Warevill, Ralph de; 127, 128, 224
Warewica, Jordan de; 44, 49
Warin, chaplain; 105, 177
....., King's chaplain; 126
....., parson; 243
....., Fulk son of; 243
....., John son of; 165
....., William son of; 165
....., ..., Agnes wife of; 165
Wartnaby (Warkenetby) [co. Leics]; 259, 278
Wartoft (Wavecroft) [co. Leics]; 252
Warwick, Herbert, prior of; 6
Wassingburgh, Robert de; 217
Wasteney, P. de; 269
Waterperry [co. Oxon]; 180
Wath [co. Lincs]; 126
Watheberg [co. Leics]; 258
Watlington [co. Oxon]; 180
Weedon [co. Northants]; 206 *(corrig.)*
Welbeck, abbot and convent of; 202, 214
Welby (Aleby) [co. Leics]; 270
..... [co. Lincs]; 66
Weldon [co. Northants]; 67, 90, 98, 208
Welham [co. Leics]; 261 (bis), 262, 275
Well [co. Lincs]; 78, 102
Wella, Henry de; 123
Wella, William de; 102
....., ..., his chaplain; 78
....., ..., Matilda mother of; 79, 102
Welles, Hugh de; *passim*
....., ..., letter to; 194
....., ..., letters patent of; 104
....., Matthew de; 126
....., Ralph de; 72, 73
....., William de; 30, 126
Wellingburna, Roger de; 85
Welton [co. Lincs]; 120, 204
Welwyn [co. Herts]; 135, 136
Wendlebury [co. Oxon]; 151
Wenlock, prior of; 250
Wepton, Robert de; 245
Westminster, abbot and convent of; 3, 21, 59, 66, 70, 137
....., abbot of; 139
....., sacristan of; 137
Weston [co. Leics]; 249
..... [co. Northants]; 208 *(corrig.)*
..... [co. Oxon]; 32, 180 *(corrig.)*
..... [co. Rutland]. *See* Edith Weston
....., Ralph de; 231
Westuna, Reginald de; 42
Wetston, chapel of; 275
Wexham [co. Bucks]; 171
Whateley, Thomas de; 52
Whatton, Long [co. Leics]; 131
Whellesburgh (Wethelisb') [co. Leics]; 249
Whetstone [co. Leics]; 239, 243, 274
Whipsnade [co. Beds]; 80, 143
Whitchurch [co. Bucks]; 35, 114
..... [co. Oxon]; 33, 48
Whitfield [co. Northants]; 172
Whitwell [co. Herts]; 63
Whitwick [co. Leics]; 91, 251, 278
Wibtoft [co. Leics]; 241
Widehaie, Richard de; 20
Wigentona, W. de; 65
Wigginton [co. Oxon]; 65
Wigod, chaplain; 157
Wigston (Wikinton) [co. Leics]; 241
Wigthulla, Robert son of Hugh de; 92
Wigtoft [co. Lincs]; 11, 12
Wiham, Gilbert de; 154
Wike, prioress of; 99
Wiketofta, Hugh de; 11, 12
Wilbarston [co. Northants]; 203
Wilby [co. Northants]; 139
Wilcote [co. Oxon]; 95
Wileweby, John de; 11, 12
Wilgheby, Thomas de; 168
Wilgheton. *See* Willoughton
William, chaplain; 1, 6, 45, 50, 61, 65, 102, 103, 122, 144, 189, 212, 217
....., clerk; 93, 156
....., parson; 245 (bis), 246 (bis), 247, 248, 250, 257
....., vicar; 242 (bis)
....., Adam son of; 161
....., Ralph son of; 214
Willingham [co. Lincs]; 234
Willoughby [co. Leics]; 240, 274
Willoughton [co. Lincs]; 201, 213, 214, 234, 236

Willres, Joscelin de; 158
Wilsford, prior and convent of; 2 *(corrig.)*
Winchcumbe, William de; 191
Winchendon [co. Bucks]; 182, 199
Winchester, earl of; 247, 254, 255 (bis), 257, 265. *See also* Quency, Saer de
Windlesora, H. de; 34
....., William de; 34
Windsor [co. Berks]; 58
Winewick, Geoffrey de; 194
Wing; 42, 100 *(corrig.)*
Winterton [co. Lincs]; 199, 226, 232
Wintringeton, Th. de; 226
Winwick [co. Northants]; 190, 194
Wirmington, Henry de; 7
Wistingh', W. de; 251
Wistow [co. Hunts]; 10
Wistow [co. Leics]; 265, 275
Withcall [co. Lincs]; 67, 68
Withcote [co. Leics]; 268
Witherley [co. Leics]; 248, 279
Withern [co. Lincs]; 79, 102
Wivelingehame, Gilbert de; 133
....., J. de; 133, 147
Wivilla, Robert de; 99, 262
Woburn, prior and convent of; 92
Woodhall [co. Lincs]; 166
Woodhouse [co. Leics]; 253
Woodston [co. Hunts]; 9
Wooley [co. Hunts], church of St. Mary at; 42
Woolston, Great [co. Bucks]; 198
Wootton [co. Lincs]; 53 *(corrig.)*
Worksop, prior and convent of; 25, 26
Worminghall [co. Bucks]; 182, 199
Worthington [co. Leics]; 252
Wotton [co. Oxon]; 148
Wouborne, Walter de; 175
Wrageby, Robert de; 233
Wraysbury [co. Bucks]; 82, 122, 175
Wroxton [co. Oxon]; 184
....., prior and convent of; 184
Wttuna, Sarah de; 53
Wudehale, Roland de; 166
Wuderover, Walter; 47
Wulveia, Richard de; 26
Wybert, Ledger son of; 131
Wyberton [co. Lincs]; church of St. Ledger at; 18
Wycomba, Henry de; 127
Wycombe, High [co. Bucks]; 141, 195
Wycumbe, Hubert de; 195
Wyfordby [co. Leics]; 268, 277
Wygentona, Henry de; 68
Wyham [co. Lincs]; 53, 116
....., dean of; 35
Wyke Hamon; 3 *(corrig.)*
Wykenholt, John de; 32
Wykin [co. Leics]; 248
Wykingeston. *See* Whetstone
Wyleby, John de; 139
Wymeswold [co. Leics]; 255, 278
Wymington [co. Beds]; 104
Wymondham [co. Leics]; 268, 276
Wymondley [co. Herts]; 192
Wymondley, Little [co. Herts]; 141
....., ..., master of the hospital at; 141
Wyville [co. Lincs]; 8
W., chaplain; 136
....., parson; 95, 96

YARBOROUGH [co. Lincs]; 85
York, archbishop of; 31
....., J. subdean of; 228
....., chapter of; 257
....., convent of Holy Trinity at; 219
....., monks of St. Mary at; 246
Yvebiria; 76
Ywareby, Robert de; 43
....., W. de; 15

CORRIGENDA ET ADDENDA.

Page 2, Weston is Edith Weston, Rutland.
„ 2, line 7, *for* "Baskerville", *read* "Boscherville, Normandy".
„ 2, Under Huntedyn, the convent of Eu'm is Wilsford, Lincolnshire, founded by Hugh de Evermue. It was a cell of Bec in Normandy.
„ 3, line 13, *for* "tenebat", *read* "tenebit".
„ 3, Wikes is Wyke Hamon.
„ 4, Middelton is Milton Ernest.
„ 4, line 17, *for* "Gra", *read* "Gracia"
„ 6, „ 8, *for* "constat", *read* "constitit".
„ 6, „ 17, *for* "St. Ebrulf", *read* "St. Evroult".
„ 6, „ 26, *for* "Gabnny", *read* "G. Gibuin".
„ 7, „ 4, *for* "patron", *read* "patrons".
„ 7, „ 17, *for* "Mandatum, &c.", *read* "Memorandum de Magistro Theobaldo, de ecclesia de Werpesgrave (*i.e.*, Warpsgrave, Oxon), de vicaria de [——]well".
„ 9, „ 6 from foot, *for* "Prohibition to", *read* "Prohibition by".
„ 10, „ 15 „ „ insert "presented" before "by".
„ 11, Cumberworth: cf. also page 57 *post.*
„ 12, line 30, after Burton insert "presented".
„ 13, „ 8 from foot, *read* "Officialis" and "Norhamtoniensi" and delete [*sic*].
„ 14, „ 10, after Thorney, insert "and of the other moiety, presented by the Prior of Huntingdon".
„ 14, „ 11, *for* 2*s.*, *read* 10*s.*
„ 14, „ 8 and 2 from foot, *read* Feri (*i.e.* Ferry in Scotton).
„ 15, „ 1, *for* "placed in charge of", *read* "instituted to".
„ 17, „ 4, *for* "Little Addington", *read* "Harrington".
„ 18, „ 19, "vel institutus" should come after "admissus est". *For* "eidem", *read* "ejusdem".
„ 19, „ 8, *for* "Officiale", *read* "Officiali".
„ 19, Enderby is Mavis Enderby in Bolingbrook deanery.
„ 21, line 5, *for* "mark", *read* "gold piece".
„ 22, Aston Rowant is in Oxfordshire.
„ 25, line 2, *for* "Waldegrave", *read* "Walgrave".
„ 25, „ 22, *for* "excommunicatem", *read* "excommunicatum".
„ 25, *for* "Riston" in headnote, *read* "Reston".
„ 26, Membrane 5 must be of later date than 19 Oct. 1216, the date of King John's death; see entry of Pitsford, p. 28.
„ 26, Thotintona is Toynton St. Peter, Lincoln.
„ 27, line 7, *for* "Eigneshama", *read* "Eigneshamiam".
„ 27, Ridlington is in Rutland.
„ 29, line 9, after "Robert" insert "de".
„ 29, „ 13, after "novi" add "[loci]".
„ 29, Hibaldestow; cf. also p. 45.
„ 30, lines 9 and 22, *for* "Heit", *read* "Heil".
„ 30, „ 11, *for* "Latin", *read* "Lateran".
„ 32, Weston is South Weston in Oxfordshire.

Page 32, Stoke, Oxon, is North Stoke.
„ 32, line 22, "sic" should read "fit".
„ 33, Whitchurch, cf. also page 48.
„ 33, line 13 from foot, *for* "poiretani", *read* "Poiretani", and in line 16 from foot, "Poiretanus".
„ 34, „ 5 from foot, *for* "Graham", *read* "Grantham".
„ 36, „ 6 and 14, *for* "Culya", *read* "Culne".
„ 36, „ 10 from foot, *for* "ten", *read* "eleven".
„ 37, „ 17, *for* "Ralph", *read* "Richard".
„ 38, „ 3 from foot, *for* "Coventriensi", *read* "Coventrensi".
„ 39, „ 2, *for* "H", *read* "A".
„ 41, „ 5, *for* "Sarraceni Romani", *read* "Sarracenus Romanus".
„ 41, „ 6, *for* "Serepstone", *read* "Suespestuna".
„ 41, „ 9, *for* "Batemant", *read* "Butemunt".
„ 41, „ 9, after "church", add "of Farthinghoe".
„ 41, „ 16, MS. reads "Robertum de Suepestuna": therefore delete "[*sic*]".
„ 41, „ 2 from foot, *for* "premissa", *read* "premissam".
„ 42, „ 5, "Becch", should probably be "Bath".
„ 42, „ 19, *for* "Hunts", *read* "Northants".
„ 42, Weng is probably Wing in Rutland.
„ 43, line 5, *for* "Tinghurst", *read* "Fingest", see p. 70.
„ 44, „ 5, *for* "Sundford", *read* "Sandford", Littlemore, Oxon.
„ 45, Hibaldstow, cf. also p. 29.
„ 47, line 18, *for* "H", *read* "A".
„ 48, „ 2, *for* "Sagio", *read* "Sees".
„ 48, Whitchurch, cf. also p. 33.
„ 48, line 18, G=Guarini.
„ 48, „ 19, G=Galfridi.
„ 49, „ 8, *for* "Ebrulph", *read* "Evroult".
„ 50, Dunsthorpe is a lost vill in Haveringham.
„ 51, line 1, *for* "Achecote" and "Oxon", *read* "Edgcott" and "Bucks".
„ 51, Gayton is perhaps in Bucks, it is not Gayton-le-Marsh.
„ 51, line 28, *for* "Northants", *read* "Rutland".
„ 52, „ 13, *for* "Laude", *read* "Lande".
„ 53, „ 10 from foot, *for* "Wotton" and "Northants", *read* "Wootton" and "Lincs".
„ 56, „ 18, *for* "[Bruere]", *read* "Bruerne".
„ 57, „ 2, *for* "Scotney", *read* "Scoteigny".
„ 57, „ 20, insert "bargain" after "irregular".
„ 57, Cumberworth, cf. p. 11.
„ 57, line 2 from foot, "fuit" doubtless clerical error for "habuit".
„ 61, lines 8 and 9 from foot, *for* "Marham" and "Lincs", *read* "Marholme" and "Northants", cf. also page 5.
„ 62, line 5, delete notes of interrogation; so line 13 from foot, and insert "Beds", cf. p. 69.
„ 63, „ 5 from foot, *for* "tota", *read* "toto".
„ 64, „ 3, *for* "Cameston", *read* "Kempston".
„ 64, „ 4, *for* "Abbot", *read* "Abbess".
„ 64, „ 8 from foot, *for* "persona", *read* "personam", and place "in eadem ecclesia" after it.
„ 65, „ 15 from foot, *for* "Barton [Westcot]", *read* "Great Barton".
„ 68, „ 7, *for* "Adwell". *read* "Ardley".
„ 69, „ 20, insert "a mediety of" before "the church".

Page 70, line 22, insert "is reserved" after "Robert".
„ 71, Bardney is in Lincs.
„ 74, line 21, *for* "1218", *read* "Dec. 28, 1217".
„ 74, „ 4 from foot, *for* "du Pre", *read* "de la Pré".
„ 75, „ 7 „ „ „ „ „ „ „
„ 75, „ 9, *for* "Lib. Antiq. 97", *read* "Lib. Antiq. 84".
„ 75, „ 19, *read* "[Dated Dec. 28, 1217. Lib. Antiq., 84.]".
„ 75, „ 31, *for* "1218", *read* "Dec. 28, 1217".
„ 78, „ 13 from foot, *for* "clerk", *read* "chaplain".
„ 79, „ 5, *for* "Hartford, Hunts", *read* "Hertford, Herts"; Hartford in Hunts was the property of canons, not monks.
„ 79, „ 7, *for* "Buggendena", *read* "Buggendenam".
„ 79, Manton is more probably the Rutland parish.
„ 79, Ashwell is in Rutland.
„ 80, Pickworth is in Rutland.
„ 80, line 19, *for* "from", *read* "on Wednesday after".
„ 82, „ 8, *for* "p. 101", *read* "p. 110".
„ 83, „ 2 from foot, *read* "Limberg"; also p. 84, line 1, "Limberga".
„ 84, „ 6, *for* "Orby, Lincs", *read* "Orlingbury, Northants".
„ 84, „ 29, *read* "Hagwrthingh[am]" and delete "[*sic*]".
„ 85, „ 9 from foot, *for* "Yarburgh", *read* "Yarborough".
„ 86, „ 16 from foot, *for* "Asgarby", *read* "Ashby".
„ 87, „ 25, *for* "modo", *read* "animo".
„ 87, „ 33, *for* "receptivam cum", *read* "receptis tamen".
„ 92, „ 17, *for* "clericum, Archidiaconum Oxoniensem", *read* "clericum Archidiaconi Oxoniensis".
„ 92, „ 24, Hemingby, Lincs, is meant.
„ 94, „ 26, *for* "land and the tithes", *read* "land and the small tithes".
„ 95, „ 12, *for* "Pincham", *read* "Pincernam".
„ 95, „ 14, *read* "Archidiaconi Oxoniensis".
„ 100, „ 7, *for* "Anjou", *read* "Angers".
„ 100, „ 2 from foot, *read* "medietate".
„ 104, „ 16, *for* "Poitou", *read* "Poictiers".
„ 104, „ 22, *for* "Nehus", *read* "Newhouse".
„ 105, Buckden is in Hunts. Little Bowden, Northants, is meant.
„ 107, line 1, *for* "Milton", *read* "Middleton Stoney".
„ 108, „ 3 from foot, *for* "et", *read* "ut".
„ 109, Holecote may be Holcutt, Northants, or Hulcote, Beds.
„ 116, line 8, *read* "obtinenda magis quam de jure suo confidebat".
„ 116, „ 14 from foot, *for* "forming", *read* "farming".
„ 116, „ 9 from foot, *read* "dicit", *for* "dicunt".
„ 116, „ 5 from foot, *read* "Promisit", *for* "similiter", and "veritatis" *for* "promissurus".
„ 116, last line, delete "etiam".
„ 118, line 11, *for* "Byham", *read* "Bytham".
„ 120, Muletona is probably Moulton in South Lincolnshire, and not Melton, Ross.
„ 120, line 18 from foot, *for* "now", *read* "long ago".
„ 121, Stretton is perhaps Sturton in Lincolnshire.
„ 121, line 21, *for* "Citertona", *read* "Overtone".
„ 121, „ 26, *read* "Hugo de Cambio".
„ 121, „ 5 from foot, *for* "Swaffield", *read* "Swallow".

Page 121, line 3 from foot, *read* "Thomas de Lacelle presentatus, etc."
„ 121, „ 2 from foot, *read* "Swalewe", *for* "Swafelda".
„ 122, „ 1, "Officialis" is wrong. He was made bishop, not official.
„ 122, „ 10, after "Cestrensis", *read* "factam".
„ 122, „ 12, after "Avers", *read* "quam habet, ad personatum ejusdem [? presentatus]", etc.
„ 122, „ 3 from foot, *for* "Abbot", *read* "Prior".
„ 123, „ 11, *for* "ut portio", *read* "ut pote".
„ 123, „ 12, *for* "esset", *read* "erat".
„ 124, „ 6, *for* "hereafter should purchase", *read* "had purchased".
„ 125, „ 8, *for* "Bretworth", *read* "Barkwith", and insert [LINCS].
„ 125, „ 12, *for* "Tecald", *read* "Tetald".
„ 125, Sudbrook is in Lincs.
„ 126, line 16 from foot, *for* "Dunholma", *read* "Dunholmia".
„ 126, Bisbrook is probably Begbroke, Oxon.
„ 126, line 3 from foot, *for* "Leonis", *read* "Leon[ibus]".
„ 127, „ 1, *for* "Graveley", *read* "Gravel", as p. 2.
„ 127, Sacresdona is doubtfully Sarsden, Oxon.
„ 128, line 28, *add* "or Northants".
„ 132, „ 6 from foot, *read* "Fawkes", *for* "Fulk".
„ 134, „ 5 from foot, *read* "thirds", *for* "sheaves".
„ 137, „ 7 from foot, *for* "patronis", *read* "patronos".
„ 139, „ 1, *after* "Easton", *add* "Mauduit".
„ 143, „ 27, delete "be ordained and".
„ 149, „ 19 from foot, *for* "Sempringham", *read* "Newstead".
„ 150, „ 36, *for* "Guilden Morden", *read* "Moreton Pinkney".
„ 160, „ 15, *for* "Prior", *read* "Abbot".
„ 161, „ 15, *for* "posterea", *read* "postea".
„ 164, „ 14, *for* "Prior", *read* "Abbot".
„ 164, „ 16, *for* "sheaves", *read* "thirds".
„ 165, „ 5, *for* "marks", *read* "shillings".
„ 167, „ 1, *for* "Loddington", *read* "Luddington".
„ 169, „ 10 from foot, *for* "Brunne", *read* "Bourne", and *for* "marks", *read* "shillings".
„ 173, „ 10, *for* "Overdon", *read* "Everdon".
„ 176, „ 1, *for* "church", *read* "vicarage".
„ 179, „ 4 from foot, *for* "Chesterton", *read* "Chastleton".
„ 182, „ 3, Winchendon is Over Winchendon.
„ 183, „ 15 from foot, *for* "Kelmstock", *read* "Kelmscot".
„ 183, „ 14 from foot, *for* "Holywell", *read* "Holwell".
„ 185, „ 1, *for* "Monks", *read* "Nuns".
„ 186, „ 10, *for* "vicarage", *read* "church".
„ 191, „ 3 from foot, *for* "Elston", *read* "Elstow".
„ 192, „ 12, Dunesleya is now Preston.
„ 192, „ 13, *for* "Archdeacon", *read* "Archdeacons".
„ 192, „ 12 from foot, delete "[*sic*]" after "canons".
„ 196, „ 19, *for* "Keyford", *read* "Heyford".
„ 196, „ 6 from foot, Tinghurst is now Fingest.
„ 198, „ 7 from foot, *read* "Stone", *for* "Staines".
„ 199, Wrmenhale is Worminghall in Buckinghamshire.
„ 199, line 6 from foot, Newton is Newton-on-Trent, Lincs.
„ 202, „ 1, Burton is Burton-on-Stather, Lincs.

Page 202, line 17 from foot, *for* "Chacombe", *read* "Chalcombe".
" 205, Preston is Preston Capes, Northants.
" 206, Wedone is Weedon Bec, Northants.
" 206, line 1, *for* "ordained by", *read* "ordained before".
" 207, " 9, *for* "Ouertone", *read* "Overtone".
" 208, Westone is Weston-by-Welland, Northants.
" 209, line 15 from foot, *for* "Pasten", *read* "Parten".

DA
670
L69L5
v.3

Lincoln Record Society,
Lincoln, Eng.
Publications

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY